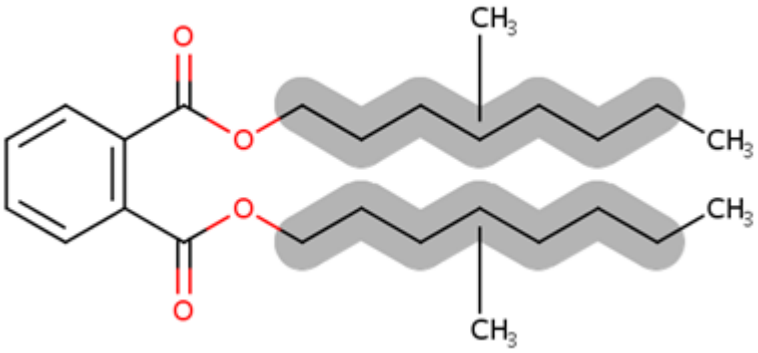
United States
Environmental Protection Agency

EPA Document #EPA-740-D-24-010
May 2024
Office of Chemical Safety and
Pollution Prevention

Draft Non-cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)

Technical Support Document for the Draft Risk Evaluation

CASRNs: 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0



(Representative Structure)

May 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDIX TABLES

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

α2u-globulin	Alpha 2u-globulin
ACE	Angiotensin converting enzyme
ADME	Absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion
AGD	Anogenital distance
ALP	Alkaline phosphatase
ALT	Alanine aminotransferase
AST	Aspartate aminotransferase
AT1R	Angiotensin-II type 1 receptor
BMD	Benchmark dose
BMDL	Benchmark dose (lower confidence limit)
CASRN	Chemical Abstracts Service registry number
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission (U.S.)
DINP	Diisononyl phthalate
ECB	European Chemicals Bureau
ECHA	European Chemicals Agency
EFSA	European Food Safety Authority
eNOS	Endothelial nitric oxide synthase
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.)
F344	Fischer 344 (rat)
GD	Gestation day
GLP	Good Laboratory Practice
GSH	Glutathione
HEC	Human equivalent concentration
HED	Human equivalent dose
IFN	Interferon
Ig	Immunoglobulin
IL	Interleukin
LABC	Levator ani-bulbocavernosus muscle
LOAEL	Lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
LOEL	Lowest-observed-effect level
MNG	Multinucleated gonocytes
MOA	Mode of action
MOE	Margin of exposure
MWM	Morris Water Maze
NFκB	Nuclear factor kappa B
NICNAS	National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme
NOAEL	No-observed-adverse-effect level
NOEL	No-observed-effect level
Nrf2	Nuclear factor erythroid 2–related factor 2
NTP-CERHR	National Toxicology Program Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction
OCSPP	Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
8-OH-dG	8-Hydroxydeoxyguanosine
OPPT	Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics
PECO	Population, exposure, comparator, and outcome
PESS	Potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations
PND	Postnatal day
POD	Point of departure

247	PPARα	Peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha
248	ROS	Reactive oxygen species
249	SACC	Science Advisory Committee on Chemicals
250	SD	Sprague-Dawley (rat)
251	TNFα	Tumor necrosis factor alpha
252	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
253	UF	Uncertainty factor
254	U.S.	United States

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This report was developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA or the Agency), Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention (OCSPP), Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics (OPPT).

Acknowledgements
The Assessment Team gratefully acknowledges the participation, input, and review comments from OPPT and OCSPP senior managers and science advisors and assistance from EPA contractors SRC (Contract Number 68HERH19D0022). Special acknowledgement is given for the contributions of technical experts from EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD), including Jeff Gift, and Geoffrey Collin Peterson for their benchmark dose modeling support.

As part of an intra-agency review, the draft DINP Risk Evaluation was provided to multiple EPA Program Offices for review. Comments were submitted by Comments were submitted by EPA's Office of Air and Radiation (OAR), Office of Children's Health Protection (OCHP), Office of General Counsel (OGC), ORD, and Office of Water (OW).

Docket
Supporting information can be found in the public docket, Docket ID (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0436).

Disclaimer
Reference herein to any specific commercial products, process or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government.

Authors: John Allran, Anthony Luz, Ashley Peppriell, Myles Hodge, Sailesh Surapureddi, Christelene Horton, Brandall Ingle-Carlson, Collin Beachum (Branch Chief)

Contributors: Susanna Wegner, Abhilash Sasidharan

Technical Support: Mark Gibson, Hillary Hollinger

This report was reviewed and cleared by OPPT and OCSPP leadership.

SUMMARY

This technical support document for diisononyl phthalate (DINP) summarizes the non-cancer hazards associated with exposure to DINP and identifies the proposed points of departure (PODs) to be used to estimate risks from DINP exposures in the draft risk evaluation of DINP. EPA summarizes the cancer hazards associated with exposure to DINP in a separate technical support document, the *Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. EPA, 2024a).

EPA identified developmental, liver, and kidney toxicity as the most sensitive and robust non-cancer hazards associated with oral exposure to DINP in experimental animal models (Section 3.1 through 3.3). Liver, kidney, and developmental toxicity were also identified as the most sensitive and robust non-cancer effects following oral exposure to DINP by existing assessments of DINP—including those by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (U.S. CPSC, 2014), Health Canada (ECCC/HC, 2020), European Chemicals Agency (ECHA, 2013b), European Food Safety Authority (EFSA, 2019), and the Australian National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS, 2015). EPA is proposing a point of departure (POD) of 49 mg/kg-day (human equivalent dose [HED] of 12 mg/kg-day) to estimate non-cancer risks from oral exposure to DINP for acute and intermediate durations of exposure in the draft risk evaluation of DINP. The proposed POD was derived through meta-regression analysis and benchmark dose (BMD) modeling of fetal testicular testosterone data from two prenatal exposure studies of rats by the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM, 2017). The POD of 49 mg/kg-day is the 95 percent lower confidence limit of the BMD associated with a benchmark response (BMR) of 5 percent.

As discussed further in Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2, several additional acute and intermediate duration studies of DINP provide similar, although less-sensitive, candidate PODs, which further support EPA's proposal to use the selected POD of 12 mg/kg-day for decreased fetal testicular testosterone production. The Agency has performed ¾ body weight scaling to yield the HED and is applying the animal to human extrapolation factor (*i.e.*, interspecies extrapolation; UF_A) of 3× and an within human variability extrapolation factor (*i.e.*, intraspecies extrapolation; UF_H) of 10×. Thus, a total uncertainty factor (UF) of 30× is applied for use as the benchmark margin of exposure (MOE). Based on the strengths, limitations, and uncertainties discussed Section 4.2.1, **EPA has robust overall confidence in the proposed POD based on fetal testicular testosterone for use in characterizing risk from exposure to DINP for acute and intermediate exposure scenarios**. For purposes of assessing non-cancer risks, the selected POD is considered most applicable to women of reproductive age, pregnant women, and infants. Use of this POD to assess risk for other age groups (*e.g.*, older children and adult males) is conservative.

EPA is proposing a no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) of 15 mg/kg-day (HED of 3.5 mg/kg-day) from a high quality 2-year study of rats based on liver toxicity to estimate non-cancer risks from oral exposure to DINP for chronic durations of exposure in the draft risk evaluation of DINP. More specifically, liver toxicity in the key study (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986) was characterized by increased liver weight, increased serum alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), alkaline phosphatase (ALP), and histopathological findings (*e.g.*, focal necrosis, spongiosis hepatis). EPA considers the observed liver effects to be adverse and relevant for extrapolating human risk from chronic exposures (U.S. EPA, 2002a). As discussed further in Sections 4.1.1 through 4.1.3, several additional studies of DINP provide similar, although less-sensitive, candidate PODs, which further support EPA's decision to use the selected POD of 3.5 mg/kg-day for chronic exposures. The Agency has performed ¾ body weight scaling to yield the HED and is applying the animal to human extrapolation factor (*i.e.*, interspecies extrapolation; UFA) of 3× and an within human variability extrapolation factor (*i.e.*, intraspecies extrapolation; UFH) of 10×. Thus, a total UF of 30× is applied for

use as the benchmark MOE. Overall, based on the strengths, limitations, and uncertainties discussed in Section 4.2.2, **EPA has robust overall confidence in the proposed POD based on hepatic outcomes for use in characterizing risk from exposure to DINP for chronic exposure scenarios**.

No data were available for the dermal or inhalation routes that were suitable for deriving route-specific PODs. Therefore, EPA used the acute/intermediate and chronic oral PODs to evaluate risks from dermal exposure to DINP. Differences in absorption will be accounted for in dermal exposure estimates in the draft risk evaluation for DINP. For the inhalation route, EPA extrapolated the oral HED to an inhalation human equivalent concentration (HEC) using a human body weight and breathing rate relevant to a continuous exposure of an individual at rest (U.S. EPA, 1994). The oral HED and inhalation HEC values selected by EPA to estimate non-cancer risk from acute/intermediate and chronic exposure to DINP in the draft risk evaluation of DINP are summarized in Table ES-1 and Section 6.

EPA is soliciting comments from the Science Advisory Committee on Chemicals (SACC) on charge questions and comments from the public for the upcoming SACC meeting.

Table ES-1. Non-cancer HECs and HEDs Used to Estimate Risks

Exposure Scenario	Target Organ System	Species (Sex)	Duration	POD (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	HED (mg/kg-day)	Benchmark MOE	Reference
Acute and Intermediate	Development	Rat	5 to 14 days throughout gestation	$BMDL_5$ = 49[a]	↓ fetal testicular testosterone	63 [3.7]	12	UF_A= 3 UF_H=10 *Total UF=30*	(NASEM, 2017)
Chronic	Liver	Rat	2 years	NOAEL = 15	↑ liver weight, ↑ serum chemistry, histopathology[b]	19 [1.1]	3.5	UF_A= 3 UF_H=10 *Total UF=30*	(Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986)[c]

HEC = human equivalent concentration; HED = human equivalent dose; POD = point of departure; MOE = margin of exposure; BMDL = benchmark dose lower limit; UF = uncertainty factor; NOAEL = no observable adverse effect level

[a] The $BMDL_5$ was derived by NASEM (2017) through meta-regression and BMD modeling of fetal testicular testosterone data from two studies of DINP with rats (Boberg et al., 2011; Hannas et al., 2011). R code supporting NASEM's meta-regression and BMD analysis of DINP is publicly available through GitHub.

[b] Liver toxicity included increased relative liver weight, increased serum chemistry (*i.e.*, AST, ALT, ALP), and histopathologic findings (*e.g.*, focal necrosis, spongiosis hepatis) in F344 rats following 2 years of dietary exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986).

[c] The Lington study presents a portion of the data from a larger good laboratory practice (GLP)-certified study by Bio/dynamics (1986).

1 INTRODUCTION

On May 24, 2019, EPA received a request, pursuant to 40 CFR 702.37, from ExxonMobil Chemical Company, through the American Chemistry Council's High Phthalates Panel (ACC HPP, 2019), to conduct a risk evaluation for diisononyl phthalate (DINP) (CASRNs 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0) (Docket ID: EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0436). EPA determined that these two CASRNs should be treated as a category of chemical substances as defined in 15 U.S.C § 2625(c). On August 19, 2019, EPA opened a 45-day public comment period to gather information relevant to the requested risk evaluation. EPA reviewed the request (along with additional information received during the public comment period) and assessed whether the circumstances identified in the request constitute conditions of use under 40 CFR 702.33, and whether those conditions of use warrant inclusion within the scope of a risk evaluation for DINP. EPA determined that the request meets the applicable regulatory criteria and requirements, as prescribed under 40 CFR 702.37. The Agency granted the request on December 2, 2019, and published the draft and final scope documents for DINP in August 2020 and 2021, respectively (U.S. EPA, 2021b, 2020).

Following publication of the final scope document, one of the next steps in the TSCA risk evaluation process is to identify and characterize the human health hazards of DINP and conduct a dose-response assessment to determine the toxicity values to be used to estimate risks from DINP exposures. This technical support document for DINP summarizes the non-cancer hazards associated with exposure to DINP and proposes toxicity values to be used to estimate non-cancer risks from DINP exposures. EPA summarizes the cancer hazards associated with exposure to DINP in a separate technical support document, the *Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. EPA, 2024a).

Over the past several decades the human health effects of DINP have been reviewed by several regulatory and authoritative agencies, including the: U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (U.S. CPSC); Health Canada; U.S. National Toxicology Program Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction (NTP-CERHR); European Chemicals Bureau (ECB); European Chemicals Agency (ECHA); European Food Safety Authority (EFSA); the Australian National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS); The National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM); and U.S EPA. EPA relied on information published in existing assessments by these regulatory and authoritative agencies as a starting point for its human health hazard assessment of DINP. Additionally, EPA considered new literature published since the most recent existing assessments of DINP to determine if newer information might support the identification of new human health hazards or lower PODs for use in estimating human risk. EPA's process for considering and incorporating new DINP literature is described in the *Draft Risk Evaluation for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP) – Systematic Review Protocol* (also referred to as the Draft DINP Systematic Review Protocol) (U.S. EPA, 2024b). EPA's approach and methodology for identifying and using human epidemiologic data and experimental laboratory animal data is described in Section 1.1.

1.1 Human Epidemiologic Data: Approach and Preliminary Conclusions

To identify and integrate human epidemiologic data into the draft DINP Risk Evaluation, EPA first reviewed existing assessments of DINP conducted by regulatory and authoritative agencies, as well as several systematic reviews of epidemiologic studies of DINP published by U.S. EPA Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) program. Existing assessments reviewed by EPA are listed below. As described further in Appendix A, most of these assessments have been subjected to peer-review and/or public comment periods and have employed formal systematic review protocols.

- *Supporting documentation: Evaluation of epidemiologic studies on phthalate compounds and their metabolites for hormonal effects, growth and development and reproductive parameters* (Health Canada, 2018b);
- *Supporting documentation: Evaluation of epidemiologic studies on phthalate compounds and their metabolites for effects on behaviour and neurodevelopment, allergies, cardiovascular function, oxidative stress, breast cancer, obesity, and metabolic disorders* (Health Canada, 2018a);
- *Phthalate exposure and male reproductive outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence* (Radke et al., 2018);
- *Phthalate exposure and female reproductive and developmental outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence* (Radke et al., 2019b);
- *Phthalate exposure and metabolic effects: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence* (Radke et al., 2019a); and
- *Phthalate exposure and neurodevelopment: A systematic review and meta-analysis of human epidemiological evidence* (Radke et al., 2020a).

Next, EPA sought to identify new population, exposure, comparator, and outcome (PECO)-relevant literature published since the most recent existing assessment(s) of DINP by applying a literature inclusion cutoff date. For DINP, the applied cutoff date was based on existing assessments of epidemiologic studies of phthalates by Health Canada (2018a, b), which included literature up to January 2018. The Health Canada (2018a, b) epidemiologic evaluations were considered the most appropriate existing assessments for setting a literature inclusion cutoff date because those assessments provided the most robust and recent evaluation of human epidemiologic data for DINP. Health Canada evaluated epidemiologic study quality using the Downs and Black method (Downs and Black, 1998) and reviewed the database of epidemiologic studies for consistency, temporality, exposure-response, strength of association, and database quality to determine the level of evidence for association between urinary DINP metabolites and health outcomes. New PECO-relevant literature published between 2018 to 2019 was identified through the literature search conducted by EPA in 2019, as well as references published between 2018 to 2023 that were submitted with public comments to the DINP Docket (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0436), were evaluated for data quality and extracted consistent with EPA's *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for Chemical Substances* (U.S. EPA, 2021a). Data quality evaluations for new studies reviewed by EPA are provided in the *Draft Risk Evaluation for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP) – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Epidemiology* (U.S. EPA, 2024d).

As described further in the Draft DINP Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2024b), EPA considers phthalate metabolite concentrations in urine to be an appropriate proxy of exposure from all sources—including exposure through ingestion, dermal absorption, and inhalation. As described in the *Application of US EPA IRIS systematic review methods to the health effects of phthalates: Lessons learned and path forward* (Radke et al., 2020b), from EPA's IRIS program, the "problem with measuring phthalate metabolites in blood and other tissues is the potential for contamination from outside sources (Calafat et al., 2015). Phthalate diesters present from exogenous contamination can be metabolized to the monoester metabolites by enzymes present in blood and other tissues, but not urine." Therefore, EPA has focused its epidemiologic evaluation on urinary biomonitoring data; new epidemiologic studies that examined DINP metabolites in matrices other than urine were considered supplemental and not evaluated for data quality.

The Agency is proposing to use epidemiologic studies of DINP qualitatively; this proposal is consistent with Health Canada, U.S. CPSC, ECHA, EFSA, and Australia NICNAS. The Agency did not use

epidemiology studies quantitatively for dose-response assessment, primarily due to uncertainty associated with exposure characterization. Primary sources of uncertainty include the source(s) of exposure; timing of exposure assessment that may not be reflective of exposure during outcome measurements; and use of spot-urine samples, which due to rapid elimination kinetics may not be representative of average urinary concentrations that are collected over a longer term or calculated using pooled samples. Additional uncertainty results from co-exposure to mixtures of multiple phthalates that may confound results for the majority of epidemiologic studies, which examine one phthalate and one exposure period at a time such that they are treated as if they occur in isolation (Shin et al., 2019; Aylward et al., 2016). Conclusions from Health Canada (2018a, b) and U.S. EPA systematic review articles (Radke et al., 2020a; Radke et al., 2019b; Radke et al., 2019a; Radke et al., 2018) regarding the level of evidence for association between urinary DINP metabolites and each health outcome were reviewed by EPA and used as a starting point for its human health hazard assessment. The Agency also evaluated and summarized new epidemiologic studies identified by EPA's systematic review process to use qualitatively during evidence integration to inform hazard identification and the weight of scientific evidence (Shin et al., 2019; Aylward et al., 2016).

1.2 Laboratory Animal Findings: Summary of Existing Assessments from Other Regulatory Organizations

The human health hazards of DINP have been evaluated in existing assessments by U.S. CPSC (2014, 2010), Health Canada (ECCC/HC, 2020; EC/HC, 2015), NTP-CERHR (2003), ECB (2003), ECHA (2013b), EFSA (2019, 2005), and Australia NICNAS (2012). These assessments have consistently identified developmental, liver, and kidney toxicity as the most sensitive outcomes for use in estimating human risk from exposure to DINP. The PODs from these assessments are shown in Table 1-1.

U.S. CPSC (2010), Health Canada (EC/HC, 2015), ECB (2003), ECHA (2013b), and Australia NICNAS (2012) have consistently concluded that DINP is not acutely toxic via the oral (LD50 > 10 g/kg), dermal (LD50 > 3g/kg), or inhalation (LC50 > 4.4 mg/L) routes of exposure. DINP only resulted in slight irritation in primary skin and eye irritation studies in rabbits. Dermal sensitization studies with rodent models (*e.g.*, Buehler tests) indicate that DINP is not a dermal sensitizer. EPA identified no new information that would change these conclusions; therefore, these hazards are not discussed further in this draft hazard assessment.

480 **Table 1-1. Summary of DINP Non-cancer PODs Selected for Use by other Regulatory Organizations**

Brief Study Description	TSCA Data Quality[f]	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Critical Effect	U.S. CPSC (2014)	ECCC/HC (2020)	EFSA (2019)	NICNAS (2012)	ECHA (2013b)
Male and female F344 rats (110/sex/dose) fed diets containing 0, 300, 3,000, 6,000 ppm DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) for two years (equivalent to 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day for males; 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day for females) (GLP-compliant, non-guideline study) (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986)	High	15/ 152	↑ in absolute and relative liver and kidney weight with increase in histopathological changes (*e.g.*, spongiosis hepatis) and other signs of hepatotoxicity	✓[a]	✓[b]	✓[c]	✓[d]	✓[e]
Male and female F344 rats (70-85/sex/dose) administered 0, 500, 1500, 6000, 12,000 ppm in the diet for 104 weeks (equivalent to 29, 88, 358, 733 mg/kg-day in males; 36, 108, 4422, 885 mg/kg-day in females) (GLP-compliant, adhered to 40 CFR Part 798 (§ 798.330)) (Covance Labs, 1998c)	High	88/ 358	↑ Liver and kidney weight, biochemical changes (↑ serum ALT, AST), and histopathological findings				✓[d]	
Pregnant female SD rats (6/dose) gavaged with 0, 10, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP on GDs 12-21. Dams were allowed to give birth naturally, and then dams and pups were sacrificed (non-guideline study) (Li et al., 2015)	Medium	10 (LOEL)/ 100 (LOAEL)	↑ MNGs and Leydig cell clusters/ aggregation		✓[b]			
Hershberger assay: young (6-week old) castrated male SD rats treated with testosterone propionate (0.4 mg/kg-day) were gavaged with 0, 20, 100, 500 mg/kg-day DINP for 10 days and then sacrificed (non-guideline study) (Lee and Koo, 2007)	Medium	100/500	↓ absolute seminal vesicle and LABC weights		✓[b]			
Pregnant SD rats (8/dose) gavaged with 0, 50, 250, 500 mg/kg-day DIINP on GDs 12-19 (non-guideline study) (Clewell et al., 2013a)	High	50/ 250	Transient reduced fetal testosterone level and histopathological changes (MNGs)	✓[a]		✓[c]	✓[d]	✓[e]
Pregnant Wistar rats (16/dose) gavaged with 0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day DINP from GD 7 to PND 17 (non-guideline study) (Boberg et al., 2011)	Medium	300/600	↑ Nipple retention	✓[a]			✓[d]	
Pregnant Harlan SD rats (5-9/group) gavaged with 0, 500, 750, 1000, 1500 mg/kg-day DINP from GD 14 to 18 (non-guideline study) (Hannas et al., 2011)	Medium	–/500	↓ fetal testicular testosterone production	✓[a]			✓[d]	
Pregnant SD rats (20-24/group) fed diets containing 0, 760, 3800, 11,400 ppm DINP from GD 12 to PND 14 (target doses:	Medium	250/750	↓ male pup AGD on PND 14	✓[a]				

Brief Study Description	TSCA Data Quality[f]	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Critical Effect	U.S. CPSC (2014)	ECCC/HC (2020)	EFSA (2019)	NICNAS (2012)	ECHA (2013b)
0, 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day; received doses: 56, 288, 720, mg/kg-day on GDs 13-20) (non-guideline study) (Clewell et al., 2013b)		50/250	↓ male pup body weight on PND 14				✓[e]	
Male and female SD rats fed diets containing 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% (Received doses in units of mg/kg-day shown in Table 3-7) DINP 10 weeks prior to mating, and throughout mating, gestation and lactation continuously for two generations (GLP-compliant, adhered to 40 CFR 798 (§ 798.4700)) (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b)	High	–/114-395	↓ F1 and F2 pup body weight on PND7 and 21				✓[e]	

CPSC = Consumer Product Safety Commission (U.S.); ECCC/HC = Environment and Climate Change Canada/Health Canada; ECHA = European Chemicals Agency; EFSA = European Food Safety Authority; NICNAS = Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme; ALT = Alanine aminotransferase; AGD = Anogenital distance; AST = Aspartate aminotransferase; LABC = Levator ani/bulbocavernosus; MNG = Multinucleated gonocytes; PND = Post-natal day

[a] NOAELs from antiandrogenic endpoints (*i.e.*, nipple retention, fetal testosterone production, MNGs) across several studies ((Clewell et al., 2013a; Clewell et al., 2013b; Boberg et al., 2011; Hannas et al., 2011)) were used by U.S. CPSC to assign a NOAEL for developmental toxicity of 50 mg/kg-day based on antiandrogenic endpoints (see p. 98 of (U.S. CPSC, 2014)).

[b] NOAELs from Lington et al. (1997) and Li et al. (2015) were used by Health Canada to calculate MOEs for individual DINP exposure scenarios (see Table 9-58 of (ECCC/HC, 2020)). NOAELs from Li et al. and Lee and Koo (2007) were used to estimate hazard quotients for DINP as part of the cumulative risk assessment (see Tables F-5 through F-9 in (ECCC/HC, 2020)).

[c] NOAEL from Lington et al. (1997) was used by EFSA to derive a stand-alone tolerable daily intake (TDI) for DINP based on liver and kidney effects, while the NOAEL from Clewell et al. (2013a) was used to establish a group-TDI for several phthalates (*e.g.*, DEHP, DBP, BBP, and DINP) based on developmental effects related to a plausible common mechanism (*i.e.*, reduced fetal testosterone).

[d] NICAS derived a NOAEL for systemic effects (liver and kidney toxicity) based on the results from two 2-year dietary studies of F344 rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997), which were similar in design and collectively supported a NOAEL of 88 mg/kg-day. Similarly, NICNAS derived a NOAEL of 50 mg/kg-day for fertility-related effects (*i.e.*, reduced fetal testosterone) based on results from three studies (Clewell et al., 2013a; Boberg et al., 2011; Hannas et al., 2011) and a NOAEL of 50 mg/kg-day for developmental effects (*i.e.*, reduced pup weight) based on results from two studies (Clewell et al., 2013b; Waterman et al., 2000) (see Table 7.1 in (NICNAS, 2012)).

[e] NOAELs used by ECHA to calculate derived no effect levels (DNELs) (see Section 4.4.11.2 of (ECHA, 2013b)).

[f] Studies evaluated for data quality consistent with the Draft DINP Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2024b) and EPA's Draft Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2021a).

481

1.3 Laboratory Animal Data: Approach and Methodology

1.3.1 Approach to Identifying and Integrating Laboratory Animal Data

Figure 1-1 provides an overview of EPA's approach to identifying and integrating laboratory animal data into the draft DINP Risk Evaluation. EPA first reviewed existing assessments of DINP conducted by various regulatory and authoritative agencies. Existing assessments reviewed by EPA are listed below. The purpose of this review was to identify sensitive and human relevant hazard outcomes associated with exposure to DINP, and identify key studies used to establish PODs for estimating human risk. As described further in Appendix A, most of these assessments have been subjected to external peer-review and/or public comment periods but have not employed formal systematic review protocols.

- *Toxicity review of Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. CPSC, 2010);
- *Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on phthalates and phthalate alternatives* (U.S. CPSC, 2014);
- *State of the science report: Phthalate substance grouping 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, diisononyl ester; 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkyl esters, C9-rich (Diisononyl Phthalate; DINP). Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Numbers: 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0* (EC/HC, 2015);
- *Supporting documentation: Carcinogenicity of phthalates - mode of action and human relevance* (Health Canada, 2015);
- *Screening assessment - Phthalate substance grouping* (ECCC/HC, 2020);
- *NTP-CERHR monograph on the potential human reproductive and developmental effects of di-isononyl phthalate (DINP)* (NTP-CERHR, 2003);
- *European union risk assessment report: DINP* (ECB, 2003);
- *Evaluation of new scientific evidence concerning DINP and DIDP in relation to entry 52 of Annex XVII to REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006* (ECHA, 2013b);
- *Committee for Risk Assessment (RAC) Opinion on the ECHA's draft review report on "Evaluation of new scientific evidence concerning DINP and DIDP in relation to entry 52 of Annex XVII to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH)" ECHA/RAC/A77-O-0000001412-86-10/F* (ECHA, 2013a);
- *Committee for Risk Assessment (RAC) Opinion proposing harmonised classification and labelling at EU level of 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkylesters, C9- rich; [1] di-"isononyl" phthalate; [2] [DINP]* (ECHA, 2018);
- *Opinion of the scientific panel on food additives, flavourings, processing aids and materials in contact with food (AFC) on a request from the commission related to di-isononylphthalate (DINP) for use in food contact materials.* (EFSA, 2005);
- *Update of the risk assessment of di-butylphthalate (DBP), butyl-benzyl-phthalate (BBP), bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP), di-isononylphthalate (DINP) and di-isodecylphthalate (DIDP) for use in food contact materials* (EFSA, 2019);
- *Priority existing chemical assessment report no. 35: Diisononyl phthalate* (NICNAS, 2012);
- *Application of systematic review methods in an overall strategy for evaluating low-dose toxicity from endocrine active chemicals* (NASEM, 2017);
- *Revised technical review of diisononyl phthalate* (U.S. EPA, 2005b); and
- *Technical review of diisononyl phthalate (Final assessment)* (U.S. EPA, 2023c).

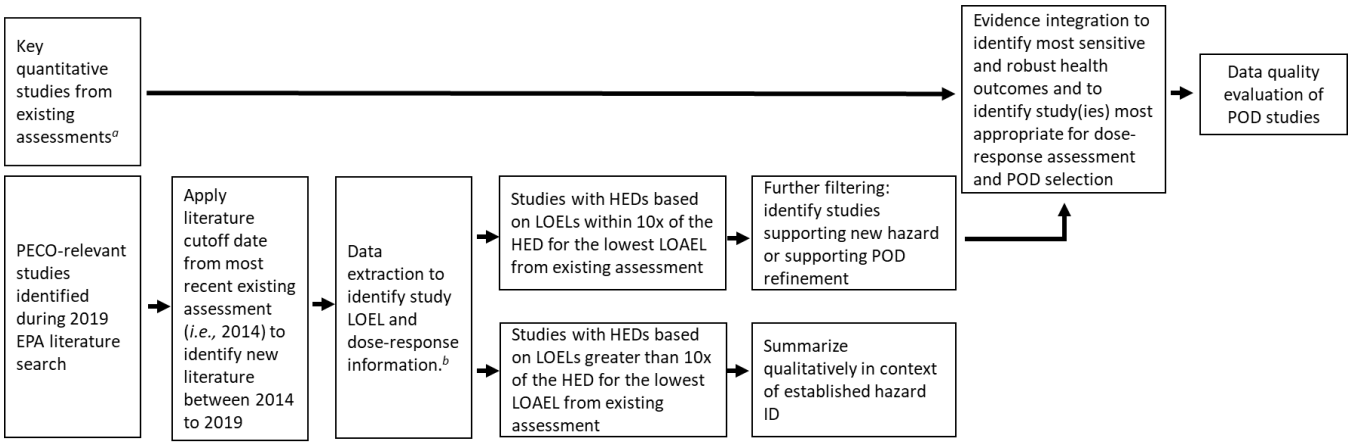


Figure 1-1. Overview of DINP Human Health Hazard Assessment Approach

[a] Any study that was considered for dose-response assessment, not necessarily limited to the study used for POD selection.

[b] Extracted information includes PECO relevance, species, exposure route and type, study duration, number of dose groups, target organ/systems evaluated, study-wide LOEL, and PESS categories.

EPA used the 2015 Health Canada assessment (EC/HC, 2015) as the key starting point for this draft document. The Health Canada assessment included scientific literature up to August 2014, and considered a range of human health hazards (*e.g.*, developmental and reproductive toxicity, systemic toxicity to major organ systems, genotoxicity, carcinogenicity) across all durations (*i.e.*, acute, short-term, subchronic, chronic) and routes of exposure (*i.e.*, oral, dermal, inhalation). The EFSA (2019) assessment was limited in scope (*i.e.*, considered a limited range of human health hazards) and was not subject to external peer-review, whereas the Health Canada (ECCC/HC, 2020) assessment did not provide a specific literature inclusion cutoff date and the U.S. EPA (2023c) assessment did not describe its approach to identifying literature. Therefore, EPA considered literature published between 2014 to 2019 further as shown in Figure 1-1. EPA first screened titles and abstracts and then full texts for relevancy using PECO screening criteria described in the Draft DINP Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2024b). EPA then identified PECO-relevant literature published since the most recent and comprehensive existing assessment of DINP by applying a literature inclusion cutoff date from this assessment.

Next, EPA reviewed new studies published between 2014 and 2019 and extracted key study information as described in the Draft DINP Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2024b). Extracted information included: PECO relevance; species tested; exposure route, method, and duration of exposure; number of dose groups; target organ/systems evaluated; information related to potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations (PESS); and the study-wide lowest-observable-effect level (LOEL) (Figure 1-1).

New information for DINP was primarily limited to oral exposure studies, and study LOELs were converted to HEDs by scaling allometrically across species using the ¾ power of body weight ($BW^{3/4}$) for oral data, which is the approach recommended by U.S. EPA when physiologically based pharmacokinetic models or other information to support a chemical-specific quantitative extrapolation is absent (U.S. EPA, 2011b). EPA's use of allometric body weight scaling is described further in Appendix F. EPA did not conduct data quality evaluations for studies with HEDs based on LOELs that were greater than an order of magnitude of the lowest HED based on the lowest-observable-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) across existing assessments because they were not considered sensitive for subsequent POD selection. However, these studies were still reviewed and integrated into the hazard identification process. Studies with HEDs for LOELs within an order of magnitude of the lowest LOAEL-based HED

identified across existing assessments were considered sensitive and potentially relevant for POD selection. These studies were further reviewed by EPA to determine if they provide information that supports a human health hazard not identified in previous assessments or to determine if they contain sufficient dose-response information to support a potentially lower POD than identified in existing assessments of DINP.

Data quality evaluations for DINP animal toxicity studies reviewed by EPA are provided in the *Draft Risk Evaluation for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP) – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology* (U.S. EPA, 2024c).

1.3.2 New Literature Identified and Hazards of Focus for DINP

As described in Section 1.3.1, EPA reviewed literature published between 2014 to 2019 for new information on sensitive human health hazards not previously identified in existing assessments, including information that may indicate a more sensitive POD. As described further in the Draft DINP Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2024b), EPA identified 13 new PECO-relevant studies that provided information pertaining to 5 primary hazard outcomes, including reproduction/development, neurological, cardiovascular, immune system, and the musculoskeletal system. Further details regarding EPA's handling of this new information are provided below.

- ***Reproductive/Developmental.*** EPA identified six new studies evaluating reproductive/ developmental outcome (Chiang and Flaws, 2019; Neier et al., 2019; Neier et al., 2018; Setti Ahmed et al., 2018; Li et al., 2015; Sedha et al., 2015). These new studies of DINP are discussed further in Section 3.1.
- ***Neurotoxicity.*** EPA identified four new studies evaluating neurological outcomes, including two that evaluate neurobehavioral outcomes (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015) and two that evaluate brain weight (Neier et al., 2018; Setti Ahmed et al., 2018). Neurotoxicity is a new health outcome that has not been seen in previous studies of DINP or discussed in existing assessments of DINP. The neurologic effects of DINP are discussed further in Section 3.4.
- ***Cardiovascular.*** EPA identified one new study evaluating cardiovascular outcomes (Deng et al., 2019). Results from Deng et al. provide evidence of a new health hazard associated with exposure to DINP that has not been previously seen in studies of DINP. The cardiovascular effects of DINP are discussed further in Section 3.5.
- ***Immune System.*** EPA identified three new studies evaluating immune system effects (Kang et al., 2016; Wu et al., 2015; Sadakane et al., 2014). Results from these studies indicate that DINP can have adjuvant-like effects on immune responses. The immune adjuvant effects of DINP are discussed further in Section 3.6.
- ***Musculoskeletal.*** EPA identified one new study evaluating effects on the musculoskeletal system (Hwang et al., 2017). Results from Hwang et al. provide evidence of a new health hazard associated with exposure to DINP that has not been previously seen in studies of DINP. Musculoskeletal effects of DINP are discussed further in Section 3.7.

Based on information provided in existing assessments of DINP for liver, kidney, and developmental effects in combination with new information identified by EPA that encompasses additional hazard outcomes, the Agency focused its non-cancer human health hazard assessment on developmental toxicity (Section 3.1); liver toxicity (Section 3.2); kidney toxicity (Section 3.3); neurotoxicity (Section 3.4); cardiovascular health effects (Section 3.5); immune system toxicity (Section 3.6); and musculoskeletal toxicity (Section 3.7).

Genotoxicity and carcinogenicity data for DINP are summarized in EPA's *Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. EPA, 2024a).

2 TOXICOKINETICS

2.1 Oral Route

Three experimental animal studies are available that provide useful data in evaluating absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion (ADME) of DINP for the oral route. DINP is shown to be predominantly metabolized in the liver in rodents, and urinary excretion is the primary route of elimination for metabolites. In one of the few studies designed to investigate the metabolism of phthalates in humans, a male volunteer (aged 63) was given a single oral dose of 1.27 mg of deuterium-labeled DINP/kg bodyweight. DINP was found to be rapidly eliminated in a manner similar to rats (Koch and Angerer, 2007). The postulated metabolic pathway of DINP in humans is shown in Figure 2-1. Results indicated that approximately 44 percent of the administered dose was recovered in urine over 48 hours in the form of the following metabolites: (1) 20.2 percent as OH-MINP (MHINP; based on measured standard of 7OH-MMeOP); (2) 10.7 percent as carboxy-MINP (MCiOP; based on measured standard of 7-carboxy-MMeHP); (3) 10.6 percent as oxo-MINP (MOINP; based on measured standard of 7oxo -MMeOP); and (4) 2.2 percent as MINP (Koch and Angerer, 2007).

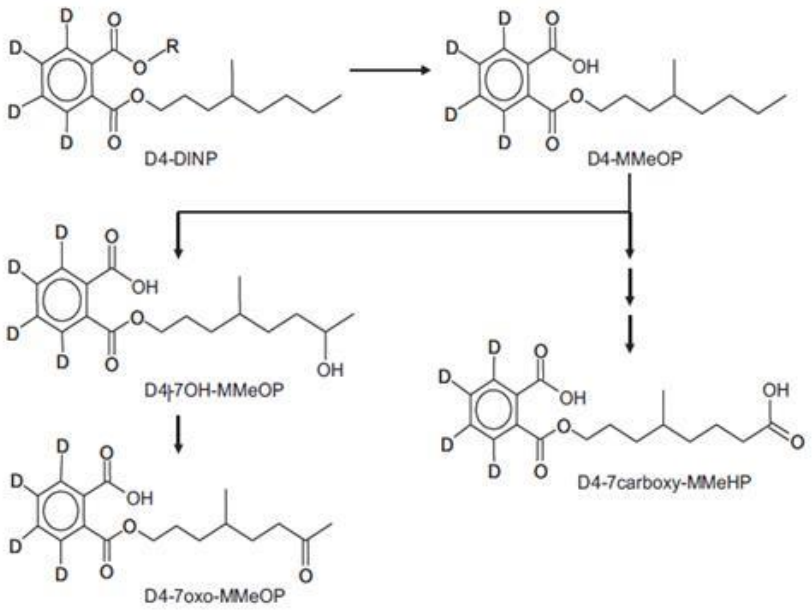


Figure 2-1. Postulated DINP Metabolism in Humans (Koch and Angerer, 2007)

In Anderson et al, 20 volunteers were given two doses of DINP (0.78 mg and 7.3 mg) to examine its metabolism and excretion. More than 33 percent of the labelled DINP was found as metabolites in urine after 48 hours (Anderson et al., 2011).

Several studies investigated the toxicokinetics of DINP in animals. McKee et al. (2002) examined the ADME of DINP in male and female F344 rats. Rats were administered single oral doses of 50 or 500 mg/kg [^{14}C]DINP, and data on tissue distribution indicated that 2 to 4 hours following administration,

the highest levels of radioactivity were found to be in the blood, liver, and kidneys. The distribution of radiolabeled DINP to other tissues after 7 days of exposure, was gastrointenstinal (GI) tract (0.097 percent), fat (0.053 percent), muscle (0.024 percent), and other organs (≤0.009 percent). No differences in excretion were apparent in either sex at either dose. In the single dose studies, 50 percent of the radioactivity was recovered in the urine and the remainder in the feces at the low dose; whereas at the high dose, 35 to 40 percent of the radioactivity was excreted in the urine and the remainder in the feces, suggesting an inverse relationship between dose level and absorption. In repeated dose studies, rats were administered 50, 150, and 500 mg/kg-day [^{14}C]DINP for 5 days, and excretion was evaluated (McKee et al., 2002). In the repeated dose studies, about 60 percent of the administered dose was excreted at all doses, suggesting an elevation of esterase activity and more rapid conversion to monoester following repeated treatment. The elimination (half-life) of absorbed [^{14}C]DINP was about 7 hours.

In another study by Clewell et al. (2013a), pregnant Sprague-Dawley (SD) rats received 50, 250, and 750 mg/kg-day of DINP from gestation day (GD) 12 to 19 via oral gavage. The percentage of DINP absorbed following oral exposure was lower at the higher doses of 750 mg/kg-day compared to the 250 mg/kg-day group. Additionally, Clewell et al. (2013a) characterized the metabolite disposition of DINP in the fetus and demonstrated that MINP and its oxidative metabolites along with its glucuronidated form (MINP-Gluc) were all present in the fetal plasma, testes, and amniotic fluid. MINP-Gluc was present at higher concentrations in the fetal plasma than the maternal plasma (in contradiction with what was observed with the other metabolites), indicating potential placental transfer of MINP-Gluc, or, more likely, that conjugation could occur in the fetus by phase II detoxification enzyme systems. Because these metabolites were localized in maternal plasma and MINP was present at similar concentrations as MCiOP, it was suggested that (1) urinary clearance of both MINP and MINP-Gluc is limited, and (2) these metabolites were poor predictors of plasma and tissue disposition for DINP.

A summary of different metabolites found in human and rat urine after oral administration of DINP is presented in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Absorption and Excretion Summary of DINP

Species	Dose	Source	Absorption	Reference
Human	1.28 mg/kg	Urine	44% over 48 hours	(Koch and Angerer, 2007)
Human	0.78 and 7.3 mg/kg	Urine	33 ± 6.4% over 48 hours	(Anderson et al., 2011)
Rat	50 mg/kg 500 mg/kg 50–500 mg/kg 50, 150, or 500 mg/kg-day for 5 days	Urine Urine Estimated urine + bile Urine Estimated urine + bile	49% over 72 hours 39% over 72 hours 75% over 72 hours 56–62% over 24 hours, 62–64% over 72 hours 90% over 72 hours	(McKee et al., 2002)
Rat (non-pregnant)	Single dose of 300 mg/kg	Urine	Mono(carboxy-isooctyl)phthalate (MciOP) 82% Other metabolites 18%	(Silva et al., 2006)

Silva et al. (2006) administered a single oral gavage dose of 300 mg/kg DINP to non-pregnant SD rats and quantified the metabolites in urine daily for 4 days. MciOP accounted for 82 percent of the identified metabolites, and the other metabolites constituted 18 percent. This study characterized the different ω- and ω-1-oxidation metabolites found in urine and found that MciOP was the major urinary metabolite recovered, while MINP and DINP were not found in significant amounts in the urine.

Based on the available data, EPA assumes an oral absorption of 100 percent for the draft DINP risk evaluation.

Table 2-2. Metabolites of DINP Identified in Urine from Rats and Humans after Oral Administration

Metabolite(s)	Abbreviation(s)	Reference(s) (Species)
Monoisobutyl phthalate	MINP	(Anderson et al., 2011) (human) (Suzuki et al., 2012) (human) (Koch and Angerer, 2007) (human) (Calafat et al., 2006a) (rat)
Glucuronidated MINP	MINP-Gluc	(Clewell et al., 2013a) (rat)
[mono-(4-methyl-7-carboxyheptyl) phthalate] representing: Mono(carboxyisooctyl) phthalate	[D4-7carboxy-MmeHP] CO2-MINP; MCIOP	(Anderson et al., 2011) (human) (Koch and Angerer, 2007) (human)
[D4-mono-(4-methyl-7-hydroxyoctyl) phthalate] representing: Mono(hydroxyisononyl) phthalate	[7OH-MmeOP] for OH-MINP; MHINP	(Anderson et al., 2011) (human) (Koch et al., 2012) (human) (Koch and Angerer, 2007) (human) (Silva et al., 2006) (rat)
[D4-mono-(4-methyl-7-oxooctyl)phthalate] representing: Mono(oxoisononyl) phthalate	[7oxo-MmeOP] for Oxo-MINP; MOINP	(Anderson et al., 2011) (human) (Koch et al., 2012) (human) (Koch and Angerer, 2007) (human) (Silva et al., 2006) (rat)
Monocarboxylisononyl phthalate	cx-MINP	(Koch et al., 2012) (human)
Mono-carboxy-isooctyl phthalate	MCIOP (MCOP is sometimes used to represent MCIOP)	(Silva et al., 2006) (rat)
Mono(carboxy-isoheptyl) phthalate	MciHpP	(Silva et al., 2006) (rat)
Mono-(3-carboxypropyl) phthalate	MCPP	(Calafat et al., 2006b; Calafat et al., 2006a) (rat)
Mono-n-octyl phthalate	MnOP	(Calafat et al., 2006b) (rat)
Phthalic acid	PA	(McKee et al., 2002) (rat)

2.2 Inhalation Route

No controlled human exposure studies or *in vivo* animal studies are available that evaluate the ADME properties of DINP for the inhalation route. Therefore, EPA is assuming 100 percent absorption via inhalation. Similarly, ECHA concluded 75 percent absorption via inhalation for adults and 100 percent for newborns and infants as a vulnerable subpopulation (ECHA, 2013b; ECB, 2003).

2.3 Dermal Route

In vivo and *in vitro* studies have shown that absorption of phthalates through rat and human skin decreases as the length of the alkyl chain increases (Mint et al., 1994; Elsisi et al., 1989; Scott et al., 1987). Dermal absorption data specific to DINP are limited. EPA only identified one study directly

related to the dermal absorption of DINP (McKee et al., 2002; Midwest Research Institute, 1983). In this study, neat [^{14}C]DINP at 50 mg/kg-day was applied to the freshly shaven backs (3 cm x 4 cm) of three groups of male F344 rats as "conditioned skin," "non-conditioned skin," and "occluded" (styrofoam cup lined with aluminum foil) (McKee et al., 2002; Midwest Research Institute, 1983). Dermal absorption was estimated to be 2 to 4 percent over 7 days, with an absorption rate of approximately 0.3 to 0.6 percent per day based on amount of applied dose recovered in urine, feces, and other tissues. Additionally, radioactivity increased with time on skin: 0.12, 0.26, and 0.27 percent of the applied dose following exposure of 1, 3, and 7 days, respectively. For all dermal absorption experiments with DINP, material recovery fell within the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) 156 (2022) Guidelines of 90 to 110 percent for non-volatile chemicals. The metabolic profile of dermal absorbed DINP was similar to DINP metabolic profile from oral administration.

Although specific data on DINP dermal absorption in humans is lacking, several regulatory agencies (*e.g.*, Danish EPA, ECHA, NICNAS) recognize that absorption of phthalates would likely be lower in human skin than through rat skin. This observation is based on data from *in vitro* migration studies conducted with DEHP and other phthalates. Notably, other regulatory agencies (*e.g.*, Australia NICNAS, ECHA) have reached similar conclusions regarding the low dermal absorption of DINP (ECHA, 2013b; NICNAS, 2012).

2.4 Summary

Toxicokinetic data indicates that orally administered DINP is rapidly metabolized in the gut to MINP and distributed via blood to major tissues, particularly the liver and kidneys. DINP metabolites were excreted in urine and to a lesser extent in feces. Repeated dosing did not result in accumulation of DINP and/or its metabolites in blood and tissues but did result in increased formation and elimination of the monoester oxidation products.

Tissue distribution patterns of DINP revealed that absorption from the GI tract was rapid after both single and repeated oral dosing. DINP is then primarily hydrolyzed in the GI tract after oral administration. DINP translocated from the GI tract via the blood rapidly to liver and kidney. The metabolic profile suggests that DINP is recovered primarily as oxidized products and phthalic acid and very little as the parent or the metabolite MINP, suggesting that DINP is rapidly metabolized in the GI tract to the corresponding monoester with a second hydrolysis step in liver to phthalic acid.

DINP is primarily eliminated in urine following oral exposures. Available studies have reported that more than 90 percent of [^{14}C] DINP was eliminated over 72 hours, with the majority through urine and to a minor extent through feces(Anderson et al., 2011; Koch and Angerer, 2007; Silva et al., 2006; McKee et al., 2002). The total radioactivity recovered from the previously identified metabolites combined was 33 ± 6.4 percent of the labeled DINP in urine over 48 hours. Metabolite half-lives were estimated to be 4 to 8 hours with over 90 percent excreted in the first 24 hours of urine collection.

In contrast to absorption following oral exposure, dermal absorption of DINP in adult male F344 rats is low, ranging from 2 to 4 percent of the applied dose when measured 7 days after application (McKee et al., 2002). This finding agrees with data from other *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies that show absorption of phthalates through rat and human skin decreases as the length of the alkyl chain increases. The dermally absorbed fraction is distributed to multiple tissues, including skin, GI tract, muscle, fat, and liver. The recovery of radioactivity in feces and the GI tract suggests excretion of DINP or its metabolites in the bile, which in turn suggests that after absorption, DINP undergoes a similar metabolic fate as orally administered DINP.

3 HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

EPA has developed detailed hazard characterization and mode of action (MOA) analysis for the effects on fetal testicular testosterone and liver cancer, with an emphasis on liver effects leading to liver tumors. Effects on fetal testicular testosterone are presented in Section 3.1.2.1. Non-cancer liver effects are presented in Section 3.2, while liver cancer and EPA's MOA analysis of liver tumors is presented in EPA's *Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. EPA, 2024a). The scientific MOA analysis is presented in accordance with the EPA's *Guidelines for Carcinogen Risk Assessment* (U.S. EPA, 2005a) and the IPCS *Mode of Action Framework* (IPCS, 2007) and includes a description of the state of the science with regards to key events, pathways of toxicity and weight of evidence following the modified Bradford Hill criteria. Other hazards considered by EPA, such as kidney, neurotoxicity, cardiovascular health effects, immune system toxicity, and musculoskeletal toxicity, are presented in Sections 3.3 through 3.7.

3.1 Developmental and Reproductive Toxicity

3.1.1 Summary of Available Epidemiological Studies

EPA reviewed and summarized conclusions from previous assessment conducted by Health Canada (2018b) and U.S. EPA's IRIS program, including systematic review articles by Radke et al. (2019b; 2018) that investigated the association between DINP exposure and male and female development and reproductive outcomes. In the Health Canada (2018b) assessment, there were no studies that evaluated the association between DINP and its metabolites and reproductive outcomes such as altered male puberty, pregnancy complication and loss, uterine leiomyoma, sexual dysfunction in females, and age at menopause. There was inadequate evidence for the association between DINP and its metabolites and reproductive outcomes such as altered female puberty, changes in semen parameters, sexual dysfunction in males, polycystic ovary syndromes, and sex ratios. There was also no evidence for the association between DINP and its metabolites and reproductive outcomes such as gynecomastia, endometriosis and adenomyosis. Overall, Health Canada found that the evidence could not be established for the association between DINP and its metabolites and any reproductive outcomes, such as altered fertility.

In the conclusions from the IRIS systematic review articles by Radke et al. (2018), examining the association between DINP male reproductive outcomes the authors found moderate evidence linking DINP metabolites to lower testosterone levels. However, they could not find clear evidence linking DINP and male reproductive outcomes such as AGD, time until pregnancy in males, and sperm parameters due to a combination of low exposure levels (*i.e.,* poor sensitivity) and data availability (*i.e.,* fewer accessible studies). In terms of the association between female reproductive and developmental outcomes and DINP, Radke et al. (2019b) found that the evidence was indeterminate.

EPA identified 11 new epidemiological studies published between 2018 and 2019 that were not evaluated by Health Canada or either IRIS program systematic reviews. Eight of the available studies were of medium quality and three were of low quality. Overall, conclusions of the 11 new studies were consistent with that of Health Canada and the IRIS systematic review articles. EPA preliminarily concluded that the existing epidemiological studies do not support quantitative dose-response assessment, but rather provide qualitative support as part of weight of scientific evidence. Further information on the new studies identified by the EPA can be found in Appendix D.

3.1.2 Summary of Laboratory Animals Studies

The developmental effects of exposure to DINP in experimental animal models have been evaluated as part of several existing assessments. NTP-CERHR (2003), ECHA (2013b), EFSA (2019), Australia

NICNAS (2012), Health Canada (EC/HC, 2015) and U.S. CPSC (2014, 2010) have all consistently concluded that oral exposure to DINP can cause developmental toxicity in experimental animal models. Oral exposure to DINP has been shown to cause skeletal and visceral variations, reduced pup body weight gain, and effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action. Effects on the developing male reproductive system and other developmental and reproductive toxicity are discussed in Sections 3.1.2.1 and 3.1.2.2, respectively.

3.1.2.1 Developing Male Reproductive System

EPA has previously considered the weight of scientific evidence and concluded that oral exposure to DINP can induce effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action (see EPA's *Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of High-Priority and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act* (U.S. EPA, 2023a)). Notably, EPA's conclusion was supported by the Science Advisory Committee on Chemicals (SACC) (U.S. EPA, 2023b). A summary of available studies evaluating effects on the developing male reproductive system are provided in Section 3.1.2.1.1, while a brief MOA summary is provided in 0. Readers are directed to see EPA's *Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of High-Priority and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act* (U.S. EPA, 2023a) for a more thorough discussion of DINP's effects on the developing male reproductive system and EPA's MOA analysis. Effects on the developing male reproductive system are considered further for dose-response assessment in Section 4.

3.1.2.1.1 Summary of Studies Evaluating Effects on the Developing Male Reproductive System

Available studies (including 13 studies of rats) evaluating the antiandrogenic effects of DINP on the male reproductive system are summarized below in Table 3-1.
.

Table 3-1. Summary of DINP Studies Evaluating Effects on the Developing Male Reproductive System

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Pregnant SD rats (8/dose/ timepoint evaluated) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 50, 250, 750 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) on GDs 12–19. Dams sacrificed on GD 19 (2 hours post-dosing) or GD 20 (24 hours post-dosing) (Clewell et al., 2013a)	50/ 250	↓ fetal testicular testosterone and testicular pathology (MNGs)	Maternal Effects - ↑ (12%) absolute and relative maternal liver weight (≥250 mg/kg-day) Developmental Effects - ↓ (50–65%) testicular testosterone on GD 19 (≥250 mg/kg-day) - Testicular pathology on GD 20 (↑ MNGs [≥250 mg/kg-day], Leydig cell aggregates [750 mg/kg-day]) Unaffected outcomes - Maternal body weight gain; terminal maternal body weight; fetal body weight; male AGD (GD 20); testicular testosterone on GD 20; seminiferous tubule diameter on GD 20
Pregnant SD rats (20-24 litters/dose) fed diets containing 0, 760, 3,800, or 11,400 ppm DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) on GD 12 through PND 14 (equivalent to: 56, 288, 720 mg/kg-day on GD 13–20 and 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day on PND 2–14). Dams allowed to deliver pups naturally, and pups sacrificed on PNDs 49 or 50 (Clewell et al., 2013b)	56/ 288	↓ male pup body weight on PND 14 and ↑ incidence of MNGs on PND 2	Maternal Effects - ↓ body weight on GD 20, PND 2 and 14 (11,400 ppm) - ↓ (30%) body weight gain on GD 10-20 (11,400 ppm) - ↓ food consumption on GD 10-20 (11,400 ppm) and PND 2-14 (≥3,800 ppm) Developmental Effects - ↓ (10-27%) male pup weight on PND 2 (720 mg/kg-day) and 14 (≥288 mg/kg-day) - Testicular pathology on PND 2 (↑ Leydig cell aggregates (720), MNGs (≥288 mg/kg-day) -↓ AGD on PND 14 (720 mg/kg-day) - ↓ (10%) absolute LABC weight on PND 49-50 (720) Unaffected outcomes - Live pups/litter; testicular testosterone (PND 49); PPS; AGD (PND 2, 49); NR (PND 14, 49); absolute testis and epididymis weight (PND 2, 49); gubernacular cord length (PND 49); male offspring body weight (PND 49); absolute testes, epididymis, SV, ventral prostate, glans penis, Cowper's Glands weight (PND 49); reproductive tract malformations (PND 49) (*e.g.*, hypospadias, exposed os penis, undescended testes, epididymal agenesis); testicular pathology (PND 49)
Pregnant Wistar rats (# of litters per dose not stated) fed soy-free diets containing 0, 40, 400, 4000, or 20,000 ppm DINP (CASRN 28553-12-0) from GD 15 through PND 21 and allowed to deliver pups naturally [received doses, as estimated by (EC/HC, 2015): 2, 20, 200, 1000 mg/kg-day] (Lee et al., 2006a)	None/ 2	↓ male pup AGD, ↓ pup body weight, ↓ female lordosis quotient	Maternal Effects - Not examined or reported Developmental Effects - ↓ male/female body weight on PND 1 (≥2 mg/kg-day) - ↓ male AGD on PND 1 (≥2 mg/kg-day) - ↓ frequency of mounts, intromissions, ejaculations in male rats (PNW 20) (only at 2 mg/kg-day, no dose-response) - ↓ Lordosis quotient of females in PNW 20 (≥2 mg/kg-day) Unaffected outcomes - Serum testosterone and estradiol (PND 7); serum testosterone, luteinizing hormone, follicle stimulating hormone, estradiol (PNW 20)

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Pregnant SD rats (5/dose) fed soy-free diets containing 0, 400, 4,000, 20,000 ppm DINP (CASRN 28553-12-0) on GD 15 through PND 10 (equivalent to: 31, 307, 1,165 mg/kg-day on GD 15–20 and 66, 657, 2,657 mg/kg-day on PND 2–10) (Masutomi et al., 2003)	66/ 657	↓ male body weight on PND 27	Maternal Effects - ↓ body weight gain and food consumption between GD 15-20 & PND 2-10 (20,000 ppm) Developmental Effects -↓ body weight gain between PND 2-10 (both sexes) (20,000 ppm) - ↓ (18-43%) body weight on PND 27 for males (≥4,000 ppm) and females (20,000 ppm) - ↓ Absolute testes weight on PND 27 (20,000 ppm) - Testicular pathology on PND 77 (20,000 ppm) (*i.e.*, vacuolar degeneration of Sertoli cells, degeneration of meiotic spermatocytes at stage XIV, scattered cell debris in ducts of epididymis) Unaffected outcomes -Number of live offspring; pup body weight (PND 2); AGD (PND 2); pup body weight gain (PND 10–21); PPS; vaginal opening; absolute testes weight (PND 77)
Pregnant Wistar rats gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 28553-12-0) on GD 7 through PND 17. Dams sacrificed on GD 21 (subgroup 1) or allowed to give birth naturally and offspring sacrificed on PND 90 (subgroup 2) (Boberg et al., 2016, 2011)	300/ 600	↑ MNGs in fetal testis and ↓ sperm motility on PND 90	Maternal Effects - None Developmental Effects - Testis pathology on GD 21 (↑ incidence of MNGs (≥600 mg/kg-day); enlarged diameter of seminiferous cords (≥750); gonocytes with central location in chords (≥750)) - ↓ Testicular testosterone on GD 21 (600, no dose-response) - ↓ male pup body weight on PND 13 (900) - ↓ male pup AGD on PND 1 (900) and ↑ male pup NR on PND 13 (≥750) - ↓ sperm motility on PND 90 (≥600) Unaffected Outcomes - Maternal body weight and weight gain; gestation length, post-implantation loss, litter size, sex ratio, perinatal loss; testicular testosterone production (GD 21); plasma testosterone and luteinizing hormone (GD 21); fetal birth weight; male and female body weight (PND 90); absolute reproductive organ weight (PND 90) (*e.g.*, testis, prostate LABC, SV, ovary, uterus); AGD or NR (PND 90); testis testosterone (PND 90); SV, prostate, testis pathology
Pregnant Harlan SD rats (5-9/dose) gavaged with 0, 500, 750, 1,000, or 1,500 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRNs 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0 tested) on GDs 14–18. Dams sacrificed on GD 18, approximately 2 hours post-dosing (Hannas et al., 2011)	None/ 500	↓ fetal testicular testosterone production	Maternal Effects - None Developmental Effects - ↓ (30–69%) *ex vivo* fetal testicular testosterone production (≥500 mg/kg-day, both CASRNs) - ↓ expression of *StAR* and *Cyp11a* mRNA in fetal testes (≥1,000 mg/kg-day, both CASRNs) Unaffected Outcomes - Dam mortality; dam body weight gain; litter size

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Pregnant Harlan SD rats gavaged with 0, 500, 750, 1,000, or 1,500 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRNs 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0 tested) on GD 14–18. Dams sacrificed on GD 18, approximately 2 hours post-dosing (Hannas et al., 2012)	NOEL/ LOEL: None/ 500	↓ steroidogenic gene expression in the fetal testes	Maternal Effects - None Developmental Effects - ↓ mRNA expression of *StAR, Cyp11a, Cyp11b1, Cyp11b2, Hsd3b, Cyp17a1, Scarb1, Insl3, Dhcr7*in the fetal testes (≥500 mg/kg-day, both CASRNs) Unaffected Outcomes - Dam mortality; dam body weight gain; litter size
Pregnant SD rats (5-8/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 250, or 750 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN not reported) on embryonic days 13.5–17.5. Dams sacrificed on embryonic day 19.5 (Adamsson et al., 2009)	NOEL/ LOEL: 250/ 750	↑ *GATA-4, Insl3, P450scc* mRNA in the fetal testes	Maternal Effects - None Developmental Effects - ↑ Testicular mRNA expression of *GATA-4, Insl3, P450scc* (750 mg/kg-day) Unaffected Outcomes - Plasma corticosterone; litter size; sex ratio; fetal body weight; testicular testosterone; testicular mRNA expression of *Star, 3β-HSD, SF-1*; testicular protein expression of StAR, P450scc, 3β-HSD, androgen receptor; testicular pathology
Pregnant SD rats (14-19/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle) or 750 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) from GD 14 through PND 3. Dams were allowed to give birth naturally and mall offspring were sacrificed between 3 to 7 months of age (Gray et al., 2000)	None/ 750	↑ male pup NR, reproductive malformations	Maternal Effects - ↓ (10%) maternal weight gain to GD 21 Developmental Effects - ↑ percent of males with areolas (22.4%) on PND 13 - Reproductive malformations at 3–7 months: permanent nipples in 2/52 males from 2 litters, small and atrophic testes in 1/52 males; flaccid, fluid-filled in 1/52 males; unilateral epididymal agenesis with hypospermatogenesis in 1/52 males Unaffected outcomes - Maternal mortality; maternal weight gain to PND 3; male pup weight at birth; PPS; absolute reproductive organ weight at 3–7 months (*i.e.*, testes, LABC, SV, glans penis, ventral prostate, epididymis, cauda epididymis, caput-corpus epididymis); serum testosterone (3–7 months); male AGD (PND 2); reproductive malformations at 3-7 months (hypospadias, cleft phallus, vaginal pouch, SV agenesis, undescended testes, testis absent, abnormal gubernacular cord)
Pregnant Harlan SD rats (3-5/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle) or 750 mg/kg-day DINP on GDs 14-18. Dams sacrificed on GD 18, approximately 2 hours post-dosing. Study completed over several blocks. Block 1 and 5 tested CASRN 68515-48-0, Block 7 tested CASRN 28553-12-0 (Furr et al., 2014)	None/ 750	↓ fetal testicular testosterone production	Maternal Effects - None Developmental Effects - ↓ (24–50% ↓ across Blocks 1, 5, and 7) *ex vivo* fetal testicular testosterone production Unaffected Outcomes - Maternal weight gain, fetal viability (all blocks)
Pregnant Wistar rats (8/dose) gavaged with 0 or 750 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN	None/ 750	↓ fetal testicular testosterone	Maternal Effects - Not examined or reported

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
28553-12-0) on GDs 7–21. Dams sacrificed on GD 21 (Borch et al., 2004)		content and production	Developmental Effects - ↓ *ex vivo* fetal testicular testosterone production and testicular testosterone content (magnitude of effect not reported, only presented graphically Unaffected Outcomes - Plasma testosterone and luteinizing hormone
Hershberger assay: Testosterone propionate-treated (0.4 mg/kg-day) castrated immature (7 week old) male SD rats were administered DINP via gavage at 0, 20, 100, or 500 mg/kg-day for 10 days (Lee and Koo, 2007)	NA	NA	- ↓ absolute SV (≥20 mg/kg-day) (lacked dose-response) and LABC (500) weight Unaffected Outcomes - Terminal body weight; absolute liver, kidney, adrenal; ventral prostate, Cowper's gland; Glans penis weight
Pregnant SD rats (6/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle) , 10, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN not provided) on GD 12–21. Dams were allowed to give birth naturally and then pups were sacrificed (Li et al., 2015)	None/ 10	↓ male pup body weight and fetal Leydig cell aggregation	Maternal Effects - None Developmental Effects - ↓ male pup body weight (≥10 mg/kg-day) (lacked dose-response) - ↓ testicular testosterone (1,000) - ↑ testis dysgenesis (≥100) - ↑ incidence of MNGs (≥100) - Fetal Leydig cell aggregation (≥10) - ↓ testicular gene expression (*Insl3* (≥10), *Lhcgr* (≥500), *Star* (≥500), *Cyp11a1* (≥100), *Hsd3b1* (≥100), *Cyp17a1* (≥100), *Hsd17b3* (1,000)) Unaffected outcomes - Gestation length; number of dams delivering litters; pups per litter; sex ratio; dam body weight; male AGD
AGD = anogenital distance; GD = gestational day ; MNGs = multinucleated gonocytes; PND = postnatal day; PNW = postnatal week			

801

3.1.2.1.2 Mode of Action for Phthalate Syndrome

As shown in Figure 3-1, portions of an MOA for phthalate syndrome have been proposed to explain the link between gestational or perinatal exposure to DINP and effects on the male reproductive system in rats. The MOA has been described in greater detail in EPA's *Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of High-Priority Phthalates and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act* (U.S. EPA, 2023a) and is described briefly below.

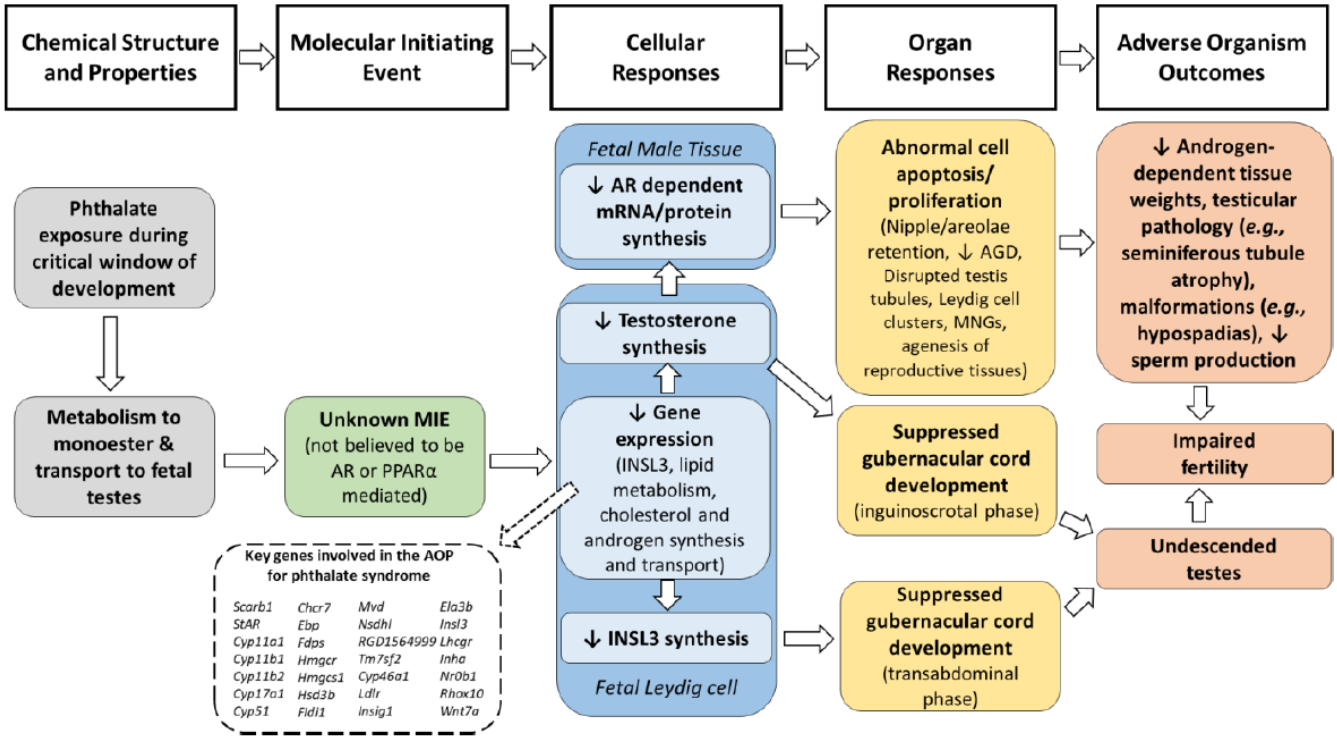


Figure 3-1. Hypothesized Phthalate Syndrome Mode of Action Following Gestational Exposure
Figure taken directly from (U.S. EPA, 2023a) and adapted from (Conley et al., 2021; Gray et al., 2021; Schwartz et al., 2021; Howdeshell et al., 2017).
AR = androgen receptor; INSL3 = insulin-like growth factor 3; MNG = multinucleated gonocyte; PPARα = peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha.

The MOA underlying phthalate syndrome has not been fully established; however, key cellular-, organ-, and organism-level effects are generally understood (Figure 3-1). The molecular events preceding cellular changes remain unknown. Although androgen receptor antagonism and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha activation have been hypothesized to play a role, studies have generally ruled out the involvement of these receptors (Foster, 2005; Foster et al., 2001; Parks et al., 2000).

Exposure to DINP during the masculinization programming window (*i.e.*, GDs 15.5 to 18.5 for rats; GDs 14 to 16 for mice; gestational weeks 8 to 14 for humans) in which androgen action drives development of the male reproductive system can lead to antiandrogenic effects on the male reproductive system (MacLeod et al., 2010; Welsh et al., 2008; Carruthers and Foster, 2005). *In vivo* pharmacokinetic studies with rats have demonstrated that monoester metabolites of DINP can cross the placenta and be delivered to the target tissue, the fetal testes (Clewell et al., 2013a; Clewell et al., 2010). Consistent with the MOA outlined in Figure 3-1, studies of DINP have demonstrated that exposure to DINP during the masculinization programming window in rats can reduce mRNA levels of insulin-like

growth factor 3 (INSL3), as well as genes involved in steroidogenesis in the fetal testes (Li et al., 2015; Hannas et al., 2011; Adamsson et al., 2009). Consistently, studies have also demonstrated that exposure to DINP during the masculinization programming window can reduce fetal testicular testosterone content and/or testosterone production (Li et al., 2015; Furr et al., 2014; Clewell et al., 2013a; Boberg et al., 2011; Hannas et al., 2011; Borch et al., 2004). Exposure to DINP during the masculinization programming window can also reduce male pup anogenital distance (AGD) and cause male pup nipple retention (NR), which are two hallmarks of antiandrogenic substances; however effects on AGD and NR are less consistently observed following oral exposure to DINP in rats (see Sections 3.1.3.3 and 3.1.3.4 of (U.S. EPA, 2023a) for additional discussion). In contrast, exposure to DINP generally does not induce severe reproductive tract malformations such as hypospadias and or cryptorchidism, but has been shown to cause epididymal agenesis (Gray et al., 2000), and a spectrum of other effects consistent with phthalate syndrome, including increased numbers of multinucleated gonocytes (MNGs) (Li et al., 2015; Clewell et al., 2013a; Clewell et al., 2013b; Boberg et al., 2011), fetal Leydig cell aggregation (Li et al., 2015; Clewell et al., 2013a; Clewell et al., 2013b), and decrease sperm motility (Boberg et al., 2011).

Based on available data, EPA previously concluded that the weight of scientific evidence demonstrates that oral exposure to DINP can induce effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action and the MOA outlined in Figure 3-1 (see EPA's *Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of High-Priority and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act* (U.S. EPA, 2023a)). Notably, EPA's conclusion was supported by the SACC (U.S. EPA, 2023b).

3.1.2.2 Other Developmental and Reproductive Outcomes

EPA has evaluated several oral exposure studies, including two prenatal developmental studies of rats (Waterman et al., 1999; Hellwig et al., 1997), a one-generation study of reproduction of rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a), and a two-generation study of reproduction of rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b). EPA identified several studies published from 2015 to 2019 evaluating estrogenic potential (Sedha et al., 2015), reproductive effects (Chiang and Flaws, 2019), developmental effects (Neier et al., 2018; Setti Ahmed et al., 2018), and metabolic effects (Neier et al., 2019) of DINP in mice and rats treated in the perinatal period. No studies of development are available for the dermal or inhalation exposure routes. Available studies are summarized in Table 3-2 and discussed further below.

Table 3-2. Summary of DINP Studies Evaluating Effects on Reproduction and Development

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Pregnant SD rats (23–25/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) on GDs 6–15. Dams sacrificed on GD 21(Waterman et al., 1999)	100/ 500[a]	↑ Skeletal variations	Maternal Effects - ↓ (13%) food consumption on GDs 6–9 (1,000 mg/kg-day) - ↓ body weight gain on GDs 6–9, 6–15 (1,000) Developmental Effects - ↑ incidence of rudimentary lumbar (≥500), supernumerary cervical ribs (1,000), renal pelves (1,000) Unaffected Outcomes - Maternal survival, clinical signs, resorptions, post-implantation loss, fetal viability, fetal body weight, sex ratio, incidence of fetal malformations
Pregnant Wistar rats (10/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP-1 (CASRN 68515-48-0) on GDs 6–15. Dams sacrificed on GD 20 (Hellwig et al., 1997)	200/ 1000	↑ Skeletal variations	Maternal Effects - ↓ food consumption (1,000 mg/kg-day) - Clinical signs (vaginal haemorrhage and urine-smeared fur in one dam) (1000) - ↑ (13%) relative kidney weight Developmental Effects - ↑ skeletal variations (rudimentary cervical and accessory 14th ribs) (1000) Unaffected Outcomes - Survival; maternal body weight; uterus weight; relative liver weight; resorptions; post-implantation loss; number of live fetuses per dam; fetal weight
Pregnant Wistar rats (10/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP-2 (CASRN 28553-12-0) on GDs 6–15. Dams sacrificed on GD 20 (Hellwig et al., 1997)	200/ 1000	↑ Skeletal variations	Maternal Effects - Clinical signs (vaginal haemorrhage in one dam) (1,000) Developmental Effects - ↑ skeletal variations (rudimentary cervical and accessory 14th ribs) (1,000) Unaffected Outcomes - Survival; food consumption; maternal body weight; uterus weight; relative liver and kidney weight; resorptions; post-implantation loss; number of live fetuses per dam; fetal weight

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Pregnant Wistar rats (10/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 40, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP-3 (CASRN 28553-12-0, resulting from a different production line than DINP-2) on GDs 6–15. Dams sacrificed on GD 20 (Hellwig et al., 1997)	200/ 1000	↑ incidence of skeletal, visceral, and soft tissue variations	Maternal Effects - ↓ food consumption (1000 mg/kg-day) - ↓ body weight gain from GD 6–15 (,1000) - ↑ (11%) relative liver weight Developmental Effects - ↑ skeletal retardations (unossified or incompletely ossified sternebrae) (1,000) - ↑ soft tissue variations (hydroureter) (1000 - ↑ skeletal variations (rudimentary cervical and accessory 14th ribs) (1,000) Unaffected Outcomes - Survival; clinical signs; uterus weight; resorptions; post-implantation loss; number of live fetuses per dam; fetal weight
Male and female SD rats (30/sex/dose) fed diets containing 0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5% DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) starting 10 weeks prior to mating, through mating, gestation, and lactation continuously for one generation. Received doses in units of mg/kg-day shown in Table 3-5. (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a)	None/ 377	↓ F1 male and female body weight on PNDs 0, 14, 21	Parental (P1) Effects - ↓ P1 body weight (both sexes) (≥1.0%) - ↓ P1 food consumption (both sexes) (≥1.0%) - ↑ absolute and relative liver weight (both sexes) (≥0.5%) - ↑ absolute and/or relative kidney weight (both sexes) (≥0.5%) - ↑ absolute testes, right epididymis, and ovary weight (1.5%) Fertility Effects - None Offspring (F1) Effects - ↓ live births, ↓ PND 4 survival, ↓ PND 14 survival, ↓ viability at weaning (all at 1.5%) - ↓ male and female body weights on PND 0, 1, 14, 21 (≥0.5%) Unaffected Outcomes - Clinical signs (P1); survival (P1); reproductive indices (male mating, male/female fertility, female fecundity, gestational indices); litter size; number of live/dead offspring at birth; sex ratio
Male and female SD rats (30/sex/dose) fed diets containing 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) starting 10 weeks prior to mating, through mating, gestation, and lactation continuously for two-generations. Received doses in units of mg/kg-day shown in Table 3-7. (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b)	None/133	↓ F1 and F2 male and female body weight on PNDs 7 and 21	Parental (P1, P2) Effects - ↓ P1 female body weight on PNDs 14 and 21 (0.8%) - ↓ P2 male and female body weight (≥0.4%) - ↓ P1 female food consumption during lactational period (0.8%) - ↓ P2 male and female food consumption during premating, gestation, and lactational periods (0.8%) - ↑ relative and/or absolute liver weight for P1 males and females (≥0.4%) & P2 males and females (0.8%) - ↑ absolute kidney weight for P1 males (≥0.4%) and females (≥0.2%) & P2 males (0.8%) - ↑ incidence of minimal to moderate cytoplasmic eosinophilia (both sexes in P1 and P2) (≥0.2%) - ↑ incidence of minimal to moderate dilation of the renal pelves for P2 males (≥0.4%)

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
			Fertility Effects - None Offspring (F1, F2) Effects - ↓ F1 male and female offspring body weight on PND 21 (≥0.2%) - ↓ F2 female offspring body weight on PND 7 (≥0.2%) Unaffected Outcomes - Clinical signs (P1, P2); survival (P1, P2); reproductive indices (male mating, male/female fertility, female fecundity, gestational indices) (P1, P2); litter size (F1, F2); number of live/dead offspring at birth (F1, F2); sex ratio (F1, F2)
Uterotrophic Assay: 20 day old female Wistar rats (6/group) were gavaged with 0 (untreated), 0 (corn oil vehicle), 276, 1380 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0), or 40 µg/kg-day diethylstilbesterol for 3 days. Animals sacrificed 24 hours after dosing (Sedha et al., 2015)	None/ 276	↓ body weight gain	- ↓ body weight gain (≥276 mg/kg-day) - Positive control gave anticipated results Unaffected Outcomes - Uterine and pair ovary wet weight
Pubertal Assay: 20 day old female Wistar rats were gavaged with 0 (untreated), 0 (corn oil vehicle), 276, 1380 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0), or diethylstilbesterol 6 µg/kg-day diethylstilbesterol for 20 days starting on PND 21. Animals were sacrificed on PND 41 (Sedha et al., 2015)	None/ 276	↓ body weight gain	- ↓ body weight gain (≥276 mg/kg-day) - ↓ (10–28%) relative and absolute ovary weight (1380 mg/kg-day) - Positive control gave anticipated results Unaffected Outcomes - Absolute and relative uterine wet weight and vaginal weight; vaginal opening
Pregnant Wistar rats (36/dose) gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle) or 380 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) from GD 8 through PND 30 (Setti Ahmed et al., 2018)	None/ 380	↓ pup body weight gain	Maternal Effects - ↓ food consumption during gestation (14-39%) and lactation (48-62%) Developmental Effects - ↓ pup body weight gain (54-56%) from PND 15 to 30 - ↓ small intestine weight - Villous atrophy in duodenum, ilium, jejumum (qualitative, no incidence data reported) Unaffected Outcomes - Number of live pups per litter
CD-1 female mice (4-12/dose) were gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 0.02, 0.1, 20, or 200 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN not provided) for 10 days and then mated with untreated males immediately after, as well as 3 and 9 months post-dosing (Chiang and Flaws, 2019)	200/ None	NA	Maternal Effects [b] - None definitively related to treatment Developmental Effects [b] - None definitively related to treatment Unaffected Outcomes (all timepoints, unless otherwise noted) - Body weight; absolute ovary, uterine, liver weight; time to mating; fertility index; gestational index; gestation length; litter size; pup weight; pup mortality; estrous cyclicity (0, 9 months)

Brief Study Description	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Female yellow agouti mice (resulting in 15-17 litters/dose) were fed diets of 0 or 75 mg/kg feed DINP (equivalent to 0 or 15 mg/kg-day) from 2 weeks prior to mating through weaning (PND21) with body and organ weights were collected on PND21 (Neier et al., 2018)	None/ 15	↑ maternal body weight gain; ↑ pup body weight; ↑ pup relative liver weight	Maternal Effects - ↑ body weight gains Developmental Effects (PND21) - ↑ pup body weight (both sexes) - ↑ pup relative liver weight (females) Unaffected Outcomes (PND21) - Number of live pups per litter; maternal body weight; pup hepatic triglycerides; pup gonadal fat, brain, spleen, and kidney weights; pup liver weight (male); pup A^{vy} DNA methylation
Female yellow agouti mice (17-21/group) were fed diets of 0 or 75 mg/kg feed DINP (equivalent to 0 or 15 mg/kg-day) from 2 weeks prior to mating through weaning (PND21). 1 male and female pup/litter were allowed to recover for 10 months (Neier et al., 2019)	None/ 15	↓ birth rates; ↑ pup liver masses; altered pup body composition; ↓ glucose tolerance	Maternal Effects - ↓ birth rates Developmental Effects (PND21) - ↑ liver masses (males, $p > 0.1$) - ↑ body fat (females, longitudinal 2–8 months) - ↓ lean mass percentage (females, longitudinal 2–8 months) - ↓ glucose tolerance (females, longitudinal 2–8 months) Unaffected Outcomes (at 2 and 8 months unless noted) - Pup body weight across life course (PND21–10 months); pup physical activity; pup food intake; pup energy expenditure; resting metabolic rate, respiratory exchange rate, fat oxidation rate, glucose oxidation rate; pup plasma adipokines

[a] Waterman et al. originally identified a developmental NOAEL of 500 mg/kg-day DINP based on increased incidence of skeletal variations. However, a re-analysis of the data by study sponsors using the generalized estimating equation approach to the linearized model supported a NOAEL of 100 mg/kg-day DINP. Results from the statistical re-analysis are reported in (NTP-CERHR, 2003).
[b] The study authors in Chiang (2019) reported several statistically significant findings as related to treatment with DINP; however, EPA considered these differences to be spurious and incidental to treatment because they were unrelated to dose, transient, and/or not adverse. These significant differences included: differences in estrous cyclicity at 20 and 100 µg/kg/day and 200 mg/kg-day DINP and fewer pregnant females at 20 µg/kg/day at 3 months post-dosing; differences in estrous cyclicity at 100 µg/kg-day and reduced time to mating at 100 µg/kg-day to 200 mg/kg-day DINP and increased percent males in litters at 100 µg/kg-day and 20 and 200 mg/kg-day DINP at 9 months post-dosing.

862

In the first study, which adhered to EPA §798.4900 (40 CFR Part 798, 1985), Waterman et al.(1999) gavaged pregnant SD rats (23 to 25 per dose) with 0, 100, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) on GDs 6 through 15. Maternal toxicity was limited to the high-dose group and included a reduction in maternal body weight gain on GDs 6 through 9 and 6 through 15 (magnitude of effect not reported), and a 13 percent decrease in food consumption on GDs 6 through 9. Food consumption and bodyweight gain significantly increased after cessation of exposure between GDs 18 through 21 and mean maternal body weight recovered to control levels by GD 21. No treatment-related effects on maternal survival, clinical signs, resorptions, post-implantation loss, fetal viability, sex ratio, or fetal body weight were observed. No malformations were observed at any dose. Fetal effects were limited to treatment-related increases in skeletal and visceral variations, including increased incidence of renal pelves at 1,000 mg/kg-day, rudimentary lumbar ribs at 500 and 1,000 mg/kg-day, and supernumerary cervical ribs at 1,000 mg/kg-day (Table 3-3). EPA identified a developmental NOAEL of 100 mg/kg-day DINP based on increased incidence of skeletal variations at 500 mg/kg-day and above and a maternal NOAEL of 500 mg/kg-day based on reduced maternal weight gain and food consumption at 1000 mg/kg-day DINP.

Table 3-3. Mean Percent of Fetuses in Litter with Skeletal Variations (Waterman et al., 1999)[a] [b]

	0 (mg/kg-day)	100 (mg/kg-day)	500 (mg/kg-day)	1,000 (mg/kg-day)
Skeletal variations	16.4	15.0	**28.3***	**43.4****
Visceral variations	0.5	3.3	3.7	**5.8***
Renal pelves	0.0	3.3	**3.7**	**5.3***
Rudimentary lumbar ribs	3.5	4.7	**18.1***	**34.2****
Supernumerary cervical ribs	1.6	1.5	1.0	**5.5***

[a] Adapted from Tables 5 and 6 in (NTP-CERHR, 2003)
[b] * indicates P≤0.05 and ** indicates p ≤ 0.01. Skeletal variation data was re-analyzed by study sponsors using the generalized estimating equation (GEE) approach to the linearized model to account for potential litter effects. The statistical re-analysis conducted by study sponsors is reported in (NTP-CERHR, 2003). Renal pelves data could not be re-analyzed using the GEE methodology due to the zero incidence in the control. Renal pelves data was re-analysed using two approaches, including a nested analysis that considered litter effects and by changing one control fetus to affected and using the GEE approach. Both approaches provided similar results (significant increase at 1,000 mg/kg-day).

In a second prenatal study, Hellwig et al. (1997) gavaged pregnant Wistar rats (10 per dose) with 0, 40, 200, and 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP on GDs 6 through 15. Three different formulations of DINP were evaluated, including: DINP-1 (CASRN 68515-48-0, purity ≥99%), commercially available with the alcohol moiety consisting of roughly equivalent amounts of 3,4-, 4,6-, 3,6-, 3,5-, 4,5-, and 5,6-dimethylheptanol-1; DINP-2 (28553-12-0), with at least 95% of the alcohol components as alkyl-substituted octanol or heptanol derived from *n*-butene; and DINP-3 (28553-12-0), resulting from a different production line from DINP-2, with main alcohol components synthesized from *n*-isobutene, resulting in >60% alkyl-substituted hexanols. The studies were Good Laboratory Practice (GLP)-compliant and generally adhered to EPA §798.4900 (40 CFR pat 798, 1992), with the exception that 10 dams, instead of 20 were employed per dose group. For DINP-1, maternal toxicity was limited to the high-dose group and included reduced food consumption (magnitude of effect not reported), clinical signs (*i.e.*, vaginal haemorrhage and urine smeared fur in one dam), and a 13 percent increase in relative kidney (but not liver) weight. No treatment-related effects on maternal body weight, maternal survival, resorptions, post-implantation loss, number of live fetuses per dam, or fetal weights were observed.

Developmental effects were limited to the high-dose group and included a statistically significant increase in the percent fetuses per litter with variations (35.3, 41.5, 29.5, and 58.4 percent across dose groups). Variations showing dose-related increases included rudimentary cervical and accessory 14th rib(s), and an apparent, non-statistically significant, increase in dilated renal pelves (Table 3-4). For DINP-2, there was no statistically significant maternal toxicity that was treatment-related. One dam given 1,000 mg/kg-day DINP-2 had vaginal hemorrhage on GD 14 and 15. No effects on food consumption, maternal body weight, maternal survival, relative liver or kidney weight, resorptions, post-implantation loss, number of live fetuses per dam, or fetal weights were observed. Study authors state that "the only substance-related fetal effect was an increased incidence of a skeletal variation [accessory 14th rib(s)]" in the high-dose group, although the incidence of rudimentary cervical rib(s) also appeared slightly increased (Table 3-4). Multiple malformations were observed in one high-dose fetus, including globular-shaped heart, unilobular lung, hydrocephaly, dilation of aortic arch, and anasarca, which were regarded as spontaneous and not treatment related by study authors. For DINP-3, maternal toxicity was limited to the high dose group, and included reduced food consumption (magnitude of effect not reported), decreased body weight gain from GDs 6 to 15, increased (11 percent) relative liver weight, and a non-statistically significant increase (9 percent) in relative kidney weight. No effects on maternal survival, resorptions, post-implantation loss, number of live fetuses per dam, or fetal weights were observed. Developmental effects were limited to the high-dose group and included a statistically significant increase in the percent fetuses per litter with variations (35.3, 29.6, 39.5, and 60.7 percent across dose groups), including increased incidences of skeletal retardations (unossified or incompletely ossified sternebrae), skeletal variations (rudimentary cervical and/or accessory 14th rib[s]) and soft tissue variations (hydroureter, dilated renal pelvis) (Table 3-4). Additionally, study authors attributed some soft tissue malformations (predominately affecting the urogenital tract) and skeletal malformations (shortened and bent humerus and femur in a single fetus) in the high-dose group to be treatment-related. Overall, similar developmental findings were observed for all three tested formulations of DINP and support a developmental NOAEL of 200 mg/kg-day based on increased skeletal and visceral variations at 1,000 mg/kg-day.

Table 3-4. Incidence of Visceral, Skeletal, and Soft Tissue Variations (Hellwig et al., 1997)[a]

DINP Formulation	Number of Fetuses Evaluated and Type of Fetal Variation	Control	40 (mg/kg-day)	200 (mg/kg-day)	1,000 (mg/kg-day)
DINP-1	No. fetuses (litters) evaluated	135 (9)	116 (9)	111 (8)	131 (10)
	Rudimentary cervical rib(s)		2 (1)	1	11 (5)
	Accessory 14th rib			2 (2)	37 (10)
	Dilated renal pelvis	12 (7)	11 (4)	8 (4)	22 (9)
DINP-2	No. fetuses (litters) evaluated	135 (9)	116 (9)	135 (10)	141 (10)
	Rudimentary cervical rib(s)		1	4 (2)	10 (5)
	Accessory 14th rib			1	4 (4)
DINP-3	No. fetuses (litters) evaluated	135 (9)	138 (10)	135 (9)	120 (9)
	Rudimentary cervical rib(s)			2 (1)	12 (7)
	Accessory 14th rib			9 (5)	34 (8)
	Sternebrae not ossified	6 (3)	1	3 (2)	26 (7)
	Sternebrae incompletely ossified or reduced in size	20 (7)	11 (7)	16 (6)	36 (9)
	Dilated renal pelvis	12 (7)	15 (8)	13 (9)	20 (9)
	Hydroureter	4 (3)	5 (3)	1	12 (8)

[a] Table adapted from Tables 10, 12, and 14 in Hellwig et al. (1997).

DINP has also been evaluated in both one- and two-generation studies of reproduction, which were GLP compliant and conducted in accordance with EPA Test Guidelines for Reproductive and Fertility Effects (40 CFR Part 798, 1985) (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a, b). In the one generation study, SD rats (30/sex/dose) were continuously administered dietary concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1.0, and 1.5 percent DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) starting 10 weeks prior to mating, throughout mating, gestation, and lactation. Mean received doses in units of mg/kg-day are shown in Table 3-5. P1 males were sacrificed following delivery of the last litter of F1 pups, while P1 females were sacrificed at F1 weaning on postnatal day (PND) 21. No treatment-related clinical signs or effects on survival were reported for P1 males or females. Body weight was statistically significantly reduced in mid- and high-dose males and females during the premating phase, and in mid- (5.3 to 15.3 percent decrease) and high-dose (10.8 to 23.3 percent decrease) P1 females during gestation and lactation. Similarly, food consumption was significantly reduced in mid- (5.3 to 8.7 percent decrease) and high-dose (5.8 to 10.5 percent decrease) males and females during the premating phase, and in mid- (16.7 to 27.4 percent decrease) and high-dose (11.6 to 42.2 percent decrease) P1 females during gestation and lactation. Treatment with DINP had no significant effects on any reproductive indices, including male mating, male/female fertility, female fecundity, or gestational indices. Mean litter size, mean number of live and dead offspring, and sex ratio were unaffected by treatment with DINP. At the high dose, treatment with DINP significantly reduced percent live births (95.2 vs. 98.2 percent in controls), PND 4 survival (85.6 vs. 93.1 percent in controls), PND 14 survival (92.7 vs. 98.5 percent in controls), and viability at weaning (87.2 versus 93.9 percent in controls). Male and female F1 offspring body weight was significantly reduced in all treatment groups on PNDs 0 (7.9 to 11.5 percent) and continued to be reduced, although not always statistically significantly, in all treatment groups for both sexes through PND 21 (Table 3-6). Overall, this study supports a developmental LOAEL of 377 mg/kg-day (no NOAEL identified), based on reduced F1 offspring body weight throughout the lactational period.

Table 3-5. Mean Measured Doses (mg/kg-day) from the One-Generation Study of DINP in SD Rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a)[a]

Dose (%)	Premating – Males	Premating – Females	Gestation	Postpartum
0.5	301–591	363–624	377–395	490–923
1.0	622–1,157	734–1,169	741–765	1,034–1,731
1.5	966–1,676	1114–1,694	1087–1,128	1,274–2,246

[a] Adapted from Table 12 in Exxon Biomedical (1996a)

Table 3-6. F1 Offspring Postnatal Body Weight (Grams) from the One-Generation Study of Reproduction in SD Rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a)[a] [b] [c]

F1 Offspring												
Group	Male						Female					
	PND 0	PND 1	PND 4	PND 7	PND 14	PND 21	PND 0	PND 1	PND 4	PND 7	PND 14	PND 21
0%	6.98	7.34	9.80	16.02	33.77	54.34	6.68	7.05	9.58	15.60	32.72	52.19
0.2%	**6.49****	6.83	9.18	14.52	**30.00****	**48.94***	**6.15****	**6.52***	8.81	14.07	**29.40****	**47.77****
0.4%	**6.42****	**6.92***	9.12	**14.00***	**26.23****	**39.93****	**6.05****	**6.49****	**8.56***	**13.24***	**25.04****	**38.13****
0.8%	**6.27****	**6.58****	**8.19****	**11.04****	**20.18****	**29.32****	**5.91****	**6.25****	**7.84****	**10.71****	**19.31****	**27.71****
Historical Control	6.35-7.02	6.68-7.46	8.53-11.43	13.64-18.74	28.81-36.73	44.89-60.77	5.96-6.74	6.30-7.16	8.32-11.05	13.33-17.69	27.22-35.74	42.39-61.19

[a] Data from Table 4 in Waterman et al. (2000).
[b] '*' and '**' indicate the mean is significantly different from the control mean by $p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.01$, respectively.
[c] Historical control data reported to be from the laboratory conducting the study. Further details (*e.g.*, number of studies data collected from, timespan of studies) regarding the source of historical control data were not provided in (Exxon Biomedical, 1996a).

In the two-generation study, SD rats (30/sex/dose) were continuously administered dietary concentrations of 0, 0.2, 0.4, and 0.8 percent DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) starting 10 weeks prior to mating, throughout mating, gestation, and lactation continuously for two generations (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b). Mean received doses in units of mg/kg-day are shown in Table 3-7. For the first parental generation (P1), no treatment-related clinical signs or effects on survival were reported for P1 animals. No significant effects on P1 body weight were observed, except for a 6.7 to 7.8 percent decrease in high-dose female body weight on PNDs 14 and 21. Food consumption was significantly reduced (9 percent) for high-dose females during the postnatal phase of the study but was not reduced for males or females during other phases of the study. For the second parental generation (P2), no treatment-related clinical signs or effects on survival were reported. At the start of the premating period (six weeks after weaning), mean body weights for mid and high dose males and females were lower than control. Females in the high-dose group had consistently lower body weight gain compared to the control group during the premating (statistically significant for first 2 weeks), gestation (not significant), and lactational (significant for PND 4 to 21) phases. Small (less than 8 percent), but statistically significant, decreases in food consumption were observed in high-dose males and females during the premating period and in high-dose females during gestation (13 to 16 percent decrease) and lactation (9 percent decrease). No treatment-related effects on any reproductive indices were observed for either generations, including male mating, male/female fertility, female fecundity, or gestational indices.

Similarly, gestation length, mean litter size, mean number of live and dead offspring, sex ratio, percent live births, survival on PNDs 1, 4, 7, 14, and 21, and viability at weaning were unaffected by treatment with DINP for both the F1 and F2 generations. F1 and F2 offspring body weight was significantly reduced throughout PNDs 0 to 21 (Table 3-8). For F1 offspring, bodyweight was significantly reduced 6.8 percent for high-dose males on PND 0; 10 to 15 percent for mid- and high-dose males and females on PNDs 7 and 14; and 8.9 to 19 percent for males and females on PND 21 in all dose groups. For F2 offspring, bodyweight was significantly reduced 14 to 17 percent for mid- and high-dose females on PND 4; 14 to 19 percent for mid- and high-dose males and 10 to 21 percent for females in all dose groups on PND 7; 12 to 21 percent for mid- and high-dose males and females on PND 14; and 12 to 22 percent for mid- and high-dose males and females on PND 21. Study authors state that the observed body weight changes were within historical control ranges from the laboratory conducting the study and that effects on body weight at 0.2 and 0.4 percent DINP "seem unrelated to treatment." However, no information regarding the source of the historical control data is provided (*e.g.*, number of studies, years

study conducted, strain/species tested, and diet animals were maintained on were not reported), so it is unclear if an appropriate historical control dataset was used. Overall, this study suggests a developmental LOAEL of 0.2 percent DINP (equivalent to approximately 133 mg/kg-day during gestation) for decrements in F1 and F2 body weight during lactation.

Table 3-7. Mean Measured Doses (mg/kg-day) from the Two-Generation Study of DINP in SD Rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b) [a]

Dose (%)	P1 Generation				P2 Generation			
	Premating – Males	Premating – Females	Gestation	Postpartum	Premating – Males	Premating – Females	Gestation	Postpartum
0.2	118–212	145–215	139–153	159–350	114–264	140–254	133–153	174–395
0.4	236–426	278–425	274–301	347–731	235–523	271–522	271–307	348–758
0.8	477–852	562–830	543–571	673–1,379	467–1,090	544–1,060	544–577	718–1541

[a] Adapted from Tables 12 and 32 in Exxon Biomedical (1996b)

Table 3-8. F1 and F2 Offspring Postnatal Body Weight (Grams) from the Two-Generation Study of Reproduction in SD Rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b) [a b c]

Group	F1 Offspring											
	Male						Female					
	PND 0	PND 1	PND 4	PND 7	PND 14	PND 21	PND 0	PND 1	PND 4	PND 7	PND 14	PND 21
0%	6.90	7.49	10.63	17.62	35.01	57.25	6.47	7.11	10.26	16.70	33.52	53.99
0.2%	6.78	7.39	10.26	16.44	33.28	**51.40***	6.36	6.96	9.61	15.54	31.89	**49.19***
0.4%	6.48	7.03	9.54	**15.28****	**30.43****	**47.95****	6.16	6.67	9.24	**14.21****	**29.14****	**45.63****
0.8%	**6.43***	7.05	9.74	**15.67***	**29.66****	**46.52****	6.08	6.70	9.36	**15.03***	**28.41****	**44.68****
Historical Control	6.35–7.02	6.68–7.46	8.53–11.43	13.64–18.74	28.81–36.73	44.89–60.77	5.96–6.74	6.30–7.16	8.32–11.05	13.33–17.69	27.22–35.74	42.39–61.19
F2 offspring												
0%	6.67	7.30	10.63	18.08	37.09	62.34	6.44	7.10	10.48	17.47	35.89	59.37
0.2%	6.49	7.12	10.05	16.43	34.80	57.89	6.13	6.75	9.60	**15.72***	33.64	55.50
0.4%	6.55	7.08	9.73	**15.48****	**32.51****	**54.82****	6.11	6.59	**9.05****	**14.56****	**31.22****	**51.98****
0.8%	6.18	6.64	9.05	**14.70****	**29.88****	**49.12****	5.92	6.41	**8.68****	**13.76****	**28.20****	**46.20****
Historical Control	6.35–7.02	6.68–7.46	8.53–11.43	13.64–18.74	28.81–36.73	44.89–60.77	5.96–6.74	6.30–7.16	8.32–11.05	13.33–17.69	27.22–35.74	42.39–61.19

[a] Data from Tables 8 and 11 in Waterman et al. (2000).
[b] '*' and '**' indicate the mean is significantly different from the control mean by $p < 0.05$ and $p < 0.01$, respectively.
[c] Historical control data reported to be from the laboratory conducting the study. Further details (*e.g.,* number of studies data collected from, timespan of studies) regarding the source of historical control data were not provided in (Exxon Biomedical, 1996b).

Ahmed et al. (2018) investigated the effects of DINP on development of the small intestine. Pregnant Wistar rats (36 per dose) were gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle) or 380 mg/kg-day DINP from GD 8 through PND 30. Treatment with DINP reduced maternal food consumption 14 to 39 percent during gestation and 48 to 62 percent during lactation (PNDs 1 to 21), however, it is unclear if reduced food consumption led to reduced dam body weight, as this outcome was not reported. Pup body weight gain was significantly reduced (54 to 56 percent) from PND 15 to 30. Study authors report that pup small intestine weight was significantly reduced 41 percent by treatment with DINP, however, there are apparent discrepancies between the text and tabular organ weight data (unclear if a statistical analysis as

done on individual organs). Histologically, offspring small intestine (duodenal, jejunal and ileal samples) showed villous atrophy following exposure to DINP, however, no incidence data is reported (only representative photomicrographs are provided). Lactase, maltase, sucrase, and ALP activity in the duodenum, ilium, and jejunum were also reported to be impacted by treatment with DINP on PND7, PND15, and PND30. Although results from this study suggest that DINP has effects on the developing small intestine in offspring exposed via maternal exposure during gestation and lactation, these effects may be related to the substantial decreases in offspring body weight gain which may be secondary to decreased maternal food consumption during gestation and lactation.

Chiang and Flaws (2019) gavaged adult CD-1 female mice (4 to 12 per group) with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 0.02, 0.1, 20, or 200 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN not provided) for 10 days and then evaluated effects on organ weight, estrous cyclicity, and mating behavior with untreated male mice immediately after dosing, as well as 3 and 9 months post-dosing. Treatment with DINP had no effect on body weight, absolute ovary, uterine or liver weight at any timepoint. Three months post-dosing, females treated with 0.02 and 200 mg/kg-day spent significantly less time in proestrus and more time in metestrus and diestrus. However, no dose-related effects on estrous cyclicity were observed immediately following dosing or nine months post-dosing and the effects observed at three months appeared slight (magnitude of effect not reported) and of uncertain toxicological significance. No adverse, dose-related, effects on time to mating, fertility index, gestational index, gestation length, the number of females able to produce pups, litter size, pup weight on PND20, pup mortality, sex ratio were observed at any timepoint. Several parameters were statistically significantly altered (*e.g.*, fertility index deceased at 0.02 mg/kg-day at 3 months [but not at higher doses or other timepoints], number of females able to produce pups decreased at 0.02 mg/kg-day at 3 months and 20 mg/kg-day at 9 months [but not at higher doses]), however, these findings were of uncertain toxicological significance, given the non-monotonic dose relationship and the lack of mechanistic data from other studies supporting an effect of DINP on these endpoints.

Two perinatal exposure studies of DINP have also been conducted using the viable yellow agouti mouse model (Neier et al., 2019; Neier et al., 2018). In in the first study, *a/a* dams were fed phytoestrogen-free diets containing 0 of 75 mg/kg DINP (CASRN not reported) (equivalent to approximately 15 mg/kg-day DINP) starting two weeks prior to mating with A^{vy}/a males and continuing throughout gestation and lactation until weaning on PND 21 (Neier et al., 2018). The exact number of mating pairs per treatment group is not provided in the 2018 study, however, 15 to 17 litters were produced for the control and DINP treatment groups. Treatment with DINP had no effect on maternal body weight at PND21, offspring sex ratio, mean pups per litter, pup mortality through PND21, or pup genotype. Body weight was significantly increased 10 to 20 percent for females (of genotypes a/a and Avy/a) and 15 percent for males (of genotype Avy/a) on PND21 in the DINP treatment group. Treatment with DINP correlated to increased relative liver weight for female pups. There was no change in absolute or relative liver weight (males only), gonadal fat, brain, spleen, or kidney weights in pups. Additionally, no change in pup DNA methylation was observed. In summary, treatment with DINP showed modest decreases in pup body weights and increased relative liver weight (females only).

The Neier et al. (2019) study followed the same dosing scheme with viable yellow agouti mouse dams exposed from 2 weeks prior to mating through PND21 in diet at dosages of 0 and 75 mg/kg feed DINP (equivalent to 0 and 15 mg/kg-day). A total of 17 control pairs and 21 DINP pairs were dosed to produce a minimum of 15 litters per treatment group. The largest male and female from each litter (10 per sex per dose) were fed a phthalate free diet until 10 months old; one male in the 15 mg/kg-day group died during glucose gavage at 2 months. The DINP treatment group showed a decreased birth rate, a non-significant increase in liver masses in males at 10 months (9.1 percent control vs. 33 percent treated). Effects were not reported in dams and pups body weights were not altered. The Neier et al. (2019) study

also evaluated metabolic effects through adulthood in mice exposed to DINP perinatally with evaluations at 2, 8, and 10 months. The DINP treatment group showed altered body fat, lean mass percentage in females longitudinally; however, these effects were not significant when accounting for multiple comparisons. DINP treated females showed a moderate reduction in glucose tolerance longitudinally driven by decreased glucose tolerance at two months that improved slightly at eight months. There was no change in pup body weight across life, physical activity, or food intake. Additionally, there was no alteration in energy expenditure, resting metabolic rate, respiratory exchange rate, fat oxidation rate, glucose oxidation rate, or plasma adipokines. Overall, treatment with DINP resulted decreased birth rate, as well as modest alterations to female pup body composition and glucose tolerance, without corresponding alterations to diet, physical activity, or other markers for metabolic activity.

Sedha et al. (2015) investigated the estrogenic potential of DINP in a three-day uterotrophic assay and a 20-day pubertal assay. For the uterotrophic assay, 20-day old female Wistar rats (6/dose/group) were gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 276, or 1,380 mg/kg-day DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) for three consecutive days, while an additional group was treated with diethylstilbesterol (40 µg/kg-day), which served as the positive control. Body weight gain was reduced in both DINP treatment groups compared to the control, however, treatment with DINP had no significant effect on uterine or paired ovary wet weight, while the positive control increased ovary and uterus wet weight. For the pubertal assay, 20-day old female Wistar rats were gavaged with 0 (corn oil vehicle), 276, or 1,380 mg/kg-day DINP and diethylstilbesterol (6 µg/kg-day) from PND 21 to sacrifice on PND 41. Body weight gain was significantly reduced in all DINP treatment groups compared to the control. Absolute and relative uterine wet weight and vaginal weight were unaffected by treatment with DINP, while relative and absolute ovary weight was significantly reduced 10 to 28 percent by treatment with 1380 mg/kg-day DINP. Timing of vaginal opening was unaffected by treatment with DINP. Collectively, results from these assays indicate that DINP lacks estrogenic potential *in vivo*.

3.1.2.3 Conclusions on Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity

EPA previously proposed a MOA for male reproductive effects in rodents due to antiandrogenic activity of DINP as part of a proposed approach for cumulative risk assessment of phthalates (U.S. EPA, 2023a), which was supported by the SACC (U.S. EPA, 2023b). As outlined in Table 3-1, male reproductive effects were observed in 13 rat studies with gestational or oral exposures. Collectively, these data support EPA's conclusion that exposure to of pregnant female rodents to DINP during gestation results in effects on male offspring consistent with androgen insufficiency.

An additional 12 developmental studies in mice and rats were included in the dataset covering a wide developmental window. Available studies included a one-generation study of reproduction in rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a) and two-generation study of reproduction in rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b), and a uterotrophic assay in rats (Sedha et al., 2015), along with multiple studies covering the pre-mating, gestation, and lactation periods. All studies were limited to oral exposures in rodents.

The evidence for effects on the female endocrine system and reproduction is less clear than the evidence supporting androgen insufficiency. The uterotrophic assay in rats showed decreased body weight gains, but no change to uterine or paired ovary wet weight (Sedha et al., 2015). In the pubertal assay, absolute and relative uterine wet weight and vaginal weight were unaffected by treatment with DINP, while relative and absolute ovary weight was significantly reduced at the high dose (1,380 mg/kg-day DINP). Sexual maturation (time to vaginal opening) was unaffected by treatment with DINP. In the study by Chiang and Flaws (2019) in which adult CD-1 female mice were administered DINP via oral gavage and

mated with untreated male mice, there were no adverse effects of treatment on body weight, weights of the uterus or ovaries, time to mating, fertility index, gestational index, gestation length, the number of females able to produce pups, litter size, pup weight on PND 20, pup mortality, or sex ratio. Several parameters were significantly different from controls (*e.g.,* decreases in fertility index and number of females able to produce pups and differences in estrous cycle; however, these findings were of uncertain toxicological significance, given the findings were often transient, and the non-monotonic dose relationship and the lack of mechanistic data from other studies supporting an effect of DINP on these endpoints. Collectively, results from these assays indicate that DINP lacks estrogenic potential *in vivo,* and the results of *in vitro* receptor-binding assays (Krüger et al., 2008; Takeuchi et al., 2005; Roy et al., 2004) are consistent with the lack of effects in the uterotrophic and female pubertal assays in Sedha et al. (2015),

Skeletal variations (Waterman et al., 1999; Hellwig et al., 1997) and reduced body weights were observed in rat pups across multiple studies (Setti Ahmed et al., 2018; Sedha et al., 2015; Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a). Maternal body weights and food consumption were decreased in several studies on rats (Setti Ahmed et al., 2018; Waterman et al., 1999; Hellwig et al., 1997). The one generation reproduction study showed decreased live births and postnatal survival (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a). One study also identified gastrointestinal effects, including reduced small intestine weight and villous atrophy in duodenum, ileum, and jejumum, although these findings are likely related to decreased offspring body weight gain, and secondary to decreased maternal food consumption (Setti Ahmed et al., 2018). Two studies of yellow agouti mice dosed with 15 mg/kg-day DINP from 2 weeks prior to mating through lactation found increased pup body weights, altered body compositions, and decreased glucose tolerances (Neier et al., 2019; Neier et al., 2018), as well as decreased birth rates (Neier et al., 2019). Although these data show different effects in mice and rats, the low number of studies in mice make it difficult to confidently determine species sensitivity.

Oral exposure to DINP has consistently been shown to cause developmental effects in animal models as illustrated by the studies described above and concluded by previous assessments by NTP-CERHR (2003), ECHA (2013b), EFSA (2019), Australia NICNAS (2012), Health Canada (EC/HC, 2015) and U.S. CPSC (2014, 2010). Therefore, EPA is considering developmental toxicity for dose-response analysis in Section 4.

3.2 Liver Toxicity

The non-cancer health effects and carcinogenicity of DINP have been evaluated primarily in animal toxicological studies; no human epidemiologic studies evaluating hepatic effects were identified by EPA's review of existing assessments (primarily Health Canada (2018a)). Moreover, existing assessments have consistently identified the liver as one of the most sensitive target organs following oral exposure to DINP in experimental animal studies (ECCC/HC, 2020; EFSA, 2019; EC/HC, 2015; ECHA, 2013b; NICNAS, 2012; U.S. CPSC, 2010; EFSA, 2005; ECB, 2003; NTP-CERHR, 2003; U.S. CPSC, 2001).

EPA identified twenty-five animal toxicology studies that evaluated non-cancer effects on the liver following short-term (>1 to 30 days), subchronic (>30 to 90 days), or chronic (>90 days) oral exposure to DINP. Available studies include: 12 short-term oral studies (6 studies on rats, 5 studies on mice, 1 study on cynomolgus monkeys); 9 subchronic oral exposure studies (6 on rats, 1 on mice, 1 on beagle dogs, and 1 on marmosets); 4 chronic 2-year oral exposure studies (3 on rats and 1 on mice); and one-generation and two-generation studies of reproduction of rats that report non-cancer liver effects. More detailed information on the available studies is provided in Appendix B, including information on individual study design.

Exposure to DINP resulted in adverse non-cancer effects on the liver across study designs. Adverse non-cancer effects such as increased absolute and/or relative liver weight consistently coincided with increased incidences of non-neoplastic lesions or changes in clinical chemistry parameters, indicative of liver toxicity. Adverse non-cancer effects on the liver were primarily observed in rats and mice of both sexes, although there was also evidence of hepatotoxicity from one study in beagles. Two studies in non-human primates with dose ranges comparable to those in the rodent and beagle studies did not provide evidence of non-cancer or pre-neoplastic effects on the liver following 14- (Pugh et al., 2000) and 90-day oral exposures to DINP (Hall et al., 1999). Changes in liver weights, histopathology, and clinical chemistry parameters in rodents coincided with mechanistic endpoints indicative of Peroxisome proliferator activated receptor alpha (PPARα) activation, which is discussed further in EPA's *Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. EPA, 2024a).

In general, short term (9 of the 12 studies) and subchronic duration studies (9 of 9) consistently reported increases in absolute and/or relative liver weight, sometimes in parallel with exposure-related histopathological effects on the liver (*e.g.*, hepatocellular hypertrophy) or coinciding with increases in liver enzymes (*e.g.*, ALT, AST, ALP), suggesting impaired liver function. These effects were generally dose-dependent, observed in both sexes, and in multiple species, including rats, mice, and beagle dogs. One 13-week study in marmoset monkeys reported non-statistically significant increases in liver weight, but there was no dose-response, and the authors attribute the lack of statistical significance to high variability and small sample size (Hall et al., 1999). More detailed study information for short-term and subchronic studies is available in Appendix B within Table_Apx B-1, and Table_Apx B-2, respectively.

Three chronic 2-year studies in rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1987) and one in mice (Covance Labs, 1998b) consistently reported non-cancer liver effects, while all except the Lington et al. (1997) study reported statistically significant increased incidences of liver tumors (*i.e.*, hepatocellular adenomas and/or carcinomas). Non-cancer liver effects that were observed across these four studies included consistent increases in liver weight that corresponded with histopathological alterations (*e.g.*, spongiosis hepatis, necrosis) and/or increases in serum enzyme levels or activity in both sexes. An additional one- and two-generation study in rats by Waterman et al. (2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a) found increases in liver weight in the parental generation that coincided with minimal to moderate cytoplasmic eosinophilia in the liver. More detailed study information for short-term and subchronic studies is available in Appendix B within Table_Apx B-1, and Table_Apx B-2.

The NOAEL and LOAEL for non-cancer hepatic effects in F344 rats in Lington et al. (1997) were 15 and 152 mg/kg-day, respectively; based on a statistically significant increase in the incidence of spongiosis hepatis in mid-dose male rats that was accompanied by increased absolute and relative liver weights and changes in serum enzyme activities (*i.e.*, increased ALT and AST). These effects are also the basis for the LOAEL of 359 mg/kg-day (NOAEL of 88 mg/kg-day) in the Covance study (1998c) of F344 rats. The incidence of spongiosis hepatis was dose-related and significantly increased in male rats exposed to DINP in both studies. Moreover, a Histopathology Peer Review and Pathology Working Group (EPL, 1999) independently evaluated the liver slides from rats chronically treated with DINP and confirmed that the incidence of spongiosis hepatis was increased in male rats in each study. Bio/dynamics (1987) also reported a significant increase incidence of spongiosis hepatis in male SD rats of the two highest dose groups, and dose-related trends in both males and females. Detailed information on lesion incidence is available in Appendix B within Table_Apx B-7.

Conclusions on Non-cancer Liver Toxicity

Collectively, short-term, subchronic, and chronic studies of mice, rats, and beagles provide consistent evidence that oral exposure to DINP can cause liver toxicity. The lowest non-cancer NOAEL identified

by EPA was 15 mg/kg-day based on increased liver weight, increase serum ALT and AST, and increased incidence of non-neoplastic lesions (*e.g.,* spongiosis hepatis, enlargement, and granular and pitted rough changes in hepatocytes, central vein dilation, enlarged, discoloured, congestion, oedema, and narrowing sinusoidal with loose cytoplasm) in 2-year study of F344 rats (Lington et al., 1997). EPA further considers liver toxicity for dose-response assessment in Section 4.

EPA summarizes the liver cancer associated with exposure to DINP in a separate technical support document, the *Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. EPA, 2024a).

3.3 Kidney Toxicity

Kidney effects generally occur at higher doses than liver effects and occur inconsistently across study designs and species (EFSA, 2019; EC/HC, 2015; ECHA, 2013b; NICNAS, 2012; U.S. CPSC, 2010; EFSA, 2005; ECB, 2003; NTP-CERHR, 2003).

Humans

Although IRIS systematic review process identified five epidemiological studies that investigated the association between DINP and renal effects, the evidence was deemed inadequate. Three of the five studies had critical deficiencies in exposure measurement, and the other two studies were of low confidence and had evidence of selection bias and reverse causality (Radke et al., 2019a).

EPA did not identify any new epidemiologic studies that examine the association between DINP and its metabolites and/or biomarkers of kidney injury.

Laboratory Animals

Many experimental animal studies have evaluated the kidney toxicity of DINP following oral exposure. Studies have evaluated the effects on kidney function (*i.e.,* urinalysis parameters, serum BUN levels), kidney weight, and histopathology. Seventeen studies are available that provide data on histopathological effects of the kidney, 16 of which also provide data on absolute and/or relative kidney weights. Six studies report changes in indices of kidney function such as serum BUN levels or urinalysis parameters. One study was available for the dermal exposure route (Hazleton Laboratories, 1969). No studies were available for the inhalation exposure route.

Short-Term (≥1 to 30 Days) Exposure Studies: EPA identified five short-term studies in rodent models that provide data on the effects of DINP on the kidney (Ma et al., 2014; Kwack et al., 2010; Kwack et al., 2009; BIBRA, 1986; Bio/dynamics, 1982a). An industry-sponsored study by Bio/dynamics (1982a) exposed male Fischer 344 (F344) rats to 0 or 2 percent (equivalent to 1,700 mg/kg-day) DINP for one week via feed and evaluated kidney weights and histopathology at study termination. Significant increases in absolute (7.5 percent increase) and relative (12.2 percent increase) kidney weights were observed in rats exposed to DINP. No abnormal histopathological findings were observed in the kidneys. Another study in F344 rats reported similar findings (BIBRA, 1986). BIBRA (1986) administered 0, 0.6, 1.2, 2.5 percent DINP for 21 days (equivalent to 0, 639, 1,192, 2,195 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 607, 1,198, 2,289 mg/kg-day [females]) in the diet to male and female rats and evaluated kidney weights and histopathology at study termination. Dose-related increases in relative kidney weights were observed in males and females at all dose levels; the LOAEL was 639 and 607 mg/kg-day for males and females, respectively. No exposure-related histopathological findings were observed in the kidneys.

Not all short-term studies reported dose-related changes in kidney weights that coincide with other effects of the kidney. Two studies in male SD rats reported no change in relative kidney weights and/or no change in BUN or other urinalysis parameters (Kwack et al., 2010; Kwack et al., 2009), while another in B6C3F1 mice reported changes in weights without a consistent dose-related trend (Hazleton Labs, 1991a). The studies by Kwack et al. exposed male SD rats to 0 or 500 mg/kg-day DINP via gavage for 14 days (Kwack et al., 2010; Kwack et al., 2009), while the Hazleton study (1991a) exposed mice to 0, 3,000, 6,000, or 12,500 ppm DINP for 4 weeks (equivalent to 0, 635, 1,377, 2,689, or 6,518 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 780, 1,761, 3,287, or 6,920 mg/kg-day [females]). In the Hazleton study (1991a), significant increases in relative kidney weight were observed at the highest dose in males (6,518 mg/kg-day) and females (6,920 mg/kg-day), but significant decreases were observed at lower dose-levels in both sexes, which was also true for absolute kidney weights. Nevertheless, the increased relative kidney weights coincided with significant increased serum BUN levels in high-dose males and increased incidences of tubular nephrosis in all high-dose males and females, supporting an exposure-related effect on the kidney (Hazleton Labs, 1991a). In a study in which male Kunming mice were exposed to 0.2, 2, 20 or 200 mg/kg-day DINP for 14 days via gavage, Ma et al. (2014) reported significantly increased incidences in histopathologic lesions of the kidney, including large reduction in tubular space and extreme edema of epithelial cells in the glomeruli in animals exposed to the highest dose of DINP. However, this publication only described these findings qualitatively in text and did not include quantitative data on incidence or severity.

New Literature: EPA identified one new study published from 2015 through 2020 that provided data on toxicological effects of the kidney following short term exposure to DINP. The developmental exposure study by Neier et al. (2018) reported no change in absolute or relative kidney weights at PND21 in male and female yellow agouti (*Avy*) mice offspring. In that study, dams were administered 0 or 75 ppm DINP in the diet (equivalent to 15 mg/kg-day) beginning 2-weeks before mating and continuing through PND21.

Subchronic (>30 to 90 days) Exposure Studies: EPA identified six dietary studies from existing assessments that provide data on the toxicological effects of DINP on the kidneys following subchronic oral exposure (Hazleton Labs, 1991b; Bio/dynamics, 1982b, c; Hazleton Labs, 1981; Hazleton Laboratories, 1971; Hazleton Labs, 1971) and one gavage study in marmoset monkeys (Hall et al., 1999). These studies provided data across a range of species and strains as well as both sexes. Increases in absolute and/or relative kidney weights and histopathological effects were reported in all of the studies, (Hazleton Labs, 1991b; Bio/dynamics, 1982b, c; Hazleton Labs, 1981; Hazleton Laboratories, 1971; Hazleton Labs, 1971), albeit the effects were sometimes attributable to decreased body weight. Dose-related increases in absolute and/or relative kidney weights sometimes corresponded with increased incidences of histopathological lesions or altered urine chemistry, but these trends were not consistent across all studies.

A study by Bio/dynamics labs (1982b) exposed F344 rats to 0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, or 2.0 percent DINP for 13 weeks via feed (equivalent to 0, 77, 227, 460, 767, 1,554 mg/kg-day). Dose-dependent increases in kidney weight were noted in males, where doses as low as 227 mg/kg-day DINP resulted in increased absolute (9.7 percent) and relative (21.9 percent) weights. The increase in kidney weight was accompanied by a dose-dependent increase in dark brown discoloration in the kidney from 460 mg/kg-day. A similar study from Bio/dynamics labs (1982c) exposed Sprague Dawley rats to 0.3 or 1.0 percent DINP in the diet for 13 weeks (equivalent to 201 or 690 mg/kg-day [males]; 251 or 880 mg/kg-day [females]). The authors reported dose-related increases in absolute and relative kidney weights in males and females that corresponded with altered clinical chemistry parameters in males, most notably a dose-

dependent decrease in triglycerides and increased calcium in high-dose males. The LOEL was 201 or 251 mg/kg-day for males or females, respectively.

These results were similar to three studies from Hazleton Labs (1991b, 1981, 1971), each using a different strain of rats. Hazleton Laboratories (1971) reported increases in absolute (9.3 to 17.6 percent increases) and relative (14.4 to 25.5 percent increases) kidney weight in male and female albino rats of the highest dose group (500 mg/kg-day). In that study, animals were exposed to 0, 50, 150, 500 mg/kg-day DINP for 13 weeks. Hazleton Labs (1991b) administered 0, 2,500, 5,000, 10,000, or 20,000 ppm DINP via diet to CDF (F344)/CrlBr rats for 13 weeks (equivalent to 176, 354, 719, or 1545 mg/kg-day [males]; 218, 438, 823, or 1,687 mg/kg-day [females]). Dose dependent increases in absolute and relative kidney weights were observed in both sexes, which coincided with a dose-related increase in granular casts and regenerative /basophilic tubules in the kidneys, beginning at 354 mg/kg-day in males. Hazleton Laboratories (1981) administered 0, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm DINP to SD rats via feed for 13 weeks (equivalent to 0, 60, 180, and 600 mg/kg-day). A LOAEL of 60 mg/kg-day was identified based on an increased incidence of kidney lesions (focal mononuclear cell infiltration and mineralization) in exposed males. Absolute and relative kidney weights were also increased in males and females exposed to 600 mg/kg-day. Absolute weights increased 20 percent in males and 10.8 percent in females, while relative weight increased 17.7 percent in males and 13.7 percent in females.

Although there is ample evidence that the kidney is a target organ for DINP in rodents, the evidence is less consistent and less numerous across other species, including dogs, monkeys and rabbits. Increased kidney weights were observed in high-dose animals in a study of beagle dogs by Hazleton Laboratories (1971), but were attributed to deceased body weight. In that study, animals were administered 0.125, 0.5, or 2 percent DINP in feed for 13 weeks (equivalent to 37, 160, or 2,000 mg/kg-day). The study also reported increased incidences of tubular epithelial cell hypertrophy in high-dose (2,000 mg/kg-day) males and females. Urinalysis parameters were comparable between control and test groups. In contrast, a study in marmoset monkeys by Hall et al. (1999) did not observe any kidney effects. In that study, male and female marmoset monkeys were exposed to 0, 100, 500, or 2,500 mg/kg-day DINP via gavage for 13 weeks. No histological findings were exposure related, and there were no changes in kidney weights. Similarly, no effects on the kidney were observed in a dermal study of New Zealand White rabbits exposed to up to 2,500 mg/kg-day DINP for 6 weeks (Hazleton Laboratories, 1969).

New Literature: EPA identified one new study published from 2015 through 2020 that provided data on toxicological effects of the kidney following subchronic exposure to DINP (Deng et al., 2019). Deng et al. (2019) exposed male C57/BL6 mice to 0, 0.15, 1.5 or 15 mg/kg-day DINP for 6 weeks via gavage. The authors reported vacuoles and hyaline degeneration in the glomerulus of the kidney, as well as smaller glomeruli and a thickened glomerular basement membrane, However, the authors do not specify at which doses the effects were observed.

Chronic (>90 days) Exposure: EPA identified five rodent studies from existing assessments that provide information on the toxicological effects of DINP on the kidney, including four studies following chronic oral exposure to DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) (Covance Labs, 1998b, c; Lington et al., 1997), or DINP (CASRN 71549-78-5)(Bio/dynamics, 1987), and one study following a one-or two-generation exposure in SD rats (Waterman et al., 2000). These studies provide data on absolute and/or relative kidney weights, histopathology, and urinalysis measures that reflect kidney function (*i.e.*, BUN levels).

Lington et al. (1997) and Covance Labs (1998c) evaluated kidney weights, urinalysis parameters, and kidney histopathology in F344 rats following exposure to DINP for 2 years. Both studies observed increases in kidney weights in the mid- and high-dose animals, but reported inconsistent results for

urinalysis parameters and histopathology. Significant increases were observed in relative and absolute kidney weights in males and females of the mid- and high-dose groups (i.e., 152 and 307 mg/kg-day [males] or 184 and 375 mg/kg-day [females] at most time points (*i.e.*, 6, 12, 18, and 24 months). Moreover, relative kidney weight at study termination was increased 10 to 20 percent and 7 to 10 percent in males and females, respectively. In the 2-year study by Covance Labs (1998c), increased relative kidney weights were observed in rats receiving dietary doses greater than 359 mg/kg-day for males (over 25 percent increase) and 442 mg/kg-day for females (over 14 percent increase) at study termination. Kidney weights in the recovery groups were comparable to the same-sex control values at the end of the 26-week recovery period.

In Lington et al. (1997), there were no exposure-related changes in serum chemistry parameters such as blood urea nitrogen (BUN). Some of the urine chemistry parameters were affected by DINP exposure in males. Increased urine volume, potassium, and glucose were observed in high-dose (307 mg/kg-day) males at most time intervals; potassium and glucose levels were also increased in mid dose males. Excretion of renal epithelial cells was increased in high-dose males at 6 months, but not at other timepoints. No urinalysis changes were observed in females. In contrast, Covance Labs (1998c) reported increases in serum urea (BUN) levels in males and females from the two highest dose groups at multiple timepoints during the study including study termination (*i.e.*, weeks 26, 52, 78, and 104). BUN was increased up to 32 percent over controls in the mid-dose (359 mg/kg-day [male] or 442 mg/kg-day [female]), and 50 percent over controls at the high dose (733 mg/kg-day [male] or 885 mg/kg-day [female]).

In Covance Labs (1998c), exposure-related increases in the severity of tubule cell pigment occurred in the kidneys of males exposed to 733 mg/kg-day DINP (Table 3-9). At study termination, a dose-related increase was observed in the incidence and severity of mineralization of the renal papilla in males at 359 and 733 mg/kg-day DINP as well as in the recovery group. Increased severity of tubule cell pigment was observed at the two highest dose groups in both sexes (Table 3-9).

Table 3-9. Incidence and Severity of Selected Non-neoplastic Lesions in the Kidneys of Male and Female F344 Rats Fed DINP for 2 Years (Covance Labs, 1998c)

	Dose Group mg/kg-day (ppm)					
	Control	**29 M / 36 F (500)**	**88 M / 109 F (1,500)**	**359 M / 442 F (6,000)**	**733 M/ 885 F (12,000)**	**Recovery[a] 637 M / 774 F (12,000)**
Number M/F examined[b]	36/37	35/38	39/40	31/33	27/32	29/34
Mineralization of renal papilla (males)						
Minimal	6	11	9	6	2	0
Slight	0	0	0	24	1	2
Moderate	0	0	0	0	22	27
Total	6	11	9	30	25	29
Tubule cell pigment (males)						
Minimal	24	21	18	0	0	0
Slight	10	12	21	23	7	26
Moderate	0	1	0	6	17	3
Moderately severe	0	1	0	2	3	0
Total	34	35	39	31	27	29
Tubule cell pigment (Females)						
Minimal	22	27	34	4	0	1
Slight	14	10	5	27	21	33
Moderate	0	1	1	1	10	0
Moderately severe	0	0	0	1	1	0
Total	36	38	40	33	32	34

Source: Table 10D on page 350 of Covance Labs (1998c)
M = Male; F = female
[a] The 12,000 ppm recovery group received 12,000 ppm DINP in the diet for 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period during which the test animals received basal diet alone.
[b] Number examined at terminal sacrifice; does not include unscheduled deaths.

Bio/dynamics (1987) also conducted a 2-year chronic dietary study in rats, albeit of a different strain (SD), and noted significant increases in absolute and relative kidney weights in high-dose males at both the interim (19 and 25 percent, respectively) and terminal (13 and 12 percent) timepoints. Kidney weights of mid-dose group males (271 mg/kg-day) were increased by 11 percent, although this was not a statistically significant change. In high-dose females (672 mg/kg-day), increased relative kidney weights were observed (20 percent increase) at interim sacrifice as well as terminal sacrifice (14 percent increase). Increased incidence of medullary mineral deposits in the kidney were observed in high-dose males (25/70 treated vs. 3/70 controls). However, in females, incidences of renal medullary mineral deposits at the high dose (15/70) were comparable to controls (14/70). No histopathological evaluation

was conducted on samples from the low- or mid-dose groups, which limits the assessment of dose-dependency and effect levels.

Waterman et al. (2000) assessed the potential kidney toxicity of DINP in one- and two-generation studies conducted in SD rats. In the one-generation study, absolute and relative kidney weights in both sexes were significantly increased at all doses, except in high-dose P1 females, and generally in a dose-related fashion. In the two-generation study, absolute kidney weights of P1 males and females were increased over controls at all DINP treatment levels. Although decreased mean body weights and body weight gains were also observed in P1 males and females for all doses, the changes in kidney weight are not solely attributable to changes in body weight. Increased incidence of minimal to moderate renal pelvis dilation was observed in F2 males of the two highest dose groups (0.4 and 0.8 percent, equivalent to 741-796, 1087-1186 mg/kg-day). No changes were observed in the females; therefore, the authors attributed the increased incidence of kidney lesions to induction of male rat-specific alpha 2u-globulin (α2u-globulin).

In contrast to the studies in rats which consistently reported increases in relative and/or absolute kidney weight, a study in male B6C3F1 mice reported decreased kidney weights (Covance Labs, 1998b). In that study, male and female mice were exposed to 0, 1,500, 4,000, or 8,000 ppm DINP for 2 years via feed (equivalent to 0, 276, 742, or 1,560 mg/kg-day). No effects were observed in females. In addition to the weight changes in males, the authors reported significant increases in urine output, decreases in mean urine osmolarity; and decreased sodium, potassium, and chloride levels in male and female mice from the 1,560 mg/kg-day dose group at 26, 52, 78, and 104 weeks. The study authors concluded that there was no DINP-related change in glomerular filtration rate; however, they suggested that this pattern of urinalysis findings may indicate a compromised ability to concentrate urine in the renal tubule epithelium, as an increased incidence of chronic progressive nephropathy was observed in high-dose females (1,888 mg/kg-day). The kidneys of 1,888 mg/kg-day females also had a granular pitted/rough appearance. The effects of DINP on the kidney, including decreased kidney weights in males, were partially attenuated in the recovery groups, which were evaluated 26-weeks after the end of exposure. The reversibility of the kidney effects in the recovery groups was not as pronounced as that for liver effects (Section 3.1). The incidences of chronic progressive nephropathy in female mice were comparable to those of the control group upon termination, suggesting that nephropathy is reversible or that exacerbation of this lesion halted when exposure to DINP was discontinued.

New Literature: EPA did not identify any new studies published from 2015 through 2019 that provided data on toxicological effects of the kidney following chronic exposure to DINP.

Mechanistic Information

EPA identified two *in vivo* studies that provide data that may inform mechanisms of action of the observed nephrotoxic effects of DINP (Ma et al., 2014; Caldwell et al., 1999). Mechanisms evaluated include oxidative stress and male rat-specific α2u-globulin.

Ma et al. (2014) evaluated the contribution of oxidative stress to the aforementioned tissue lesions observed in the kidneys of male Kunming mice, which were primarily observed at 200 mg/kg-day. In that study, mice were exposed to 0.2, 2, 20, or 200 mg/kg-day DINP for 14 days via gavage, and endpoints relevant to oxidative stress were evaluated in renal and hepatic tissue homogenates. Increases in reactive oxygen species (ROS) and MDA, in parallel with decreases in glutathione (GSH) content, were observed at 200 mg/kg-day DINP, indicative of oxidative stress. Some indices of oxidative stress were observed at lower doses than those that resulted in kidney lesions. Indeed, the authors also reported DNA-protein-crosslinks at 200 mg/kg-day and increases in 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine (8-OH-dG) at 20

and 200 mg/kg-day, which indicate oxidative damage to DNA. Levels of interleukin (IL)-1 and tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNFα) were also increased at 20 and 200 mg/kg-day, which would be consistent with enhancement of an inflammatory response. The authors also evaluated the effect of combined exposure of 200 mg/kg-day DINP and melatonin (50 mg/kg-day). Mice exposed to 200 mg/kg-day DINP plus 50 mg/kg-day melatonin showed glomerular cell proliferation and milt renal tubule epithelial cell edema, and attenuated indices of oxidative stress (ROS, GSH, MDA, DNA-protein-crosslinks, and cytokine levels). These data indicate that melatonin can attenuate the oxidative stress that results from exposure to DINP in mice, but not fully attenuate damage to renal tissue, and support an MOA where oxidative stress may contribute to the toxicological effects of DINP on the kidney.

Caldwell et al. (1999) followed up on observations from Lington et al. (1997), that kidney tumors were observed in male rats, but not female rats. The male-specific nature of the findings led them to evaluate a mechanism of action involving the male rat-specific α2u-globulin. Tissue sections from male and female F344 rats at the 12-month interim sacrifice were evaluated. In male rats, a dose-dependent increase in α2u-globulin accumulation was observed in regions of the kidney where increased cell proliferation was also observed. In parallel, tubular epithelial hypertrophy and tubular regeneration were observed. α2u-globulin was not detected in the kidneys of female rats, and renal cell proliferation of DINP-exposed female rats was comparable to controls. These results are consistent a mechanism where α2u-globulin accumulation leads to kidney tissue damage, cell proliferation, and subsequent neoplastic lesions of the kidney in male rats. The two-generation study by Waterman et al. (2000) also attributed their observations of renal pelvis dilation in the kidney of F2 male rats to induction of α2u-globulin. However, these effects are not regarded as relevant to humans (Swenberg and Lehman-Mckeeman, 1999; U.S. EPA, 1991a). Kidney tumors and evidence for an α2u-globulin MOA are further discussed in EPA's *Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. EPA, 2024a).

Conclusions on Kidney Toxicity

Twenty studies in experimental animal models have evaluated toxicologic effects of DINP on the kidney following short-term, subchronic, developmental, or chronic exposure to DINP. Findings were similar across study designs, including increased absolute and/or relative kidney weights, and observed in both sexes, but these data predominantly reflect rat studies, and the toxicological effects of DINP on the kidney is less certain in other species.

Increases in absolute and/or relative kidney weight have been observed primarily in rat studies across multiple study designs and often coincide with increased incidences of non-neoplastic lesions of the kidney or altered urinalysis parameters. Indeed, increased kidney weights were reported in two short-term studies in F344 rats (BIBRA, 1986; Bio/dynamics, 1982a), five subchronic studies in various strains of rats (Hazleton Labs, 1991b; Bio/dynamics, 1982b, c; Hazleton Labs, 1981, 1971), three chronic studies in rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1987) and one developmental study in rats (Waterman et al., 2000).

In the 2-year study conducted by Lington et al. (1997), increased relative kidney weights of male and female rats were observed following exposure to dietary levels of 152 and 307 mg/kg-day (males) or 184 and 375 mg/kg-day (females). In the 2-year study reported by Covance Labs (1998c), increased relative kidney weights occurred in rats receiving dietary doses greater than 359 mg/kg-day for males and 442 mg/kg-day for females. Urinalysis findings from the chronic studies included significant increases in urine output and corresponding decreases in electrolyte levels in high-dose males, suggesting compromised ability to concentrate urine in the renal tubule epithelium. These effects occurred at the same dosages that produced changes in kidney weights. In the Covance Labs (1998c)

study, serum urea levels (a marker of kidney toxicity) were significantly increased in rats exposed to 359 mg/kg-day and higher during the second half of the study. Increases in urine volume and kidney lesions were observed in the recovery group exposed to 733 mg/kg-day.

In many of the chronic studies, effects on the kidney generally occurred at doses equivalent to those where effects on the liver were observed in rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997) and mice (Covance Labs, 1998b). Moreover, the LOAELs ranged from 152 to 923 mg/kg-day which reflect effects on both the liver and kidneys, including increases in absolute and relative kidney weight as well as histopathologic findings in the kidney in two chronic studies of male rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997). The NOAEL in the Lington study was 15 mg/kg-day (males) or 18 mg/kg-day (females). However, in a third chronic exposure study in rats (Bio/dynamics, 1987), effects on the kidney were observed, but not at the LOAEL, suggesting that the kidney may be less sensitive than the liver to the effects of DINP.

The findings of increased kidney weight in rats were inconsistent with one study of mice, which reported decreased absolute kidney weight in males (LOAEL of 276 mg/kg-day; NOAEL of 90 mg/kg-day in males) (Covance Labs, 1998b). That study also reported chronic progressive nephropathy in female mice of the high-dose group (1,888 mg/kg-day) but no effects in males (Covance Labs, 1998b). The lack of coherence of effects (*e.g.*, organ weight, histopathology data do not coincide in males or females) is a limitation of this study.

The MOA of kidney toxicity is not currently known, and effects on the kidney are primarily observed in one species (rats). Furthermore, kidney effects observed in the rat are less sensitive than effects on the liver and on developmental outcomes. EPA is considering kidney toxicity for dose-response analysis in Section 4.

3.4 Neurotoxicity

Humans

Health Canada (2018a) evaluated multiple studies that investigated the association between DINP exposure and several behavioral and neurodevelopmental outcomes, including mental and psychomotor neurodevelopment, behavioral and cognitive functioning (*i.e.*, autism spectrum disorders, learning disabilities, attention-deficit disorder, and attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder), neurological function, and gender-related play behaviors. Across available studies of DINP, Health Canada determined that the level of evidence for association between DINP and its metabolites and neurological effects could not be established.

Radke et al. (2020a) evaluated the association between DINP and neurodevelopment and found that there was no clear association between DINP and neurodevelopment. Three research studies examined the relationship between DINP and cognition; however, two of the studies found no relationship and one revealed an inverse relationship. As a result, the evidence supporting the relationship between DINP and cognition is deemed inconclusive. Because of the limited number of studies examining this relationship, the evidence linking DINP to motor ability is regarded as weak. The data supporting the link between boys' behavior and DINP found no increased odds of ADHD with DINP exposure, and the authors considered the evidence preliminary. Because of the inconsistent reports about the relationship between DINP and newborn neurobehavior, the evidence was considered indeterminate. The inconsistent nature of the currently available research renders the evidence for a connection between DINP and autism/social impairment as unclear.

New Literature: EPA identified eleven new studies (2 high quality and 9 medium quality), that evaluated the association between urinary DINP and neurological effects. The first high-quality study, by Shin et al. (2018), examined a subset of the of mother-child pairs from Markers of Autism Risk in Babies Learning Early Signs (MARBLES) cohort to evaluate the association between exposure to DINP metabolite (MCOP) and Autism spectrum disorder (ASD) and non-typical development (Non-TD). Among mothers who did not take prenatal vitamins, prenatal MCOP exposure during mid to late pregnancy was associated with higher risk of non-TD (vs. typical development) [MCOP RRR = 1.86 (95% CI: 1.01, 3.39)]. Among mothers who did take prenatal vitamins, prenatal MCOP exposure during mid-to-late pregnancy was associated with lower risk of autism spectrum disorder (versus typical development) [MCOP RRR = 0.49 (95% CI: 0.27, 0.88)]. There was an association in multinominal logistic regression of MCOP during 2nd trimester and ASD (vs. TD) among mothers who took prenatal vitamins [RRR = 0.41 (95% CI: 0.21, 0.79)].

Another high quality cross-sectional study, by Jankowska et al. (2019b), conducted from a subset of the Polish Mother and Child Cohort (REPRO_PL), examined the association between Child behavioral and emotional problems at age 7 years, child cognitive and psychomotor development and DINP exposure. Negative associations in peer relationship problems were noted for sum DINP metabolites, and lower Intelligence and Development Scales (IDS) scores were generally positively associated with higher phthalate concentrations.

The first medium quality prospective analysis, by Balalian et al. (2019), of maternal prenatal and child age 3, 5 and 7 postnatal DINP metabolite (MCOP) exposures with motor skills at age 11 as assessed by the short form of the BOT-2 were selected from participants in an ongoing longitudinal birth cohort study of mothers and newborns conducted by the Columbia Center for Children's Environmental Health (CCCEH). MCOP measured at age 3 was inversely associated with BOT-2 total, fine motor, and gross motor composite scores among boys. In linear regression models, a 1 log-unit increase in age 3 MCOP was associated with lower total [beta: −3.08 995% CI: −5.35, −0.80)], fine motor [beta: −1.64 (95% CI: −3.16, −0.12)], and gross motor [beta: −1.44 (95% CI: −2.60, −0.28)] composite scores in boys. Comparisons of the 4th versus 1st quartiles of age 3 MCOP were also associated with all three outcomes in boys [(Q4 vs. Q1 total composite score [beta: −7.47 (95% CI: −12.60, −2.34)]; fine motor composite score [beta: −4.18 (95% CI: −7.51, −0.85)]; gross motor composite score [beta: −3.29 (95% CI −6.06, −0.52)]. No significant associations were found between MCOP at age 3 and outcomes in girls. There were no significant association for sex differences at age 3. There were also no significant associations between prenatal MCOP and outcomes in either girls or boys. There were no significant associations between MCOP measured at ages 5 or 7 and outcomes in either girls or boys.

A medium quality study, by Li et al. (2019), used data from children in the Cincinnati Health Outcomes and Measures of the Environment (HOME) cohort to analyze associations between DINP metabolites (MCOP, MCNP) and child cognition measured at ages 5 and 8 years. The pattern of associations for MCOP and MCNP measures was heterogeneous ($p < 0.20$ for MCNP), and no adjusted associations reached significance. Associations between child IQ scores and urinary MCOP measured at different ages were not statistically significant and were heterogeneous (positive and negative). For exposure at age 3 years, when associations with several other phthalate metabolites were significantly inverse, adjusted beta for MCOP = −1.2 (95% CI: −3.2, 0.9)

Another medium quality cohort study, by Tanner et al. (2020), examined mother-child pairs from the Swedish Environmental Longitudinal Mother and Child, Asthma and Allergy (SELMA) study and the association between prenatal urinary DINP metabolite (MHiDP, MCNP, MHiNP, MOiNP, MCiOP) exposure and child IQ at age 7 years. Since this is a mixtures analysis, the DINP metabolites of interest

were not directly analyzed as they were only above the threshold of concern in sensitivity analyses using positive weights.

A medium quality prospective cohort study, by Jankowska et al. (2019a), evaluated the association between prenatal and postnatal (age 2 years) OH-MINP and child behavior, cognition, and psychomotor development at age 7 years. The study included a subset of mother-child pairs from the Polish Mother and Child Cohort. There were no statistically significant associations between prenatal or postnatal OH-MINP and any of the study outcomes. There was also no clear pattern of associations with behavioral outcomes, and associations with cognitive and psychomotor scores were generally weakly negative. oxo-MINP was measured, but associations with outcomes were not analyzed, as detection rates were less than 70 percent (56 and 65 percent for pre- and postnatal measures, respectively).

A medium quality cohort study by Hyland et al. (2019) analyzed associations between prenatal DINP metabolites and neurodevelopment in live singletons in Center for the Health Assessment of Mothers and Children of Salinas (CHAMACOS), a birth cohort of low-income Mexican American children in Salinas, California. Associations between IQ scores and MCOP were shown only for combined sexes, and not significant.

A medium quality longitudinal cohort study, by Jacobson et al. (2021), used data from the NYU Children's Health and Environment Study, to evaluate urinary DINP metabolites (MCiOP, MINP) levels in pregnant women and assessed the association with postnatal and postpartum depression following delivery. There were no significant associations for the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale (EPDS) score or postpartum depression for sum DINP phthalates.

A medium quality study, by Dzwilewski et al. (2021), used data from a subset of participants in the Illinois Kids Development Study (IKIDS) to evaluate associations between prenatal exposure to DINP metabolites (MINP, MCOP, MONP), and infant cognition assessed at 7-8 months of age. The authors presented results of analyses using the sum of 2 (DINP2) or 3 (DINP3) metabolites, and MONP individually. Associations varied by infant sex and by the set of images used in testing. DINP2 was associated with longer processing time for image set 2, and DINP3 with longer processing time among males viewing set 2. DINP2 and DINP3 had weak negative associations with visual recognition memory (novelty preference). Urinary ΣDINP2 metabolites (MINP and MCOP) was associated with significant increases in average information processing speed (run duration) among infants administered set 2 images. DINP2 was also associated with a non-significant decrease in visual recognition memory (novelty preference). Urinary ΣDINP3 metabolites (MINP, MCOP, and MONP) were associated with significant increases in average information processing speed (run duration) among male infants administered set 2 images. DINP3 was also associated with a non-significant decrease in visual recognition memory (novelty preference) overall, while MONP was associated with a non-significant increase in novelty preference among infants administered set 2 image. DINP3 was associated with a non-significant decrease in visual attention (time to familiarization) for set 2.

A medium quality case-cohort study, by Kamai et al. (2021), nested in the Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort (MoBa) analyzed the association between prenatal DINP measured in spot urines at about 17 weeks' gestation and ADHD at age 3 years. DINP was non-linearly associated with increased odds of preschool ADHD. Results of multivariate logistic regression found an association between increasing DINP quintile 2 vs. quintile 1, OR = 2.04 (95% CI: 1.2–3.33; includes adjustment for DEHP).

The final medium quality study, a population-based nested case-control study by Engel et al. (2018), assessed the association of DINP metabolites and ADHD in children of at least 5 years of age of mothers

within the Norwegian Mother and Child Cohort (MoBa). The authors reported no association of ADHD with sumDINP metabolites. In Bayesian logistic regression models, there was no association [OR = 0.85, (95% CI: 0.61, 1.15) with log sum of DINP and ADHD. Associations with individual DINP metabolites were also not significant.

Laboratory Animals

A limited number of experimental animal studies have evaluated the neurotoxicity of DINP following oral exposure. Existing assessments of DINP have not drawn human health hazard conclusions on the neurotoxicity of DINP, but have evaluated effects on behavior, brain weight, and/or brain histopathology (U.S. EPA, 2023c; ECCC/HC, 2020; U.S. CPSC, 2014; ECHA, 2013b; NICNAS, 2012; ECB, 2003). Only three rodent studies ((Boberg et al., 2016; Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015; Boberg et al., 2011)) are available that are specifically designed to evaluate neurotoxicity. Remaining studies evaluated brain weight and/or brain histopathology. These included three subchronic exposure duration studies and three chronic studies, as well as six developmental exposure studies (*i.e.*, one- or two-generation studies of reproduction, perinatal, postnatal, or peri-and-postnatal exposure studies). No studies are available for the dermal or inhalation exposure routes.

One developmental study in Wistar rats (Boberg et al., 2011) reviewed in existing assessments (U.S. CPSC, 2014; NICNAS, 2012) provides data on behavior, including an evaluation of learning and memory following DINP exposure. Boberg et al. (2011) exposed pregnant Wistar rats to 300, 600, 750, or 900 mg/kg-day DINP via oral gavage daily from GD 7 through PND 17 and evaluated several neurobehavioral endpoints on male and female offspring at later timepoints. Behavioral examinations included those of motor activity levels at PNDs 27 through 28, Morris Water Maze (MWM) at 2 to 3 months of age, sweet preference at 4 months, and radial arm maze performance at 5 to 7 months of age. The MWM test is used to evaluate learning and memory. In this test, animals are placed in a circular pool of water and required to escape from water onto a hidden platform using spatial memory.

No changes were observed in motor activity levels and radial arm maze performances in male or female offspring exposed to DINP during development. An increase in saccharin intake in the sweet preference test was observed in female offspring of the 750 mg/kg-day group; however, this effect was not dose-dependent, and the study authors concluded that it may be a chance finding. In the MWM test, dose-dependent improvements in swim length and latency were observed on the first day of memory testing, with significantly shorter swim length and latency in the 900 mg/kg-day females. The study authors asserted that performance in the MWM test is sexually dimorphic, and concluded that DINP affected spatial learning, as female offspring performed better than controls and similarly to control males in the MWM, indicating masculinization of behavior in DINP exposed females. However, the effects were no longer apparent on the second day of memory testing or when the platform was moved to a new position in the maze. Performance was unaffected by exposure to DINP in males. Notably, the male reproductive parameters were affected at a lower dose than the apparent effects on learning in memory in females, with: increased MNGs and decreased sperm motility at 600 mg/kg-day and above; increased nipple retention at 750 mg/kg-day and above; and decreased AGD at 900 mg/kg-day.

Several rodent studies were identified in existing assessments that provide data on absolute and/or relative brain weight following exposure to DINP. These include three chronic studies (Covance Labs, 1998a, c; Lington et al., 1997) and two developmental studies (Masutomi et al., 2003). In general, changes in absolute and/or relative brain weight were not observed or were only observed at the highest doses tested in both males and females. No changes in brain index (*i.e.*, relative brain weight) were observed in male Kunming mice exposed to 1.5, 15, or 150 mg/kg-day DINP for 9 days via gavage (Peng, 2015). Similarly, no changes were observed in relative and/or absolute brain weight of: B6C3F1

mice exposed to up to 8,000 ppm DINP in feed for two years (equivalent to 1,600 mg/kg-day) (Covance Labs, 1998b); F344 rats exposed for 2 years to up to 12,000 ppm (equivalent to 733 mg/kg-day in males; 885 mg/kg-day in females) (Covance Labs, 1998c); or up to 0.6 percent (equivalent to 307 mg/kg-day in males; 375 mg/kg-day in females) (Lington et al., 1997). In contrast, changes in brain weight were observed in one perinatal exposure study (Masutomi et al., 2003). In Masutomi et al. (2003), maternal SD rats were fed test diets containing 0, 400, 4,000, or 20,000 ppm DINP from GD 15 through PND 10 (equivalent to 31, 307, or 1,164 mg/kg-day during gestation and 66, 657, or 2,657 mg/kg-day during lactation). Significant decreases in absolute brain weight were observed in male (12.9 percent) and female (11.1 percent) rat pups from the highest dose group at PND 27, while significant increases in relative brain weight were observed in males (53.5 percent) and females (46 percent), which likely reflects decreased terminal body weight at PND 27 in the highest dose group in both males and females. Body weight gain of male and female pups was decreased as well.

Data from existing assessments on the histopathological effects on the brain following DINP exposure have been reported. Identified literature includes one short-term exposure duration study (Midwest Research Institute, 1981) and three chronic studies (Covance Labs, 1998b, c; Lington et al., 1997). In general, there were no exposure-related histopathological findings in the 28-day exposure study by the Midwest Research Institute (1981) nor in the chronic exposure studies in mice (Covance Labs, 1998b) and rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997).

New Literature: Four new studies were identified by EPA that had not been reviewed in existing assessments (Neier et al., 2018; Setti Ahmed et al., 2018; Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015), which provide data on neurobehavioral outcomes, brain weights, and brain histopathology following exposure to DINP. Results of Ma et al. (2015) and Peng et al. (2015) were not fully evaluated in the 2020 Health Canada Screening Assessment, (ECCC/HC, 2020), and are therefore considered new literature.

Two short-term exposure duration studies in male Kunming mice (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015) are available that provide data on behavior. Impaired learning and memory following DINP exposure was observed consistently across the two short-term studies. Peng et al. (2015) and Ma et al. (2015) have similar study designs. Peng et al. (2015) exposed mice to 1.5, 15, or 150 mg/kg-day DINP daily via oral gavage for 9 days, while Ma et al. (2015) exposed mice to 0.2, 2, 20, or 200 mg/kg-day DINP daily via oral gavage for 14 days. In both studies, the authors evaluated the effect of DINP on learning and memory using the MWM test. In both studies, escape latency (*i.e.*, time it took mice to locate submerged escape platform) was evaluated throughout the exposure period ("training period"), and memory was evaluated on the last day of exposure ("probe trial") following one day of no testing (a "forget" period). Each study also investigated the combined effect of DINP and an antioxidant; these endpoints are discussed in the mechanistic section. Mice were euthanized 24 h after the last DINP exposure, at which point brain tissue was harvested for histological examination as well as various non-apical measures of oxidative stress and inflammation (discussed in Mechanistic Information section).

In both Ma et al. (2015) and Peng et al. (2015) escape latency in the MWM test was reduced in each exposure group at the end of the training periods compared to the first day. Escape latency was increased in all groups exposed to DINP compared to controls, indicating impaired learning in DINP groups. Peng et al. (2015) reported decreased retention time in the target quadrant in the MWM test during the probe trial, indicative of impaired memory. Similarly, Ma et al. (2015) reported decreased time and number of entries into the target quadrant in the MWM test during the probe trial, indicative of impaired memory. In addition to MWM, Ma et al. (2015) conducted an open field test to evaluate locomotor activity. Decreased time and number of entries into the central area were observed for mice exposed to 200 mg/kg-day DINP, which the authors attributed to anxiety-like behavior.

Four new rodent studies were identified that provide data on absolute and/or relative brain weight following exposure to DINP, three of which were oral exposure studies. These include one short-term exposure duration study (Peng, 2015), and two developmental studies (Neier et al., 2018; Setti Ahmed et al., 2018). In general, changes in absolute and/or relative brain weight were not observed, with the exception of one study weight in yellow agouti (A^{vy}) mice, where biologically significant (*i.e.*, greater than 10 percent change) changes in brain weight were observed at the highest doses tested in male mice, which may be exposure-related. No changes in brain index (*i.e.*, relative brain weight) were observed in male Kunming mice exposed to 1.5, 15, or 150 mg/kg-day DINP for 9 days via gavage (Peng, 2015). Ahmed et al. (2018) observed similar results. In that study, pregnant Wistar rats (36 dams/group) were exposed to 0 or 380 mg/kg-day DINP via oral gavage beginning on GD 8 and continuing up to PND 30. Interim sacrifices were conducted on PND 7, PND 15, and PND 21. Brain weight was determined at interim and terminal timepoints. No changes were observed in absolute brain weights (relative brain weights not reported) at PND 7, PND 15, or PND 30. Body weight was significantly reduced in pups exposed to DINP at PND 15 and PND 30. In contrast to the findings of Ahmed et al. (2018), a developmental study by Neier et al. (2018) reported changes in relative brain weight in yellow agouti (A^{vy}) mice fed diets containing 5 ppm (equivalent to 15 mg/kg-day) DINP from 2-weeks prior to mating until weaning. The authors reported absolute and relative brain weights in PND 21 offspring. Decreased relative brain weights were observed in PND 21 males only, and no changes in absolute weights were observed. Increased terminal body weights were observed for females, but not males, at PND 21, indicating that brain weight is decreased in males even when adjusted for body weight. Although it is likely this observation is exposure-related, uncertainty exists due to the use of the yellow agouti (A^{vy}) mouse model in the Neier study.

New data on the histopathological effects on the brain following DINP exposure have been reported. Identified literature includes two short-term exposure duration studies (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015), which both reported histopathological alterations in the pyramidal cells of the CA_1 region of the hippocampus following short-term exposure to DINP via gavage. Ma et al. (2015) reported damaged pyramidal neurons in the 20 and 200 mg/kg-day dose groups. Peng et al. (2015) reported that with increasing DINP exposure, the arrangement of hippocampal cells became more disordered, cells swelled, and apical dendrites shortened or disappeared. Limitations of the histopathological dataset from both studies include qualitative presentation of data that lacks incidence or severity information.

Mechanistic Information

EPA identified five *in vivo* studies and one *in vitro* study that provide data that may inform mechanisms of the observed neurological effects of DINP. Three of the *in vivo* studies investigated mechanisms involving oxidative stress in mouse models (Duan et al., 2018; Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015). The aforementioned studies by Peng et al. (2015) and Ma et al. (2015) exposed male Kunming mice to DINP via oral gavage daily for 9 days or 14 days and evaluated several endpoints related to oxidative stress. Both studies observed increases in ROS, decreases in superoxide dismutase activity, decreases in GSH content, increases in inflammatory cytokines, and increases in caspase-3 levels, activity, or staining intensity at the highest dose (200 mg/kg-day) (Ma et al., 2015) or two highest doses (15 and 150 mg/kg-day) (Peng, 2015). Ma et al. also reported increases in DNA-protein-crosslinks at 200 mg/kg-day and increases in 8-OH-dG at 20 and 200 mg/kg-day, indicating oxidative damage to DNA. Although Ma et al. did not quantify histopathological changes observed in the hippocampus (Section 3.4), they quantified immunohistochemistry staining of glial fibrillary acidic protein, in addition to caspase-3 in the hippocampus CA_1 region and cerebral cortex. Staining intensity of caspase-3 and glial fibrillary acidic protein was increased at 200 mg/kg-day in both regions of the brain and increased in the cerebral cortex at the 20 mg/mg-day dose.

Both studies also evaluated the combined effects of the highest tested dose of DINP in addition to vitamin E or melatonin (*i.e.*, 150 mg/kg-day + 50 mg/kg-day vitamin E (Peng, 2015); or 200 mg/kg-day + 50 mg/kg-day melatonin (Ma et al., 2015)). Mice exposed to 200 mg/kg-day DINP plus 50 mg/kg-day melatonin had less caspase-3 and glial fibrillary acidic protein staining than DINP alone, indicating that melatonin can rescue the increase in caspase-3 and glial fibrillary acidic protein expression that follows DINP exposure. The addition of melatonin was also sufficient to attenuate the effects consistent with an oxidative stress response (*i.e.*, increases ROS, DNA-protein-crosslinks, 8-OH-dG, cytokines; decreases in superoxide dismutase activity and GSH content), implying that DINP induces oxidative stress in the cerebral cortex which contributes to neuronal damage (Ma et al., 2015). Similarly, Peng et al (2015) observed that combined exposure of DINP + vitamin E, which has antioxidant properties, attenuated effects consistent with an oxidative stress response, implying that the observed effects were consequent to a pro-oxidant cellular environment in the brain.

In Duan et al (2018), specific pathogen free male Balb/c mice were divided into several groups designed to evaluate the impact of DINP on an allergic response to an ovalbumin (OVA) antigen. The authors also investigated the modulatory effect of melatonin, which they state has antioxidant properties, as well as the role of nuclear factor kappa B (NFκB) signalling and oxidative stress using an inhibitor of NFκB, Dehydroxymethylepoxyquinomicin (DHMEQ). DINP exposure exacerbated effects consistent with an oxidative stress response in brain homogenates (*i.e.*, increase in ROS levels and decreases in superoxide dismutase activity). DINP also increased IL-1ß and IL-17 levels in brain homogenates as well as nerve growth factor (NGF) staining in the prefrontal cortex; all of which were attenuated by the combined exposure of DINP + metalonin or DINP+ DHMEQ, suggesting that the inflammation is mediated by a pro-oxidant environment and activation of NFκB signalling. Other endpoints in this study included: brain histopathology of pyramidal cells in the prefrontal cortex, and immunohistochemistry staining in the prefrontal cortex for eosinophil cationic proteins, nuclear factor erythroid 2–related factor 2 (Nrf2), NFκB. Limitations include lack on quantitative results for histopathology.

The other identified study provides a diverse set of data evaluating sexually dimorphic gene expression in relation to effects on sexual behavior in rodents(Lee et al., 2006b). Lee et al. (2006b) investigated the effects of perinatal exposure to DINP on expression of sex-steroid-regulated genes in the hypothalamus of offspring and sexual behaviors as adults. Pregnant rats were administered 40, 400, 4,000, or 20,000 ppm DINP in the diet from GD 15 through PND 21. At PND 7, male and female pups were sacrificed, and the hippocampus was dissected from brains to quantify expression of sexually dimorphic genes such as *granulin* (*grn*) and *p130*. After maturation, the authors evaluated and sexual behaviors (*e.g.*, lordosis, copulatory behavior), reproductive endpoints (*e.g.*, estrus cycles, serum levels of estradiol, LH, and FSH); these data are discussed in detail in Section 3.1. In male PND 7 pups, there was no change in hypothalamic *grn* expression, and a non-monotonic dose response was observed in *p130*, but expression was increased at all dose levels. In females, *grn* was increased in the 40 and 400 ppm, and 20,000 ppm exposure groups, and no change was observed in *p130*. While the increased *p130* expression in males coincided with impaired male sexual behavior (*i.e.*, decreased copulatory behavior), serum hormone levels (*i.e.*, testosterone, FSH, LH) were not changed. The authors suggest that DINP may act on regions of the hypothalamus that alter sexual behavior, but not gonadotropin secretion, to influence sex-specific adult behavior.

Conclusions on Neurotoxicity

Fifteen studies in experimental animal models have evaluated neurotoxicological endpoints (*i.e.*, behavior, brain weight, or histopathology) following exposure to DINP. However, only three of these were specifically designed to evaluate behavioral neurotoxicity, which typically may provide insight

into more sensitive effects of DINP and supplement the neurobehavioral data from the epidemiological database.

Two short-term duration exposure studies with similar designs in male Kunming mice (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015) provide consistent evidence for impaired learning and memory following DINP exposure for 9 or 14 days, with parallel perturbations in the pyramidal cells of the hippocampus at doses up to 200 mg/kg-day. The developmental exposure study by Boberg et al. (2011) exposed rats to doses up to 900 mg/kg-day from GD7 to PND17 and conducted behavioral examinations at later timepoints. No evidence of impairment was observed in males or females (2 to 3 months for MWM; radial arm maze performance at 5 to 7 months). One consideration regarding the study design in Boberg et al. (2011) is that a considerable amount of time had elapsed between the cessation of exposure and time of outcome evaluation, which could make it more difficult to detect an exposure-related effect (*i.e.*, bias towards the null), and this difference makes a direct comparison to the studies by Ma (2015) and Peng (2015) challenging. However, this design also helps determine the extent to which perinatal exposures influence behavior later in life. Nevertheless, discordant results across these studies may reflect study design differences that influence the degree to which the received dose influences the test animals. Moreover, Ma et al., (2015) and Peng et al., (2015) exposed adult male Kunming mice and measured outcomes in adults, while Boberg et al. (2011) exposed pregnant rats and evaluated outcomes in the offspring. In addition to the inconsistent findings across study designs, a limitation of the behavioral dataset is the relative lack of studies that consider outcomes in both sexes, especially given the fact that performance in the MWM test is sexually dimorphic.

Although histopathological alterations were observed in the pyramidal cells of the hippocampus in two independent short-term exposure duration studies by Ma et al., (2015) and Peng et al., (2015), these studies were limited by the lack of quantitative data and were inconsistent with findings of the 28-day exposure study by the Midwest Research Institute (1981) as well as all the chronic exposure studies in mice (Covance Labs, 1998b) and rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997). Strengths of the dataset include coherence with the behavioral datasets from the Ma et al. (2015) and Peng et al. (2015) studies; pyramidal cells of the hippocampus are involved in learning and memory, and the mechanistic dataset from these studies provides evidence of biological plausibility via a mechanism involving ROS damage by DINP to the pyramidal neurons. Limitations of the dataset include lack of quantitative results for incidence and severity of histopathology effects and lack of chronic exposure studies with histopathology of neural tissues.

Overall, available laboratory animal studies provide some evidence that DINP may cause behavioral effects in rodents. Although some uncertainty exists, EPA considered neurotoxicity further for dose-response analysis in Section 4. Specifically, neurobehavioral endpoints from Ma et al., (2015) and Peng et al., (2015) were further considered.

3.5 Cardiovascular Health Effects

Humans

Health Canada (2018a) evaluated multiple studies that investigated the association between phthalate exposure and several cardiovascular outcomes and/or associated risk factors (*i.e.*, cholesterol, diastolic and systolic blood pressure, HDL-cholesterol, LDL-cholesterol, and blood glucose levels), however only two studies directly looked at evidence of an association between DINP and/or its metabolites and cardiovascular effects. A cross-sectional study of good quality by Trasande et al. (2014) looked at albumin/creatinine ratio (ACR), a biomarker of endothelial dysfunction and increased risk of CVD in children and adolescents found that there was inadequate evidence for an association between ACR and MCOP in children and adolescents (Health Canada, 2018a).

New Literature: EPA identified three new medium qualtiy studies that evaluated the association between urinary DINP levels of metabolite and cardiovascular effects. The first medium quality study, a prospective birth cohort study, by Heggeseth et al. (2019), used data from the Center for the Health Assessment of Mothers and Children of Salinas (CHAMACOS) cohort to assess the association between prenatal urinary DINP measurements and BMI trajectories throughout childhood. The authors did not report any significant results, however, functional principal components analysis found that MCOP was an explanatory variable in variation of BMI trajectories among girls.

Another medium quality study, a cross-sectional and longitudinal analysis, by Diaz Santana et al. (2019), of participants from a nested case-control included using data from the Womens Health Initiative (WHI) evaluated the association between overweight and obesity as well as weight change and DINP exposure. The study found no significant results in cross-sectional analyses by quartile of exposure. However, there was significant association across quartiles with MCOP and overweights as well as obese, with p-trend <0.001 and p-trend = 0.001 respectively.

Finally a medium quality study, a longitudinal cohort study, by Zettergren et al. (2021), examined associations between DINP metabolites (MHiNP, MOiNP, MCiOP) and obesity measures through age 24y in a subset of participants in the Swedish Abbreviation for Children, Allergy, Milieu, Stockholm, Epidemiology (BAMSE) cohort. The study found significant associations between increases in DINP metabolites at age 4y and obesity measures obtained at ages 8 and above. Urinary MHiNP, MOiNP, MCiOP and DINP measures were significantly associated with an increased odds of overweight at ages 8, 16, and 24 years, and with higher BMI [beta = 1.60 (95% CI: 0.37–2.84) , waist circumference [beta = 4.42 (95% CI: 1.35–7.49)], body fat percent [beta = 2.65 (95% CI: 0.52–4.77)], and trunk fat percent [beta = 2.70 (0.33–5.07)] at 24 years. The cross-sectional association between DINP metabolites and obesity at age 4 were not significant.

Laboratory Animals

A limited number of experimental animal studies have evaluated the cardiovascular effects of DINP following oral exposure. Existing assessments of DINP have not drawn human health hazard conclusions on the cardiotoxicity of DINP. Nevertheless, data are available on the effects of DINP on blood pressure, heart rate, other indicators of adverse cardiac events, heart weight and/or heart histopathology (U.S. EPA, 2023c; NICNAS, 2012; U.S. CPSC, 2010; ECB, 2003). Only one study was available that was specifically designed to evaluate cardiotoxicity (Deng et al., 2019). Remaining studies evaluated heart weight and/or heart histopathology (Kwack et al., 2009; Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1982b; Midwest Research Institute, 1981)). No studies are available for the dermal or inhalation exposure routes.

Three studies of varying study designs were identified that provide data on the effect of DINP exposure on heart rate, blood pressure, or other indicators of adverse cardiac events, including levels of total cholesterol and triglycerides. An subchronic duration study by Deng et al. (2019) investigated the mechanisms associated with increased blood pressure following exposure to DINP. Groups of C57/BL6 mice were administered 0, 0.15, 1.5 or 15 mg/kg-day DINP via oral gavage daily for 6 weeks. At study termination, systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, mean blood pressure, and heart rate were measured. Additionally, blood samples were collected for measurements of serum nitric oxide levels and levels of angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE), angiotensin-II type 1 receptor (AT1R), and endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS), were evaluated via immunohistochemistry staining. Increased systolic, diastolic, and mean blood pressure was observed in mice of the two highest dose groups (1.5 and 15 mg/kg-day). Immunohistochemistry of the aorta showed increased staining intensity of ACE and AT1R

as well as decreased staining intensity of eNOS and nitric oxide. These latter endpoints are discussed more in detail in the mechanistic section.

Two additional studies are available that provide data on changes in triglycerides and cholesterol following short-term duration exposure (Kwack et al., 2009) to DINP. Kwack et al (2009) exposed male SD rats to 0 or 500 mg/kg-day DINP daily for 4 weeks via oral gavage and evaluated several cardiovascular outcomes including serum levels of total cholesterol and triglycerides. Serum triglycerides were significantly increased (50 percent increase compared to controls), while no change was observed in serum total cholesterol.

Four studies were identified that provide data on the effect of DINP on heart weight, including one short-term exposure duration study in male SD rats (Kwack et al., 2009), one short-term study in male and female F344 (Bio/dynamics, 1982b), and one chronic study in male and female F344 rats (Lington et al., 1997). In general, no statistically or biologically significant (*i.e.*, more than 10 percent change) exposure-related changes were observed in absolute or relative heart weight across study designs.

Two studies were identified that report histopathology of the heart and/or aorta following exposure to DINP. The subchronic study in male mice by Deng et al. (2019) also evaluated histopathology of the heart and aorta. Lesions were observed in the high-dose group (15 mg/kg-day), including ventricular wall thickening and cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. In contrast, the study by the Midwest Research Institute (1981) did not observe discernable lesions in the heart at study termination. In this study, male and female F344 rats were exposed to 0, 0.2, 0.67, or 2 percent DINP for 28-days via feed (estimated doses: 0, 150, 500, 1,500 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 125, 420, 1,300 mg/kg-day [females]). A limitation of these studies is that histopathology was reported qualitatively.

Table 3-10. Summary of Study Evaluating Cardiovascular Outcomes

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Comments
C57/BL6 mice (males only); oral gavage; 0, 0.15, 1.5, 15 mg/kg-day; 6 weeks; with or without induction of hypertension (Deng et al. 2019) (Deng et al., 2019)	0.15/ 15	↑ in systolic, diastolic, and mean blood pressure; ventricular wall thickening & cardiomyocyte hypertrophy; immunohistochemistry of aorta showed ↑ACE & AT1R & ↓eNOS & NO.	15 mg/kg-day: ↑ Heart Rate and diastolic blood pressure. Pathological changes in the heart, aorta, and kidney Kidney histopathology (qualitative only): Study authors also state that "DINP exposure and DEXA treatment could both induce vacuoles and hyaline degeneration in the glomerulus as compared to the saline group. We also found that DINP exposure resulted in smaller glomeruli and a thickened glomerular basement membrane, and that ACEI effectively inhibited these lesions." Doses at which this occurred are not stated.

Mechanistic Information

EPA identified one *in vivo* study (Deng et al., 2019) that provides data that may inform mechanisms of the observed cardiovascular effects of DINP. The mouse study by Deng et al. (2019) investigated mechanisms associated with increased blood pressure following exposure to DINP. Groups of C57/BL6 mice were exposed to 0, 0.15, 1.5, or 15 mg/kg-day DINP daily for 6 weeks via gavage. Parallel groups

of mice also received a subcutaneous injection of 1 mg/kg-day dexamethasone to induce hypertension and/or 5 mg/kg-day of an ACE inhibitor via gavage in addition to the highest dose of DINP. In addition to the evaluations of blood pressure described above, the authors measured serum nitric oxide (NO) levels and determined levels (*i.e.*, staining intensity) of ACE, AT1R, and eNOS in the aorta via immunohistochemistry staining. The authors observed increased staining intensity of ACE and AT1R as well as decreased staining intensity of eNOS in the aorta using immunohistochemistry following exposure to 1.5 or 15 mg/kg-day DINP (AT1R and eNOS) or all doses (ACE). Co-exposure of 15 mg/kg-day DINP and dexamethasone resulted in similar changes in expression of ACE, AT1R, and eNOS. Co-exposure of dexamethasone + 15 mg/kg-day DINP + the ACE-inhibitor did not fully attenuate the changes. Serum levels of NO were decreased following DINP exposure (all doses) as well as with co-exposure to dexamethasone and/or the ACE inhibitor. Given the aforementioned increases in systolic, diastolic, and mean blood pressure, in mice of the two highest dose groups (1.5 and 15 mg/kg-day), these results provide some evidence to support a mechanism whereby DINP acts through the ACE pathway to increase blood pressure.

Conclusions on Cardiovascular Health Effects

The database of studies in experimental animals that has evaluated cardiovascular toxicity and associated risk factors following exposure to DINP is limited and findings were generally inconsistent across study designs and species. Only one subchronic study was available that was specifically designed to evaluate cardiotoxicity (Deng et al., 2019). Limitations of the study included failure to consider both sexes and reporting deficiencies, including the qualitative reporting of histopathology data. Nevertheless, the consistency across endpoints within Deng et al. (2019), including increased blood pressure and histopathological effects in the aorta suggest that DINP may be toxic to the cardiovascular system. Mechanistic data from the same study suggest the underlying mechanism for these effects involves the ACE pathway.

Overall, there is limited evidence that DINP can elicit cardiotoxicity in experimental laboratory animals; only one study in one species of one sex evaluates cardiovascular outcomes. Additionally, the clinical implications, or relevance to humans, is uncertain for cardiovascular effects of DINP. Due to these limitations and uncertainty, EPA is not further considering cardiotoxicity for dose-response analysis.

3.6 Immune System Toxicity

Humans

Health Canada (2018a) evaluated multiple studies that investigated the association between urinary metabolite and immunological outcomes. Across available studies of DINP, Health Canada found that there was limited or inadequate evidence for association between DINP and its metabolites and immunological outcomes.

New Literature: EPA identified three new studies (two medium quality studies and one low quality) that evaluated the association between DINP and its metabolites and immune/allergy outcomes. The first medium quality study, a prospective birth cohort, by Soomro et al. (2018), of the Etude des Déterminants pré et postnatals du développement de la santé de l'Enfant (EDEN) study measured maternal urinary DINP metabolites and their association with eczema diagnosed at ages 1-5 in boys, and with elevated serum IgE at age 5 years. Results for the main effect association between DINP metabolite and elevated IgE were described only as not significant for MCOP. There were no significant associations found with DINP metabolites and elevated serum IgE (≥60 IU/mL). However, multivariate logistic regression of MCOP and odds of diagnosed eczema was only significant for age 5, OR = 1.60 (95% CI: 1.16, 2.23). There was a significant association found in multivariate logistic regression of MCOP and association with early onset eczema (first 2 years of life), OR = 1.29 (95% CI: 1.04, 1.60), p

< 0.05, and late-onset (age 3–5 years) eczema, OR = 1.63 (95% CI: 1.20, 2.21), p < 0.05. There was also a significant association in Cox proportional hazard model of MCOP and ever diagnosed with eczema, HR = 1.09 (95% CI: 0.95, 1.25), p = 0.05.

Another medium quality study, a cross-sectional study, by Ait Bamai et al. (2018), that used data from Hokkaido study on Environment and Children's Health examined the association between DINP and eczema within the past 12 months. Logistic regression of DINP (μg/g dust) exposure on eczema found significant gene-environmental interaction with FLG mutation, OR total = 1.17 (95% CI: 0.91, 1.52; p = 0.039). No other significant associations were found between eczema and DINP exposure.

Finally, a low-quality study, a cohort study, by Wan et al. (2021), that used data from the Kingston Allergy Birth Cohort (KABC) examined the association between skin prick testing and DINP exposure. The authors did not find any statistically significant results in adjusted logistic regression models for DINP exposure relation to allergic sensitization.

Laboratory Animals

A limited number of studies are available that have been evaluated for the toxicological effects of DINP on the immune system. Available studies have provided data on the adjuvant properties of DINP; an adjuvant is a substance that can enhance immune responsiveness without itself being an antigen. ECB (2003) summarized the irritation and sensitization data and determined that DINP is a very slight skin and eye irritant, with effects reversible in short time. The U.S. CPSC (2010) concluded that "*in vivo* studies in guinea pigs suggest that DINP is not a skin sensitizer"; however, "*in vivo* studies in mice show that DINP or other o-DAP's may augment an antigen mediated IL-4, IgE, and/or IgG1 reaction." These finding suggest that DINP may potentiate allergic and/or asthmatic responses.

The database of studies from existing assessments that evaluate the immune adjuvant effects of DINP is limited to two studies (Koike et al., 2010; Imai et al., 2006), which investigate the effects of DINP on atopic dermatitis and skin sensitization.

Koike et al. (2010) investigated the effect of DINP on atopic dermatitis resulting from contact with a dust mite allergen. Male NC/NgaTndCrlj mice were injected intradermally on the ventral side of their right ears with saline or extract of the dust mite, *Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus* (Dp) on study days 0, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 15, and 17. On study days 2, 5, 9, and 16, DINP was administered via intraperitoneal (i.p) injection dose levels: 0, 0.15, 1.5, 15, or 150 mg/kg-day. The authors evaluated several endpoints including histopathology of the ears, protein expression (from ear homogenates) of Th_1-type versus Th_2-type cytokines , as well as chemokines such as eotaxin, eotaxin-2, and thymic stromal lymphopoietin (TSLP), via ELISA. DINP exposure significantly increased ear thickening and macroscopic features of the ears from 4 and 6 days after the first injection of Dp. However, no dose-dependent effects of DINP were observed. Animals exposed to 15 mg/kg-day DINP + Dp had more skin lesions when compared to animals exposed to Dp or saline (no Dp). Histopathological evaluation of the ears showed that while Dp had increased infiltration of eosinophils into the skin lesions when compared with saline controls, 15 mg/kg-day DINP + Dp potentiated the infiltration of eosinophils into the skin lesion (compared to Dp) in parallel with increased mast cell degranulation. Alterations in cytokine levels were observed in the ears of animals exposed to Dp (compared to saline), including increased IL-4, -5, and -13 and decreased interferon-γ (IFN-γ). There was a decrease in expression of IFN-γ, eotaxin and eotaxin-2, and increased expression of TSLP were also observed in the ears of mice exposed to DINP, compared to those exposed to Dp + vehicle. These data suggest that DINP aggravates allergic dermatitis-like skin lesions caused by the Dp antigen. To evaluate the adjuvant capacity of DINP for immunoglobulin (Ig) production, the authors also measured serum levels of anti-DP-IgG_1, IgE, as well as histamine release. Intradermal

injection of Dp increased the levels of Dp-specific IgG1, total IgE, and histamine levels in serum compared to saline alone. Exposure to DINP significantly increased histamine levels in serum compared to saline alone. However, no significant changes in serum levels of Dp-specific IgG1, total IgE, or histamine were observed in groups exposed to DINP compared to Dp. Collectively, these data support that DINP is not an adjuvant in an atopic dermatitis mouse model.

Imai et al. (2006) investigated whether different phthalate esters (including DINP) have adjuvant effects on skin sensitization using FITC as a sensitizer. Female CD-1 (ICR) and BALB/c mice were used for this skin sensitization study. Experimental groups include having multiple phthalates mixed with acetone at a 1:1 ratio and the control group with acetone alone. ICR mice were epicutaneously sensitized with FITC dissolved in an acetone solution containing one of various phthalate esters, including DINP. The applications on the forelimbs were repeated on day 7 and on day 14; ear thickness and ear swelling were measured. There were no significant differences in ear thickness/swelling between the DINP treated group compared to the acetone control group. Similar results with DINP were confirmed using BALB/c mice. Twenty-four hours following skin sensitization, draining lymph node cells were examined for FITC fluorescence by means of flow cytometry. Mice sensitized with FITC in acetone containing DINP did not show consistent ear-swelling response. DINP also showed no significant increase in the FITC-positive cell number in the draining lymph nodes. These data suggest that DINP does not act as an adjuvant in a FITC skin sensitization model in mice.
New Literature: EPA identified two new studies that investigated the effects of DINP exposure on atopic dermatitis (Wu et al., 2015; Sadakane et al., 2014).

Wu et al. (2015) investigated the effects of DINP on allergic dermatitis (AD) in a FITC-induced allergic dermatitis model and the role of oxidative stress and inflammatory factors in skin lesions of the model mice and characterize the mechanism involved in the DINP. Additionally, uncovering the protective role of melatonin (MT) on AD and exploring its mechanism as an antioxidant. Forty-nine male Balb/c mice were divided randomly into seven groups: control, melatonin (30 mg/kg-day) 3 h after saline skin exposure, 0.5 percent FITC-sensitized group (FITC), 1.4 mg/kg-day) DINP skin exposure+0.5 percent FITC-sensitized group (FITC + DINP1.4), 14.0 mg/kg-day DINP skin exposure+0.5 percent FITC-sensitized group (FITC+DINP 14), 140.0 mg/kg-day DINP skin exposure+0.5 percent FITC sensitized group (FITC+DINP 140), and MT (30 mg/kg-day) 3 h after 140.0 mg/kg-day DINP skin exposure combined with 0.5 percent FITC sensitized group (FITC+DINP 140.0+MT). The mice were exposed for 40 days, then given saline or FITC on days 41 and 42. Sensitization was terminated on day 47 to measure ear thickness. This experiment was terminated on day 48 and blood samples were collected to measure IgE levels and immunohistochemistry were conducted on the sections from the right ear for TSLP, p-STAT3, p-STAT5, p-STAT6, NF-κB, and p65. Markers of oxidative stress, including ROS, MDA, GSH, along with cytokines, IL-4 and IFN-γ, were evaluated from the ear tissue.

The highest concentration of DINP (140 mg/kg-day) with FITC significantly increased the number of infiltrating inflammatory cells when compared with the FITC exposed only group. Moreover, the pathological alterations and the number of infiltrating inflammatory cells were alleviated in the FITC+DINP 140+MT group as compared with the FITC+DINP 140 group. Ear swelling and bilateral ear weight were significantly altered in all FITC-immunized groups. Dermal DINP exposure significantly increased ear swelling and bilateral ear weight when compared to the group exposed to FITC only, and this adverse effect was potentiated. Also, when MT was added, diminished the DINP-induced ear swelling and the bilateral ear weight when compared to the same concentration of DINP without MT. FITC alone and all concentrations of FITC+DINP exposure significantly enhanced serum T IgE levels, at all concentrations. The highest dose of DINP (140 mg/kg) exposure drastically elevated serum T-IgE levels compared with the FITC-sensitization only group. Further, T-IgE levels in the FITC

+ DINP 140 group significantly decreased when compared to the FITC+DINP 140+MT group. Compared with the FITC only group, co-exposure with any concentration of DINP induced a significant increase in IL-4, IL-5 and a resulting skew in the ratio of IL-4 to IFN-γ. These adverse effects exacerbated by DINP were concentration-dependent. However, MT alleviated the DINP-induced effects, suggesting that DINP is associated with Th2 cytokine expression by FITC-mediated allergic inflammation. Their results of histopathological examinations and measurements of ear swelling as well as immunological and inflammatory biomarkers (total-immunoglobulin IgE and Th cytokines) supported their conclusion that high doses of DINP may aggravate atopic dermatitis.

Lastly, Sadakane et al. (2014) is another study identified by the EPA that investigated the role of DEHP and DINP on atopic dermatitis at doses lower than the NOAEL for humans based on chronic liver toxicity (15 mg/kg-bw-day); however, the DINP-specific effects will be focused on here. Previous studies have uncovered that DINP in low doses have been shown to cause aggravation of atopic dermatitis-like skin lesions (ADSLs) in mouse models. In this study, 120 male NC/Nga mice were used in this experiment, out of which 60 mice each were used to investigate the effect DINP on AD. From the 60 mice used for DINP exposure, they were placed in 5 groups of 12 (1 for saline vehicle control and 4 experimental groups). Animals in the experimental groups were exposed to the allergen, *Dermatophagoides pteronyssinus* (Dp), by subcutaneous injection of 5 mg of dissolved in 10 mL of saline in the ventral side of the right ear for 2 to 3 days a week (a total of 8 times) under anesthesia. Animals in the experimental DINP groups were exposed to the allergen and treated with 0 (Dp+vehicle), 6.6 (Dp+DINP 6.6), 131.3 (Dp+DINP 131.3), or 2,625 (Dp+DINP 2,625) µg/animal of Dp. In the experimental groups, mice were orally administered DINP dissolved in 0.1mL of olive oil 5 days before the first injection of the allergen. Control group animals (saline + vehicle and Dp+vehicle groups) were not exposed to DINP and only given 0.1 mL of olive oil only orally.

Twenty-four hours following Dp injections, skin disease symptomatology and ear thickness were evaluated and scored for symptom of skin dryness and eruption, edema, crusting and erosion. Also, the clinical scores of the Dp+DINP 6.6 and Dp+DINP 131.3 groups began increasing when compared with the Dp+vehicle group from day 16, the Dp+DINP 131.3. The Dp+DINP 131.3 group had a higher (not significant) wound score compared with the Dp+vehicle group while the Dp+DINP 2,625 did not change. Statistical tests revealed no significant differences between DINP treated groups and the control at any doses to contribute to ASDLs. The dorsal skin of the Dp-treated groups with or without DINP exposure exhibited epidermal and dermal thickening, eosinophil accumulation and mast cell degranulation. The eosinophil counts of both DP+DINP treatments increased but not significantly. However, oral exposure to DINP did not increase the eotaxin levels. Exposure to DINP modestly increased mean total IgE levels. The rank of mean skin scores with specific DINP doses (Dp+DINP 131.34 > Dp+DINP 6.64 > Dp+DINP2,625 > Dp+vehicle) was found to be strongly positively correlated with the number of eosinophils, the number of severely degranulated mast cells, and moderately positively correlated with the total number of mast cells. In conclusion, at doses lower than the NOAEL, DINP increases the allergic response in animal AD models, but the other concentrations of DINP slightly aggravates allergen-induced ADSL production.

Mechanistic Information

EPA identified seven studies that describe the mechanism of action for the adverse immunological effects of DINP (Yun-Ho et al., 2019; Duan et al., 2018; Kang et al., 2017; Kang et al., 2016; Chen et al., 2015; Koike et al., 2010; Lee et al., 2004).

Aforementioned Koike et al. (2010) not only conducted experiments in mice, but also evaluated the adjuvant effects of DINP on bone-marrow-derived dendritic cells or splenocytes *in vitro*. Bone-marrow-

derived dendritic cells and splenocytes were exposed to DINP for 24 hours at concentrations of 0 (control), 0.1 µM, 1 µM, 10 µM, and 100 µM. At 100 µM, DINP exposure for 24 hours led to significantly increased the production of Th_2 chemokines, TARC/CCL17 and MDC/CCL22, in bone-marrow-derived dendritic cells when compared with control (0 µM DINP). However, Th_1 cytokine IL-12p40 was not detected in any bone-marrow-derived dendritic cell culture. Moreover, DINP also significantly increased the expression of the chemokine receptors CCR7, CXCR4, MHC class II, CD80, and CD86 on bone-marrow-derived dendritic cells compared with controls. DINP exposure for 24 hours significantly increased IL-4 production from splenocytes compared with controls. After 72-hours of exposure to DINP in the presence of Dp, there was a significant increase in proliferation of splenocytes at 0.001 to 1 µM and decreased proliferation at 10 µM compared with controls. These results show that DINP augmented IL-4 production and Dp-stimulated proliferation of splenocytes to suggest that DINP does aggravate AD-like skin lesions related to Dp through TSLP-related activation of dendritic cells and by direct or indirect activation of other immune cells.

Kang et al. (2016) examined the effects of DINP exposure on the development of allergies and the underlying mechanisms. Male Balb/c mice were gavaged with 2, 20, or 200 mg/kg-day DINP for 21 days, then sensitized with either saline or 0.5 percent FITC (in 1:1 acetone/DBP) on days 22 and 23 via dermal application to shaved skin. On day 28, the mice received a 0.5 percent FITC challenge (or saline) to the right ear, and saline or vehicle (1:1 acetone/DBP) to the left ear and the baseline ear thickness was measured. On day 29, the study was terminated, and blood samples were collected to determine IgE levels. Immunohistochemistry staining was performed on the sections from the right ear to visualize the localization and staining intensity of TSLP, p-STAT3, p-STAT5, p-STAT6, NF-κB, and p65. The authors also evaluated ROS, MDA, and GSH levels in the ear tissue as well as levels of the cytokines, IL-4 and IFN-γ. In mice administered DINP+FITC, there was an increase in the number of infiltrating inflammatory immune cells in their ear tissue. Dose-dependent, significant increases in IL-4 and IL-5 were observed in all groups exposed to FITC+DINP. In contrast, there was a dose-dependent decrease in IFN-γ, which increased the IL-4/IFN-γ ratio, showing DINP only increases Th_2-specific cytokines. However, no significant pathological changes were observed in the ears of mice exposed to DINP alone, but the ears of mice from the FITC only group showed inflammatory cell infiltration into the skin. Additionally, to uncover the pathway of these adverse effects, treatment with FITC+DINP200, and pyrollidine dithiocarbamate (PDTC), a well-known inhibitor of NF-κB, markedly reduced the ear swelling when compared to the FITC+DINP200 exposed group. Further, bilateral ear weight decreased significantly when the FITC+DINP-immunized groups were treated with PDTC. There was an increase in ROS and MDA levels and a decrease GSH levels were observed in FITC+200 mg/kg-day DINP exposure groups compared to FITC alone, but PDTC reversed those effects. The adverse pathological effects observed in higher dose groups were attenuated with PDTC treatment, which suggest that the adverse effects are facilitated by the NF-κB signalling pathway. Results support that DINP aggravates FITC-induced allergic contact dermatitis through exacerbating increased MDA and ROS accumulation, IL-4 and IL-5 production, while also decreasing GSH and IFN-γ, which then activates the NF-κB pathway. Following activation, TSLP expression and activation is increased, causing increased production of STATs 3, 5, and 6 to ensue.

A subsequent study by Kang et al. (2017) expanded on the previously mentioned underlying mechanisms of DINP and the role of TRP cation channel, subfamily A, member 1 (TRPA1) on the NF-κB pathway. In this allergic dermatitis model, male BALB/c mice were gavaged with saline (control) or DINP (2, 20, 200 mg/(kg-d) from day 1 to 21. On days 22 and 23 mice were smeared with saline or 0.5 percent FITC on their backs to sensitize them, then on day 28, mice are given saline or FITC on their right ear. Following sensitization, skin lesions showed enhanced levels of IgG1, IL-6, IL-13, and TRPA1 expression with DINP potentiating these levels. To determine the role of TRPA1 and NF-κB for

allergic dermatitis, on days 22, 23, and 28, mice were injected with HC-030031, a TRPA1 antagonist, and NF-κB inhibitor, PDTC. Blocking NF-κB inhibited TRPA1 expression; however, TRPA1 antagonism did not have any effect on NF-κB or TSLP expression. These findings suggest that TRPA1 is dependent on NF-κB activation and TSLP expression for DINP aggravated allergic dermatitis.

Similarly, Lee et al. (2004) examined the effects of DINP on IL-4 production in CD4+ T-cells and the associated mechanisms. BALB/c mice were injected with Keyhole limpet hemocyanin in alum adjuvant twice at 7-day intervals while being i.p injected with 2 or 5 mg/kg of DINP every other day. Lymph node cells were harvested and cultured from these mice after 7 days of treatment and used to measure IL-4 and IFN-γ. DINP was shown to enhance IL-4 production in lymph node cells, which originated from CD4+ T-cells in a concentration dependent manner and increase IgE serum levels *in vivo*. Additionally, DINP exposure also increased IL-4 gene promotion activity in Phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate stimulated EL4 T-cells. IL-4 gene promoter contains multiple binding sites to nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NF-AT), and DINP was shown to potentiate IL-4 production via enhancing P1 and P4 binding site activity on NF-AT. These study results support that DINP augments the allergic response of IL-4 production in CD4+T-cells via increased NF-AT binding activity.

Moreover, Chen et al. (2015) investigated how DINP exposure during gestation and lactation affects the allergic response of pups and the role of the PI3K/Akt pathway. Female Wistar rats are treated with 0, 5, 50, and 500 mg/kg-day from GD 7 to PND 21. On PND 22, 23, and 37, pups were sensitized with ovalbumin (OVA). Then, protein expression and production of cytokines associated with PI3K/Akt were measured. In the 50 mg/kg-day DINP group, pups displayed significantly increased lung resistance (RI) when compared to the controls. Moreover, all DINP-treated groups had significantly increased eosinophil infiltration into the airways when compared to the control group, as indicated by immunohistochemistry. Pups exposed to 50 mg/kg-day DINP had increased Akt phosphorylation, NF-κB translocation, and increased Th_2 cytokine (IL-13) expression, while having decreased Th_1 cytokine (INF-r) expression, when compared to the vehicle control group. These results suggest DINP aggravates the OVA-induced response and enhances expression of the PI3K/Akt pathway and NF-κB translocation.

Next, a neuroinflammation mouse asthma model study by Duan et al. (2018) exposed, via i.p injection, groups of Balb/c mice (8 mice/group): 1) Saline only group (control); 2) Ovalbumin (OVA) only group); 3) OVA and formaldehyde (1mg/m^3, 5h/day) exposure (OVA+FA group); 4) OVA and DINP (20 mg/kg-day) exposure (OVA+DINP group); 5) OVA and formaldehyde (1mg/m^3, 5h/day) plus DINP (20 mg/kg-day) exposure (OVA+FA+DINP group); 6-9) melatonin (10mg/kg-day) blocking groups (OVA+MT group, OVA+FA+MT group, OVA+DINP+MT group, OVA+FA+DINP+MT group); 10-13) were Dehydroxymethylepoxyquinomicin (DHMEQ; a NF-κB inhibitor) (10mg/kg-day) NF-κB blocking groups (OVA+DHMEQ group, OVA+FA+DHMEQ group, OVA+DINP +DHMEQ group, OVA+FA+DINP+DHMEQ group). Following 18 days of exposure and 7 days of sensitization, allergic asthma symptoms (eosinophilic catatonic protein) levels and mucus secretion), markers of oxidative stress (ROS fluorescence, superoxide dismutase, and Nrf2 levels), cytokines (IL-1β and IL-17), and NF-κB signaling were measured in the brain. Exposure to DINP increased eosinophilic catatonic protein levels and the number of mucus secreting cells in the airway of the mice with OVA sensitization. Additionally, DINP exposure increased levels of IL-1β, IL-17, and NGF levels in the brain and increased NF-κB activation in the pre-frontal cortex. Moreover, DINP exposure increased ROS fluorescence in the brain, Nrf2, and decreased superoxide dismutase. Results of this study indicate that DINP promotes neuroinflammation through potentiating oxidative stress and NF-κB signal pathway activation in this mouse asthma model.

Lastly, another asthma mouse model study identified by EPA is Yun-Ho et al. (2019). They investigate the role of TLR4 and HMGB1 in the mechanisms of DINP-induced asthma. In this study, female C57BL/6 mice were i.p injected with 50mg/kg^{-1} DINP for a week to sensitize them and then challenged with saline or DINP on days 19, 21, and 23. During the challenge, mice were injected in their tail vein with either 3 mg/kg^{-1} TAK-242 (TLR4 inhibitor) or 10 mg/kg^{-1} anti-HMGB1 antibody, respectively, on each day of the challenge. DINP significantly increased airway hyperresponsiveness, number of infiltrating cells in bronchoalveolar fluid, numbers of inflammatory cells in blood, pulmonary fibrosis, mucus production, Th2 cytokine production (IL-4, IL-5, IL-13), and lung cell apoptosis. In contrast, adding the TLR4 inhibitor or anti-HMGB1 antibody following DINP exposure reduces airway hyperresponsiveness, reduced production of IL-4, IL-5, and IL-13 cytokines, and number of inflammatory cells in the airway. Therefore, this study supports that HMGB1 and TLR4 signalling pathways both contribute to DINP-induced asthma and inhibiting them significantly reducing several biological markers of asthma.

Conclusions on Immune System Toxicity

There are multiple animal toxicity studies that support the adjuvant effects of DINP exposure on the immune response in dermatitis models and *in vitro* experiments (Koike et al., 2010; Imai et al., 2006). Koike et al. (2010) stated that DINP exposure did not aggravate serum levels of IgG1, IgE, and histamine levels *in vivo*. Further, Imai et al. (2006) concluded that DINP is not considered a skin sensitizer based on no significant increase in the FITC-positive cell number in the draining lymph nodes. Additionally, there were three new studies that all support that DINP aggravates atopic dermatitis via causing oxidative stress and NF-kB cellular pathway activation (Kang et al., 2016; Wu et al., 2015; Sadakane et al., 2014). Similarly, EPA identified six mechanistic studies that support DINP enhancing NF-κB signalling, TSLP transcription, NF-AT, PI3K/Akt, TLR4, and HMGB1 in allergic dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, and asthma mouse models (Yun-Ho et al., 2019; Duan et al., 2018; Kang et al., 2017; Kang et al., 2016; Chen et al., 2015; Lee et al., 2004). Overall, available studies provide evidence that DINP augments the inflammatory responses in several sensitization models and the underlying mechanisms. Specifically, there are several studies that demonstrate DINP's role in potentiating ROS production, TSLP transcription, PI3K/Akt, TLR4, and NF-κB pathway activation, and Th2 cytokine production in allergic dermatitis, neuroinflammation, and asthma in animal models.

Although available studies of laboratory animals provide evidence for immune adjuvant effects of DINP in sensitized animals, EPA is not further considering these effects for dose-response assessment or for use in extrapolating human risk. Available studies evaluate the adjuvant properties of DINP in experimental rodent models pre-sensitized by exposure to other compounds (*e.g.*, FITC, ovalbumin). While these studies may be useful for hazard identification for a specific population (pre-sensitized individuals), the fact that the outcome evaluated in these studies requires prior exposure to another chemical precludes its broader applicability.

3.7 Musculoskeletal Toxicity

Humans

Four epidemiologic studies, three cross-sectional and one cohort study examined the association between DINP urinary levels of metabolites and bone mineral density, Osteoporosis and Vitamin D in adults, however the evidence was considered inadequate due to inconsistent results (Health Canada, 2018a).

New Literature: EPA considered new studies published since Health Canada's assessment (*i.e.*, studies published from 2018 to 2019); however, no new studies were identified that evaluated musculoskeletal injury for DINP and/or its metabolites.

Laboratory Animals

Hwang et al. (2017) was the only study that investigated the relationship between DINP and osteopenia, which is characterized by bone loss and deterioration of bone structure leading to fractures. DINP (2, 20, or 200 mg/kg-day) was administered via intraperitoneal injection to 8-week-old female C3H/HeN ovariectomized (OVX) mice (5 animals/group), including: a sham-operated control group injected with PBS; a vehicle treated OVX group injected with PBS; and three DINP groups of 2, 20, or 200 mg/kg-day. The vehicle and DINP were administered for 6 weeks, and the body weights were recorded weekly. There was significant increase in body weights of OVX mice compared to sham control mice 6 weeks after OVX surgery. DINP also significantly increased body weight compared to sham control mice. DINP-treated mice had significantly reduced uterus weight and decreased tibia and femur lengths. Tibia weights were decreased in OVX mice and in the DINP-treated mice. However, no differences were noted in femur weights among the groups. DINP treatment of the normal mice increased the inorganic phosphorus release. Lactate dehydrogenase was unaffected by OVX or DINP treatments.

Further, tartrate-resistant acid phosphatase activity (bone resorption marker) was significantly increased in both OVX mice and in the mice treated with 200 mg/kg-day DINP at a similar magnitude over controls. Bone ALP activity was lower than sham controls in the OVX mice and in the DINP mice treated with 2 and 20 mg/kg-day; however, bone ALP activity in mice treated with 200 mg/kg-day DINP was comparable to sham controls, indicating that these decreases were not dose-related. Further, the microarchitecture of the femur and tibia were affected by OVX and DINP. The bone volume, tissue volume, bone volume/tissue volume ratio, bone surface, bone surface/tissue volume ratio, trabecular thickness, and trabecular number were all reduced, while the trabecular pattern factor, structure model index, and trabecular separation were increased in the DINP-treated mice, although these differences were not as substantial as in the OVX mice compared to sham controls. Similarly, the bone mineral density of the femur and tibia was dose-dependently decreased in the DINP-treated mice, but not decreased to the extent noted in the OVX mice, compared to the sham controls. The authors concluded that these results indicate that DINP contributes to an increased risk of osteopenia via destruction of the microarchitecture and enhancement of osteoclastic activity, although it is difficult to conclude as the mechanism of action is currently unknown.

Conclusions on Musculoskeletal Toxicity

Four epidemiological studies and one study in experimental animals have provided data on the associations between exposure to DINP and musculoskeletal outcomes such as osteoporosis or osteopenia. The human evidence was considered inadequate due to inconsistent results across study designs and not further evaluated by EPA. The animal evidence suggests that DINP can reduce bone mineral density in female mice. Overall, there is limited evidence that DINP can elicit musculoskeletal toxicity in experimental laboratory animals; only one study in one species of one sex evaluates musculoskeletal outcomes. Additionally, the clinical implications, or relevance to humans, is uncertain given the limitations of the epidemiologic database. Due to these limitations and uncertainty, EPA is not further considering musculoskeletal toxicity for dose-response analysis.

4 DOSE-REPONSE ASSESSMENT

EPA is considering four non-cancer hazard endpoints related to liver, kidney, neurological and developmental toxicity for dose-response analysis as described in the following sections. These hazard endpoints were selected for dose-response analysis because EPA has the highest confidence in these hazard endpoints for estimating risk to human health in the non-cancer sections. The effects for liver, kidney, and developmental effects were consistently observed across multiple rodent species and durations of exposure and occurred in a dose-related manner. EPA considered liver and developmental effects observed in experimental animal models to be relevant for estimating risk to human health. Other non-cancer hazard endpoints considered by EPA (*i.e.,* cardiovascular toxicity (Section 3.5), immune system toxicity (Section 3.6), and musculoskeletal toxicity (Section 3.7) were not considered for dose-response analysis due to limitations in the number of studies, unknown MOA and uncertainties that reduce EPA's confidence in using these endpoints for estimating risk to human health.

EPA considered two approaches, including a NOAEL/LOAEL approach, and benchmark dose modeling for liver effects and benchmark dose modeling of developmental effects performed by NASEM (2017). EPA considered NOAEL and LOAEL values from oral toxicity studies in experimental animal models. Acute, intermediate, and chronic non-cancer NOAEL/ LOAEL and BMDL values identified by EPA are discussed further in Sections 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3, respectively. As described in Appendix F, EPA converted oral PODs derived from animal studies to human equivalent doses (HEDs) using allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarters power (U.S. EPA, 2011b). In the absence of dermal toxicology studies, EPA used the oral HED to assesses risks from dermal exposures. Differences in dermal and oral absorption are corrected for as part of the dermal exposure assessment. In the absence of inhalation studies, EPA performed route-to-route extrapolation to convert oral HEDs to inhalation human equivalent concentrations (HECs) (Appendix F).

4.1 Selection of Studies and Endpoints for Non-cancer and Threshold Cancer Health Effects

EPA considered the suite of oral animal toxicity studies for adverse liver, kidney, neurological and developmental effects identified during hazard identification (Section 3) when determining non-cancer PODs for estimating risks for acute, intermediate, and chronic exposure scenarios, as described in Sections 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3, respectively. EPA assessed relevant non-cancer health effects in these studies based on the following considerations:

- Exposure duration;
- Dose range;
- Relevance (*e.g.,* what species was the effect in, was the study directly assessing the effect, is the endpoint the best marker for the toxicological outcome?);
- Uncertainties not captured by the overall quality determination;
- Endpoint/POD sensitivity; and
- Total uncertainty factors (UFs).

The following sections provide comparisons of the above attributes for studies and hazard outcomes relevant to each of these exposure durations and details related to the studies considered for each exposure duration scenario.

4.1.1 Non-cancer Oral Points of Departure for Acute Exposures

EPA considered 12 developmental toxicity studies with endpoints relevant to acute exposure duration (U.S. EPA, 1991b), summarized in Table 4-2. The endpoints considered relevant to acute exposure durations include skeletal and visceral variations, and effects on the developing male reproductive

system consistent with a disruption of androgen action during the critical window of male reproductive development in rats. These studies were subjected to dose-response analysis to select the study and endpoint most appropriate to derive the POD for acute hazard. The dose-response array for these studies is depicted graphically in Figure 4-1. Although these studies entailed exposure durations that exceeded a single day, EPA considered endpoints from these developmental toxicity studies for which there is evidence that they can result from a single exposure day during a critical window of development during gestation. For example, several studies have demonstrated that a single dose of DBP, which is toxicologically similar to DINP (U.S. EPA, 2023a, b), during the critical window of development (*i.e.*, GDs 15.5 to 18.5) is sufficient to disrupt fetal testicular testosterone production and steroidogenic gene expression. Although analogous single dose studies are not available for DINP, studies of DBP support the conclusion that effects on the developing male reproductive system may occur following acute, single dose exposures in rodent models (see Appendix C for further justification).

In two prenatal developmental toxicity studies (Waterman et al., 1999; Hellwig et al., 1997), an increased incidence of fetal skeletal variations (*e.g.*, rudimentary/supernumerary cervical or lumbar ribs) and urogenital variations (Hellwig et al., 1997) were observed following exposure during GDs 6 to 15. rudimentary/supernumerary cervical or lumbar ribs) and urogenital variations were observed following exposure during GDs 6 through 15. However, the doses at which fetal visceral and skeletal variations occurred (500 and 1,000 mg/kg-day) were higher than doses in other developmental toxicity studies in which more sensitive effects of androgen insufficiency were observed. Therefore, EPA did not select these studies and endpoints because they do not provide the most sensitive robust endpoint for an acute POD.

The remaining 10 developmental toxicity studies considered by EPA resulted in effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action during the critical window of development. EPA identified this hazard in the *Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of High-Priority Phthalates and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act* (U.S. EPA, 2023a) and concluded that the weight of scientific evidence indicates that DINP can induce effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action and rat phthalate syndrome. Notably, EPA's conclusion was supported by the SACC (U.S. EPA, 2023b). The exposure durations for these 10 studies ranged from initiation of dosing at implantation through the day prior to expected parturition (*i.e.*, GDs 7 to 21) as employed in most guideline studies, to more narrow windows of exposure during gestation in which the phthalate-specific effects on male rodent offspring are known to occur (*e.g.*, GDs 14 to 18) or extended to encompass the perinatal period (*e.g.*, GDs 14 to PND3). Observed effects included decreased steroidogenic gene expression in the fetal testes, decreased fetal testicular testosterone, decreased AGD, increased NR, effects on fetal Leydig cells, increased incidence of MNGs, and decreased sperm motility. LOAELs for these effects ranged from 100 to 1,165 mg/kg-day.

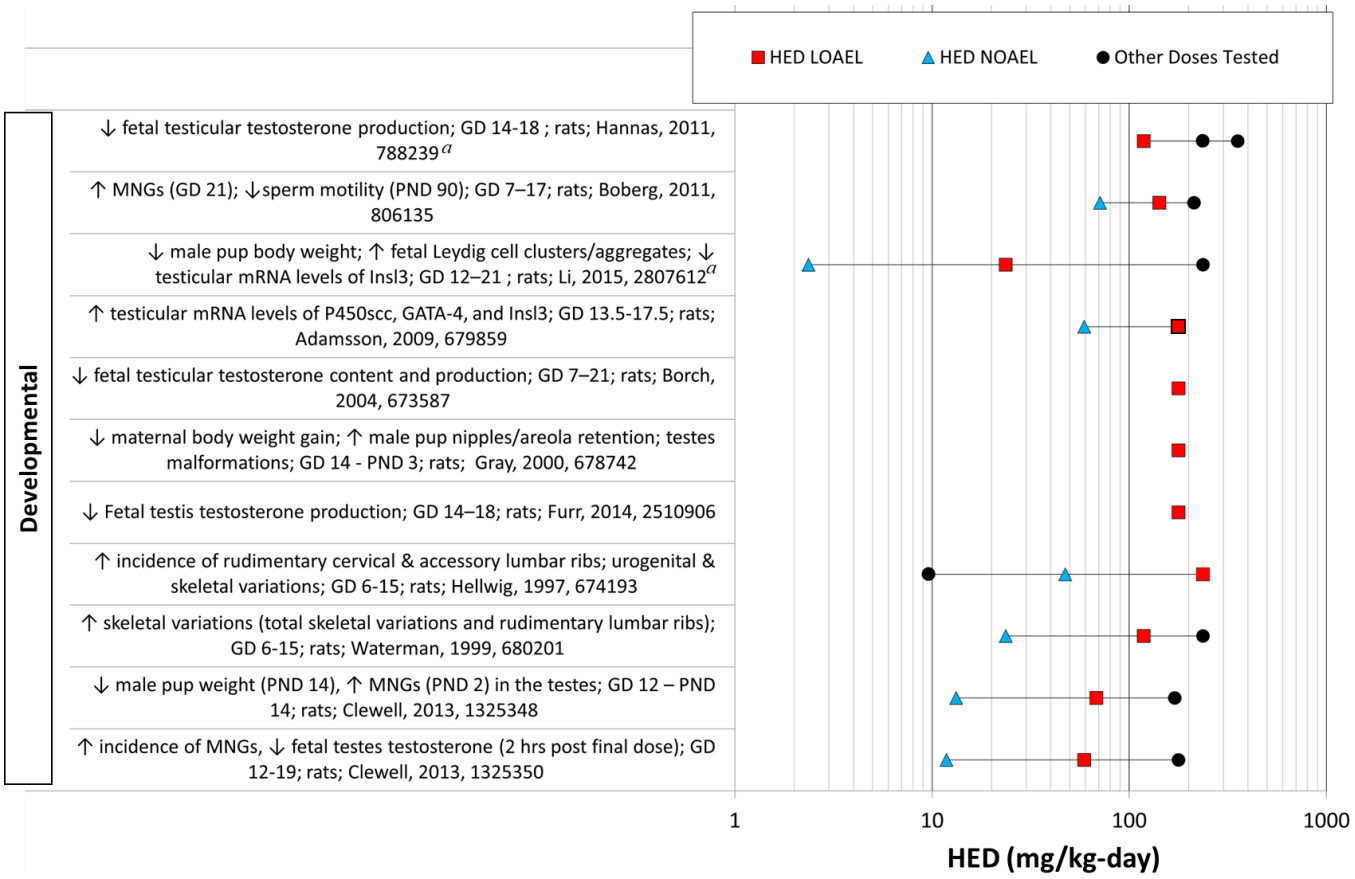


Figure 4-1. Dose-Response Array of Studies Considered for Deriving the Acute Duration Non-cancer POD

Notes: ↑ = statistically significant increase in response compared to controls; ↓ = statistically significant decrease in response compared to controls; M = males; F= females; GD = Gestational Day; PND = Postnatal Day; MNGs = multinucleated gonocytes; HED = human equivalent dose; NOAEL = No observable adverse effect level; LOAEL = lowest observable adverse effect level.

[a] Study included in NASEM (2017) meta-regression analysis and BMD modeling.

In 2017, NASEM (2017) assessed experimental animal evidence for effects on fetal testicular testosterone following *in utero* exposure to DINP using the systematic review methodology developed by the National Toxicology Program's (NTP) Office of Health Assessment and Translation (OHAT). Based on results from four studies of rats (Li et al., 2015; Boberg et al., 2011; Hannas et al., 2011; Adamsson et al., 2009), NASEM found high confidence in the body of evidence and a high level of evidence that fetal exposure to DINP is associated with a reduction in fetal testosterone in rats. NASEM reported that the literature search was conducted on August 15, 2016, so it is not clear why another study measuring decreased fetal testosterone (Clewell et al., 2013a) was not included in the analysis. NASEM further conducted meta-regression analysis and benchmark dose (BMD) modeling on decreased fetal testicular testosterone production data from two medium-quality prenatal exposure studies of rats (Li et al., 2015; Hannas et al., 2011), although no explanation was provided for the fact that results from the studies by Adamson et al. (2009) and Li et al. (2015) were not presented in the BMD modeling supporting the final meta-analysis. NASEM found a statistically significant overall effect and linear trends in $\log_{10}$(dose) and dose, with an overall large magnitude of effect (greater than 50 percent) in its meta-analysis for DINP (Table 4-1). Further BMD analysis determined $BMDL_5$ and $BMDL_{40}$ values of 49 and 552 mg/kg-day, the 95 percent lower confidence limit of the BMD associated with a benchmark response (BMR) of 5 and 40 percent, respectively (Table 4-1). EPA has higher confidence in the

NASEM meta-analysis since it takes into account data from multiples studies. Using allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarters power, EPA extrapolated an HED of 12 mg/kg-day from the $BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day. A total UF of 30 was selected for use as the benchmark MOE (based on an interspecies UF (UF_A) of 3 and an intraspecies UF (UF_H) of 10).

Table 4-1. Summary of NASEM (2017) Meta-Analysis and BMD Modeling for Effects of DINP in Fetal Testosterone [a] [b]

Database Supporting Outcome	Confidence in Evidence	Evidence of Outcome	Heterogeneity in Overall Effect	Model with Lowest AIC	BMD_5 mg/kg-day (95% CI)	BMD_{40} mg/kg-day (95% CI)
4 rat studies	High	High	I^2 = 83%	Linear quadratic	76 (49, 145)	701 (552, 847)

[a] R code supporting NASEM's meta-regression and BMD analysis of DINP is publicly available through GitHub (https://github.com/wachiuphd/NASEM-2017-Endocrine-Low-Dose).
[b] NASEM (2017) calculated BMD40s for this endpoint because "previous studies have shown that reproductive-tract malformations were seen in male rats when fetal testosterone production was reduced by about 40%."

While one of the studies considered in the NASEM meta-analysis (Li et al., 2015) appears to demonstrate similar effects on male offspring at lower doses than indicated in many of the other developmental toxicity studies, EPA did not consider this study further as the sole study on which to derive the POD because several areas of uncertainty reduced EPA's confidence in the results when considered independently from the other studies in a meta-analysis. While dose-dependent increases in testes dysgenesis and decreases in fetal testicular testosterone were noted, this study had limited statistical power (n = 6). It is also unclear what the study authors considered the broad description of "testes dysgenesis" to represent, although there is some indication that they are referring to seminiferous tubule atrophy. Further, effects on male pup body weight were not dose-related, with an essentially flat dose-response across doses spanning three orders of magnitude. A similar flat dose-response was noted in the frequency distribution of cluster sizes of fetal Leydig cells, and this endpoint is of uncertain adversity. Although this study supports EPA's conclusions regarding the endpoint for hazard identification, there is too much uncertainty in the dose-response in this study to use it quantitatively for determination of the acute POD.

Two additional developmental toxicity studies not included among the four studies considered in the meta-analysis by NASEM (Clewell et al., 2013a; Clewell et al., 2013b; Hamner Institutes for Health Sciences, 2011) resulted in decreased fetal testosterone production and other effects on the developing male reproductive system at similar doses (LOAELs from 250 to 307 mg/kg-day and NOAELs from 50 to 56 mg/kg-day) to the $BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day derived from the NASEM meta-analysis. Therefore, these studies support the selection of the $BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day for the acute POD.

Although several other additional studies were identified for effects on the developing male reproductive system and specifically for decreased fetal testicular testosterone, they were single doses studies (Furr et al., 2014; Borch et al., 2004; Gray et al., 2000) with an identified LOAEL of 750 mg/kg-day, considerably higher than the LOAELs identified in the above studies.

In a dietary study by Lee et al. (2006a), decreased male pup AGD was reported at the lowest dose tested, 40 ppm (estimated to be approximately 2 mg/kg-day). However, several factors reduce EPA's confidence in this study and its results. First, study authors did not report dam body weight, food intake, or calculate received doses in units of mg/kg-day, so there is uncertainty related to the achieved doses in the study. Further, the effect of DINP on male pup AGD normalized to the cube root of bodyweight was

slight (overall magnitude of effect not reported), and treatment with DBP (a more potent antiandrogen compared to DINP) at equivalent or higher doses had no effect on male pup AGD once normalized to the cube root of body weight. This calls into question the significances of the slight change in AGD observed for DINP. Given these uncertainties, EPA does not consider the study by Lee et al. (2006a) suitable for use as the acute POD.

EPA selected the $BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day (HED = 12 mg/kg-day) as the acute exposure duration POD because it is the most sensitive robust endpoint and is based on the NASEM meta-analysis, and it falls within the narrow range of the NOAELs in two additional developmental toxicity studies, providing support and confidence in both the effect and the dose at which it occurs.

2491 **Table 4-2. Dose-Response Analysis of Selected Developmental Studies Considered for Deriving the Acute Non-cancer POD**

Study Details (Species, Duration, Exposure Route/ Method, Doses [mg/kg-day])	Study POD/ Type (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HED (mg/kg-day)	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	Uncertainty Factors [d]	Reference
Wistar-Imamichi rats GD 15 to PND 21; estimated doses (as reported by (EC/HC, 2015)) 0, 2, 20, 200, 1,000 mg/kg-day; (28 days)	LOEL= 2	↓AGD & AGI, ↑ in hypothalamic granulin (grn, females) and p130 (males) mRNA levels; reduced lordosis quotient in females	0.473	2.57 [0.150]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L=10 *Total UF = 300*	(Lee et al., 2006a)[b]
Pregnant SD rats; oral gavage (corn oil); 0, 10, 100, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-day; GD 12–21	NOAEL = 10	↓ male pup body weight; ↑ fetal Leydig cell clusters/aggregates; ↓ testicular mRNA levels for *Insl3*	2.36	12.9 [0.75]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Li et al., 2015)[a]
Meta-regression and BMD modeling of fetal testicular testosterone in rats	$BMDL_5$ = 49	↓ Fetal testicular testosterone	11.6	63.0 [3.68]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(NASEM, 2017)[c]
Pregnant SD rats; oral gavage; 0, 50, 250, and 750 mg/kg-day; GDs 12–19	NOAEL = 50	↑ incidence of MNGs, ↓ fetal testes testosterone (2 hours post final dose)	11.8	64.3 [3.76]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Clewell et al., 2013a)
Pregnant SD rats; dietary; 0, 760, 3,800, 11,400 ppm (est. 56, 288, 720 mg/kg-day on GDs 13–20; 109, 555, 1,513 mg/kg-day on PNDs 2–14); GD 12–PND 14	NOAEL = 56	↓ male pup weight (PND 14), ↑ MNGs (PND 2) in the testes	13.2	72.1 [4.21]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Clewell et al., 2013b)
Pregnant SD rats; oral gavage; 0, 100, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg-day; GDs 6–15	NOAEL = 100	↑ skeletal variations (total skeletal variations and rudimentary lumbar ribs)	23.6	129 [7.52]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Waterman et al., 1999)
Pregnant Wistar rats; oral gavage; 0, 40, 200, and 1,000 mg/kg-day; GDs 6–15	NOAEL = 200	↑ incidences of rudimentary cervical and accessory lumbar ribs; urogenital and skeletal variations	47.3	257 [15.0]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Hellwig et al., 1997)
Pregnant Wistar rats; oral gavage (corn oil); 0, 300, 600, 750, 900 mg/kg-day; GD 7–17	NOAEL = 300	↑ MNGs (GD 21); ↓sperm motility (PND 90)	70.9	386 [22.6]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Boberg et al., 2011)[a]
Pregnant Harlan SD rats; Oral gavage (corn oil); 0, 500, 750, 1,000, 1,500 mg/kg-day; GDs 14-18	LOAEL = 500	↓ fetal testicular testosterone production	118	643 [37.6]	UF_A = 3 UF_H=10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Hannas et al., 2011)[a]
Pregnant SD rats; oral gavage (corn oil); 0, 750 mg/kg-day; GDs 14–18	LOAEL = 750	↓ Fetal testis testosterone production	177	965 [56.4]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Furr et al., 2014)

Study Details (Species, Duration, Exposure Route/ Method, Doses [mg/kg-day])	Study POD/ Type (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HED (mg/kg-day)	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	Uncertainty Factors [d]	Reference
Pregnant Wistar rats; oral gavage (peanut oil); 0, 750 mg/kg-day; GDs 7–21	LOAEL = 750	↓ fetal testicular testosterone content and production	177	965 [56.4]	UF_A = 3 UF_H=10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Borch et al., 2004)
Pregnant SD rats; oral gavage (corn oil); 0, 750 mg/kg-day; GD 14–PND 3	LOAEL = 750	↓ maternal body weight gain; ↑ male pup nipples/areola retention; testes malformations (small, atrophic, flaccid, fluid-filled, azoospermia, epididymal agenesis)	177	965 [56.4]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L=10 *Total UF = 300*	(Gray et al., 2000)
Pregnant SD rats; oral gavage (corn oil); 0, 250, 750 mg/kg-day; embryonic day 13.5–17.5	NOEL = 250	↑ testicular mRNA levels of *P450scc*, *GATA-4*, and *Insl3*	–	–	–	(Adamsson et al., 2009)[a]

[a] Study considered as part of NASEM meta-analysis (NASEM, 2017). EPA did not consider this study (Li et al., 2015) further as the sole study on which to derive the POD because several areas of uncertainty (*e.g.*, low statistical power with n=6, questionable dose-response and uncertain adversity among several endpoints) reduced EPA's confidence in the results when considered independently from the other studies in a meta-analysis.
[b] Lee et al. (2006a) was not suitable for use to determine an acute POD due to uncertainties (*e.g.*, reporting deficiencies for dam body weight and food consumption for a dietary exposure study, and others described in the text).
[c] R code supporting NASEM's meta-regression and BMD analysis of DINP is publicly available through GitHub (https://github.com/wachiuphd/NASEM-2017-Endocrine-Low-Dose).
[d] EPA used allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarters power to derive the HED. Consistent with EPA Guidance (U.S. EPA, 2011b), the interspecies uncertainty factor (UF_A), was reduced from 10 to 3 to account remaining uncertainty associated with interspecies differences in toxicodynamics. EPA used a default intraspecies (UF_H) of 10 to account for variation in sensitivity within human populations due to limited information regarding the degree to which human variability may impact the disposition of or response to DINP. EPA used a LOAEL-to-NOAEL uncertainty factor (UF_L) of 10 to account for the uncertainty inherent in extrapolating from the LOAEL to the NOAEL.

2492

4.1.2 Non-cancer Oral Points of Departure for Intermediate Exposures

EPA considered 12 short-term (>1 to 30 days) oral exposure studies (6 of rats and 6 of mice) of DINP for establishing the intermediate duration POD (Table 4-3). Figure 4-2 depicts the dose-response array for available studies. Ultimately, EPA selected the acute POD (12 mg/kg-day) and benchmark MOE (total UF of 30) identified in Section 4.1.1 to evaluate risk from intermediate exposures (*i.e.*, ranging from 1 to 30 days) to DINP.

The acute POD is more sensitive than many of the intermediate HEDs based on liver, kidney, or developmental toxicity in rodents. As can be seen from Table 4-3 and Figure 4-2, of the 12 short-term studies under consideration, 7 supported HEDs ranging from 15.6 to 401 (Kwack et al., 2009; Kaufmann et al., 2002; Smith et al., 2000; Hazleton Labs, 1991a; BIBRA, 1986; Bio/dynamics, 1982a; Midwest Research Institute, 1981). These studies are less sensitive than the acute POD (HED of 12 mg/kg-day). Further, several of these studies are limited by poor dose selection and did not test doses low enough to support NOAEL identification (Hazleton Labs, 1991a; BIBRA, 1986; Midwest Research Institute, 1981) or only tested a single high dose of DINP (Kwack et al., 2009; Bio/dynamics, 1982a).

Five short-term studies (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015; Ma et al., 2014; Masutomi et al., 2003; Smith et al., 2000) report HEDs based on NOAELs ranging from 2.0 to 10 mg/kg-day, indicating that they are more sensitive than the HED that EPA selected for a POD. However, each of these studies had uncertainties that reduced EPA confidence in their use quantitatively for a POD for intermediate duration exposure.

Masutomi et al. (2003) supports a developmental NOAEL of 31 mg/kg-day (HED of 7.3 mg/kg-day) based on reduced F1 male offspring body weight on PND 27. However, this study is limited by its small sample size (n of 5 rats per dose group). Further, the biological significance of the effect on F1 male body weight is unclear, as F1 male bodyweight was unaffected on PND 2, and no effect on F1 male bodyweight gain was observed from PND 2 to PND 10 or PND 10 to PND 21, and by PND 77 F1 male body weight had recovered to control levels. These limitations and uncertainties reduce EPA's confidence in using the study by Masutomi et al. (2003) for the intermediate POD.

Three studies (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015; Ma et al., 2014) reported treatment-related effects on endpoints indicating oxidative stress, but it is unclear if the apparent effects on neurotoxicity (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015) reported in Section 3.4, and the findings in the liver and kidney (Ma et al., 2014) reported in Section 3.2 and 3.3 can be directly attributed to the oxidative stress and inflammatory responses observed in the studies. Although there is some evidence showing protective effects of antioxidants in mitigating the effects of treatment with DINP, there is not enough data to determine the link to the apparent effects on neurotoxicity and on the liver and kidneys. This limitation is due, in large part, to the lack of quantitative data on the incidence or severity of the histopathology findings in the brain, liver, and kidney. These data were only described qualitatively, with representative micrographs of control and high dose groups presented as images, which precludes their usefulness to set a POD. Additional limitations in the two neurotoxicity studies are described below.

In the two neurotoxicity studies (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015), male Kunming mice were administered DINP by oral gavage at doses up to 200 mg/kg-day, followed by swim trials in the Morris Water Maze to determine effects on learning and memory, along with measurements of oxidative stress and histopathology evaluation of the brain. However, EPA identified several deficiencies in the study methods and reporting. First, both studies only report mean escape latency of each swimming trial over the 7-day acquisition phase but provide no measure of variability. Neither study conducted statistical

analysis on escape latency times *within* a given trial, but instead conducted statistical analysis on the average escape latency times *across* the 7 trials. Therefore, EPA is not able to determine whether there is a significant interaction between treatment and time to determine if the learning curve was steeper in the controls compared to the mice administered DINP. Second, path length provides another measure of learning, with path length decreasing over the acquisition phase if learning is occurring. The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) Technical Working Group on Pesticides (TWG) – Developmental Neurotoxicity Study Guidance Document (U.S. EPA, 2016) indicates that the mean path length per trial should be reported, as this outcome is highly correlated with escape latency times. Both studies (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015) report use of camera tracking and computer software (ANY-Maze), which has the capabilities to determine path length. However, neither study reports the path length numerically for the swimming trials, but instead only depict an image of the swim path for a representative trial in the high dose and control groups. The lack of quantitative data on swim path length precludes EPA's ability to discern whether any increase in swim time is due to actual deficits in learning and memory, or if there is an increase in swim time due to general toxicity (*i.e.*, swimming more slowly). Neither study included performance controls.

Per the NAFTA guidance document, swim speed and cued-trials are two common performance controls that can be used to rule out treatment-related visual and motor impairments that can confound interpretation of cognitive deficits (*e.g.*, longer latency times may be due to slower swim speeds, not cognitive impairment). Third, for the probe trial, Ma et al. (2015) report both the target quarter retention time and the number of entries into the target quadrant, which is consistent with the NAFTA guidance document. There is a clear treatment related effect on target quadrant retention time; however, the controls spent only ~16 seconds in the target quadrant, which is only slightly above chance levels of 25 percent. NAFTA guidance states that controls must show an increase in percent time in the correct quadrant that exceeds chance levels of 25 percent. For the probe trial by Peng (2015), target quadrant retention time is reported, and controls spent approximately 25 seconds in the target quadrant, well above chance levels of 25 percent, but the number of entries into the target quadrant was not reported. Fourth, both of these studies (Ma et al., 2015; Peng, 2015) reported alterations in pyramidal cells in hippocampus at the high dose (150 and 200 mg/kg-day); however, no quantitative data were provided on the incidence or severity of the histopathology findings; the data were only described qualitatively, with representative micrographs of control and high dose groups presented as images. Taken together, these uncertainties limit the utility of the neurological studies for use in determining an intermediate duration POD.

Finally, one study (Smith et al., 2000) provided a HED value for the NOAEL (10 mg/kg-day) in the same range as the acute HED value (12 mg/kg-day). Smith et al. (2000) report treatment-related increases in liver weights, hepatic peroxisomal beta oxidation (PBOX), and DNA synthesis, accompanied by inhibition of gap junctional intercellular communication (GJIC), in male B6C3F1 mice fed diets containing 6,000 ppm DINP (approximately 900 mg/kg-day) for up to four weeks. This study is limited in dose selection, with only two treated groups with doses spanning a wide range between the NOAEL in the low-dose group at 75 mg/kg-day and the LOAEL in the high dose at 900 mg/kg-day. Therefore, EPA did not consider the dose selection to be refined enough or endpoints examined to be comprehensive enough to establish a robust POD. However, the fact that the HED value from this study aligns with the HED from the acute POD adds further support to EPA's selection of the acute POD to be protective of intermediate exposure durations.

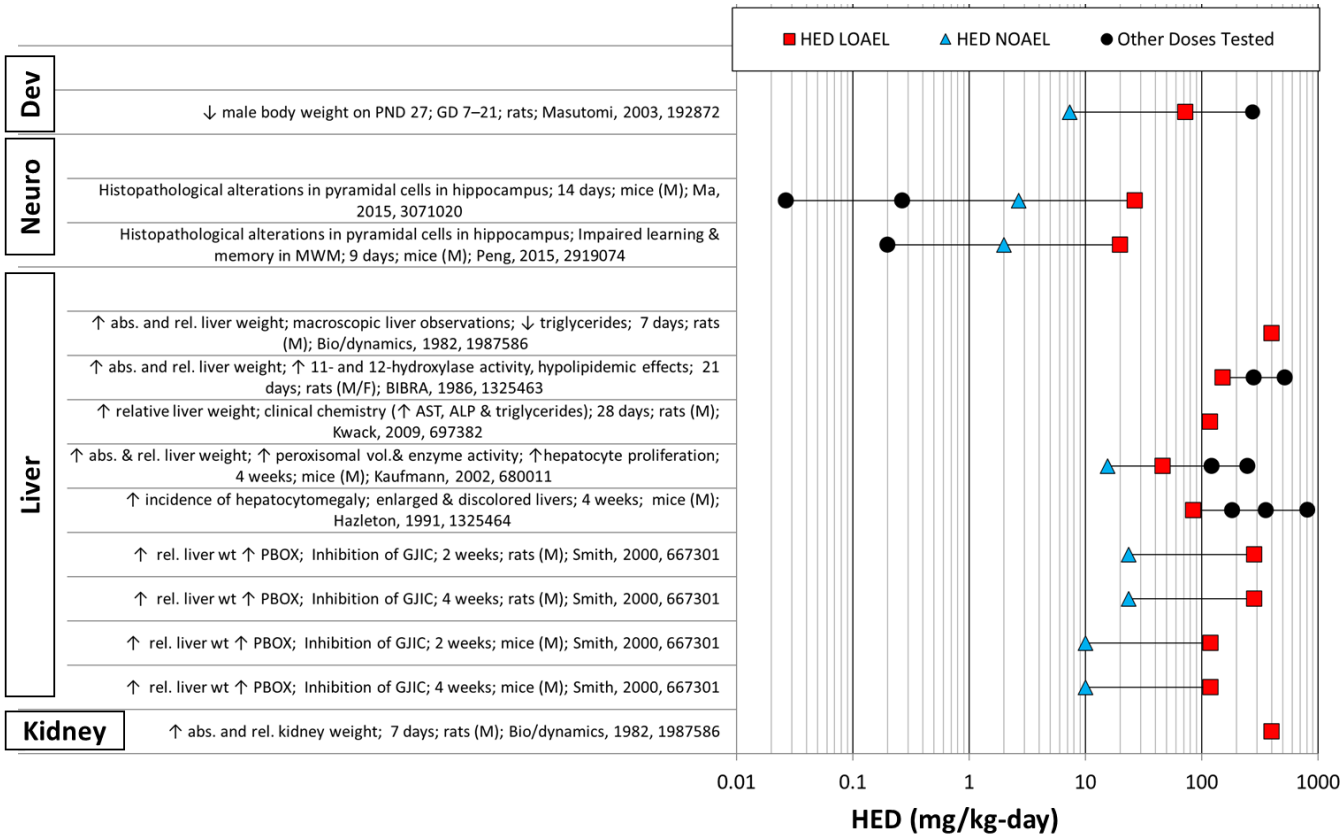


Figure 4-2. Dose-Response Array of Studies Considered for Deriving the Intermediate Duration Non-cancer POD

Notes: ↑ = statistically significant increase in response compared to controls; ↓ = statistically significant decrease in response compared to controls

Dev = developmental; Neuro = neurological; M = males; F = females; GD = gestational day; PND = postnatal day; ALT = alanine aminotransferase; AST= aspartate aminotransferase; ALP = alkaline phosphatase; HED = human equivalent dose; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect-level; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect-level.

2596 **Table 4-3. Dose-Response Analysis of Selected Studies Considered for Deriving the Intermediate Non-ancer POD**

Target Organ/ System	Study Details (Species, duration, exposure route/ method, doses [mg/kg-day])	Study POD/ Type (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HED (mg/kg)	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	Uncertainty Factors [a]	Reference
Neurotoxicity	Kunming mice (males only); oral gavage; 0, 1.5, 15, 150 mg/kg-day; 9 days	NOAEL = 15	↓ body weight gain; impaired learning & memory in Morris Water Maze; oxidative stress & inflammation; histopathological alterations in pyramidal cells in hippocampus	1.99	10.9 [0.634]	UF_A = 3 UF_H=10 *Total UF = 30*	(Peng, 2015)
Neurotoxicity	Kunming mice (males only); oral gavage; 0, 0.2, 2, 20, 200 mg/kg-day; 14 days	NOAEL = 20	Histopathological alterations in pyramidal cells; oxidative stress & inflammation	2.66	14.5 [0.845]	UF_A = 3 UF_H=10 *Total UF = 30*	(Ma et al., 2015)
Liver and Kidney	Kunming mice (males only); oral gavage; 0, 0.2, 2, 20, 200 mg/kg-day; 14 days	NOAEL = 20	Markers of oxidative stress (↑ ROS, ↓ GSH, ↑ MDA, ↑ 8-OH-dG) & inflammation (↑ IL-1, ↑ TNFα)	2.67	14.5 [0.845]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Ma et al., 2014)
Developmental	Pregnant SD rats; dietary; 0, 400, 4000, 20,000 ppm (est. 31–66, 307–657, 1,165–2,657 mg/kg-day); GD 15 to PND 10	NOAEL = 31 (males); 66 (females)	↓ male body weight on PND 27	7.33	39.9 [2.33]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Masutomi et al., 2003)
Liver	B6C3F1 mice (males only); dietary; 0, 500, 6000 ppm (est. 0, 75, 900 mg/kg-day); 2 and 4 weeks	NOEL = 75	Hepatic changes (↑ liver weight, ↑ PBOX, ↑ DNA synthesis; Inhibition of GJIC)	9.97	54.3 [3.17]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Smith et al., 2000)
Liver	B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 1500, 4000, 8000 ppm (est. 117, 350, 913, 1,860 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 167, 546, 1,272, 2,806 mg/kg-day [females]); 1 or 4 weeks	NOAEL= 117 (males)	↑ absolute and relative liver weight; ↑ peroxisomal volume, and peroxisomal enzyme activity; ↑ hepatocyte proliferation in males	15.6	84.7 [4.95]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Kaufmann et al., 2002)
Liver	F344 rats (males only); dietary; 0, 1000, 12,000 ppm (est. 0, 100, 1200 mg/kg-day); 2 and 4 weeks	NOAEL = 100	Hepatic changes (↑ liver weight, ↑ PBOX, ↑ DNA synthesis; Inhibition of GJIC)	23.6	129 [7.52]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*	(Smith et al., 2000)
Liver & Kidney	F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.2, 0.67, 2% (est. 150, 500, 1,500 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 125, 420, 1,300 mg/kg-day [females]); 28 days	LOEL= 125 (females)	↑ hepatic catalase and carnitine acetyltransferase activity	29.6	161 [9.39]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Midwest Research Institute, 1981)

Target Organ/ System	Study Details (Species, duration, exposure route/ method, doses [mg/kg-day])	Study POD/ Type (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HED (mg/kg)	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	Uncertainty Factors [a]	Reference
Liver	B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 3000, 6000, 12,500 ppm (est. 635, 1,377, 2,689, 6,518 mg/kg-day [males]; 780, 1761, 3,287, 6,920 mg/kg-day [females]); 4 weeks	LOAEL = 635 (males)	Enlarged and discolored livers; ↑ incidence of hepatocytomegaly	84.4	460 [26.8]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Hazleton Labs, 1991a)
Liver	SD rats (males only); oral gavage; 0, 500 mg/kg-day; 28 days	LOAEL = 500	↓ body weight gain; ↑ relative liver weight; clinical chemistry (↑ AST, ALP & triglycerides)	118	643 [37.6]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Kwack et al., 2009)
Liver	F344 rats (both sexes); diet; 0, 0.6, 1.2, 2.5% (est. 639, 1192, 2,195 mg/kg-day [males]; 607, 1,198, 2,289 mg/kg-day [females]); 21 days	LOAEL= 607 (females)	↑ absolute and relative liver weight; ↑ 11- and 12-hydroxylase activity, hypolipidemic effects	144	781 [45.6]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(BIBRA, 1986)
Liver and Kidney	F344 rats (males only); dietary; 0, 2% (est. 1,700 mg/kg-day); 7 days	LOAEL = 1,700	↑ absolute and relative liver and kidney weight, macroscopic liver observations, changes in clinical chemistry	402	2,187 [128]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Bio/dynamics, 1982a)

[a] EPA used allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarters power to derive the HED. Consistent with EPA Guidance (U.S. EPA, 2011b), the interspecies uncertainty factor (UF_A), was reduced from 10 to 3 to account remaining uncertainty associated with interspecies differences in toxicodynamics. EPA used a default intraspecies (UF_H) of 10 to account for variation in sensitivity within human populations due to limited information regarding the degree to which human variability may impact the disposition of or response to DINP. EPA used a LOAEL-to-NOAEL uncertainty factor (UF_L) of 10 to account for the uncertainty inherent in extrapolating from the LOAEL to the NOAEL.

2597

4.1.3 Non-cancer Oral Points of Departure for Chronic Exposures

EPA considered four 2-year chronic dietary studies (3 of rats, 1 of mice), six 13-week subchronic dietary studies (4 of rats, and 1 each of mice and beagles), a one-generation study of reproduction of rats, and a two-generation study of reproduction of rats for establishing the chronic POD (Table 4-5). Across one- and two-generation studies of reproduction, reduced offspring bodyweight was the most sensitive effect, while liver and kidney toxicity were the most sensitive effects observed across chronic and subchronic studies, and these effects were considered for establishing the chronic POD. Figure 4-3 depicts the dose-response array for available studies.

Across the one- and two-generation studies of reproduction (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a, b), both of which were GLP-compliant and adhered to available guidelines (40 CFR Part 798, § 798.4700), LOAELs for developmental effects were 377 mg/kg-day in the one-generation study based on reduced male and female F1 offspring body weight on PNDs 0, 14, and 21; and 133 mg/kg-day in the two generation study based on reduced F1 and F2 offspring body weight on PNDs 7 and 21. Neither study tested sufficiently low doses to establish a developmental NOAEL. Further, there is some uncertainty associated with the LOAEL from the two-generation study, as F1 offspring bodyweight (both sexes) was reduced on PND21, while F2 offspring body weight was reduced only on PND 7 for females (Table 3-8). More consistent effects on F1 and F2 offspring body weight were observed in the mid-dose group. These sources of uncertainty reduce EPA's confidence in using the LOAEL of 133 mg/kg-day from the two-generation study as a chronic POD. Further, EPA identified more sensitive PODs based on liver toxicity from subchronic and chronic studies that tested lower doses of DINP and allowed for the identification of a NOAEL.

Across the six available subchronic studies, the lowest LOAELs for each of the tested species were 160 mg/kg-day in beagles (NOAEL = 37 mg/kg-day; HED = 23) based on increased absolute and relative liver weight and increase serum ALT (Hazleton Laboratories, 1971); 972 mg/kg-day in mice (NOAEL = 365; HED = 49 mg/kg-day) based on increased absolute and relative liver weight and histopathological findings (*e.g.*, necrosis) (Hazleton Labs, 1992); and 60 mg/kg-day in SD rats (no NOAEL identified; HED = 14 mg/kg-day) based on increased incidence of histopathological lesions in the kidney of male rats (*i.e.*, focal mononuclear cell infiltration and mineralization) (Hazleton Labs, 1981). LOAELs based on liver and kidney toxicity from the remaining three subchronic studies of rats were less sensitive and ranged from 176 to 227 mg/kg-day (Hazleton Labs, 1991b; Bio/dynamics, 1982b, c). The study of beagles was conducted prior to the establishment of GLP principles and OECD test guidelines, and additionally only included four dogs per sex in each treatment group, so no statistical analysis was performed due to the small sample size (Hazleton Laboratories, 1971). These limitations reduced EPA's confidence in using the study to establish a chronic POD, and importantly, other subchronic and chronic studies of rats provide more sensitive and health protective candidate PODs. Similarly, the one subchronic study of mice (Hazleton Labs, 1992) provides a less sensitive candidate POD compared to studies of rats. The lowest subchronic LOAEL of 60 mg/kg-day in rats comes from a study conducted prior to the establishment of GLP principles and OECD test guidelines (Hazleton Labs, 1981), and did not test sufficiently low doses to establish a NOAEL. Furthermore, EPA did not consider this study sufficient for selection of a POD because it only reported effects on kidney in male rats which may be related to α2u-globulin and not relevant for human health.

Across the four available 2-year dietary studies of rats and mice, the lowest LOAEL is 152 mg/kg-day (NOAEL = 15 mg/kg-day; HED = 3.5 mg/kg-day) from a 2-year dietary study of F344 rats (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986). The study by Lington et al. is GLP-compliant and received a high overall study quality determination. Although the study does not explicitly state compliance with any

testing guidelines, it generally follows the guidelines outlined by OECD Test Number 453 (Combined Chronic Toxicity/Carcinogenicity Studies). At the LOAEL, a spectrum of dose-related effects consistent with liver toxicity was observed in male and female rats, including treatment related increases in relative liver weight, serum ALT, AST, and ALP, and histopathological findings (*i.e.*, spongiosis hepatis, sinusoid ectasia, hepatopathy associated with leukemia). One source of uncertainty associated with the findings of Lington et al. results from spongiosis hepatis. The MOA underlying spongiosis hepatis is unknown but is not believed to be related to peroxisome proliferation. Further, as discussed by ECHA (2013b), spongiosis hepatis has been observed in the livers of some strains of rats and certain species of fish (*e.g.*, medaka), but is less common in mice, has not been observed in non-human primates or dogs, and with the exception of two case reports, has not been described in humans. These findings raise some uncertainty as to the human relevance of spongiosis hepatis (Karbe and Kerlin, 2002). However, spongiosis hepatis co-occurred with other hepatic effects that are more clearly adverse and relevant for use in human health risk assessment (*e.g.*, increase liver weight, serum ALT, AST, ALP, focal necrosis). Further supporting use of the LOAEL reported by Lington et al., similar hepatic effects (*e.g.*, increased relative liver weight, serum ALT, AST, and ALP, spongiosis hepatis, necrosis) have consistently been reported in two other chronic dietary studies of DINP with F344 (Covance Labs, 1998c) and SD rats (Bio/dynamics, 1987), albeit at slightly higher doses of DINP (Table 4-5).

Given the broad dose spacing between the NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day and LOAEL of 152 mg/kg-day identified in Lington et al. (1997), EPA attempted to refine the POD by conducting BMD modeling in accordance with EPA's *Benchmark Dose Technical Guidance* (U.S. EPA, 2012). Endpoints modeled included relative liver weight at terminal sacrifice (both sexes); serum ALT at 6-and 18-month sacrifices (males only); incidence of focal necrosis in the liver (both sexes); incidence of spongiosis hepatis (males only); and incidence of sinusoid ectasia (males only). For each endpoint, multiple BMRs were modeled. BMD modeling results are presented in Appendix E, and results for representative BMRs are presented in Table 4-4. For dichotomous endpoints, $BMDL_{10}$ values ranged from 8.6 mg/kg-day for spongiosis hepatis to 125 mg/kg-day for focal necrosis in male rats. $BMDL_{10}$ values for spongiosis (8.6 mg/kg-day) in the liver and sinusoid ectasia in the liver (14 mg/kg-day) were less than the study NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day, however, BMD/BMDL ratios were greater than 3 (ranging from 3.7 to 8.9), indicating model uncertainty. For continuous endpoints, the $BMDL_{10}$ was 85 mg/kg-day for increased relative liver weights for males, while no models adequately fit relative liver weight data for female rats. For increase in serum ALT at 6 and 18 months, $BMDL_{100}$ values were 87 and 134 mg/kg-day, respectively. A BMR of 100 percent was selected for this endpoint since 2 to 3 fold changes in ALT are generally considered biologically significant and outside the range of normal variation (Hall et al., 2012; U.S. EPA, 2002a). However, there is some uncertainty related to the BMR selection, so EPA also presents $BMDL_{1SD}$ values in Table 4-4, which is consistent with EPA's *Benchmark Dose Technical Guidance* (U.S. EPA, 2012). $BMDL_{1SD}$ values for increased serum ALT at 6 and 18 months were 16 and 33 mg/kg-day, respectively.

Overall, calculated BMDLs shown in Table 4-4 ranged from 8.6 to 134 mg/kg-day, which is similar to the study NOAEL and LOAEL values of 15 and 152 mg/kg-day. The wide variability in BMDLs and uncertainty in several modelled outcomes (*i.e.*, BMD/BMDL ratios >3) reduce EPA's confidence in using the BMD modeling results for establishing a POD.

Table 4-4. Summary of BMD Model Results from Lington et al. (1997)

Endpoint	Sex	Selected Model	BMD_{1SD} / $BMDL_{1SD}$ (mg/kg-day)	BMD_{10}/ $BMDL_{10}$ (mg/kg-day)	BMD_{100}/ $BMDL_{100}$ (mg/kg-day)
Dichotomous endpoints					
Focal necrosis in the liver	Male	Logistic	–	159/ 125	–
Focal necrosis in the liver	Female	Log-Probit	–	222/ 34	–
Spongiosis hepatis in the liver	Male	Log-Probit	–	32/ 8.6	–
Sinusoid ectasia in the liver	Male	Log-Probit	–	125/ 14	–
Continuous endpoints					
Relative Liver weight at terminal sacrifice	Male	Linear, CV	242/ 196	106/ 85	–
Relative Liver weight at terminal sacrifice	Female	None selected; LOAEL (184 mg/kg-day) was used	–	–	–
Serum ALT at 6-month sacrifice	Male	Linear	23/ 16	–	125/ 87
Serum ALT at 18-month sacrifice	Male	Power	63/ 33	–	179/ 134

Overall, EPA selected the NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day (HED = 3.5 mg/kg-day) based on liver toxicity observed in a 2-year dietary study of F344 rats (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986) as the chronic POD for use in estimating non-cancer risk from exposure to DINP in the draft DINP risk evaluation. This POD represents the most sensitive POD identified by EPA. Furthermore, the NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day supports the suite of effects occuring at 152 mg/kg-day in Lington et al. (1997). Consistently, other regulatory bodies have selected the same chronic POD for use in quantifying risk from exposures to DINP (ECCC/HC, 2020; U.S. CPSC, 2014) (EFSA, 2019; ECHA, 2013b). A total UF of 30 was selected for use as the benchmark MOE (based on an interspecies UF (UF_A) of 3 and an intraspecies UF (UF_H) of 10). Consistent with EPA guidance (2022, 2002b, 1993), EPA reduced the UF_A from a value of 10 to 3 because allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarter power was used to adjust the POD to obtain a HED (Appendix F).

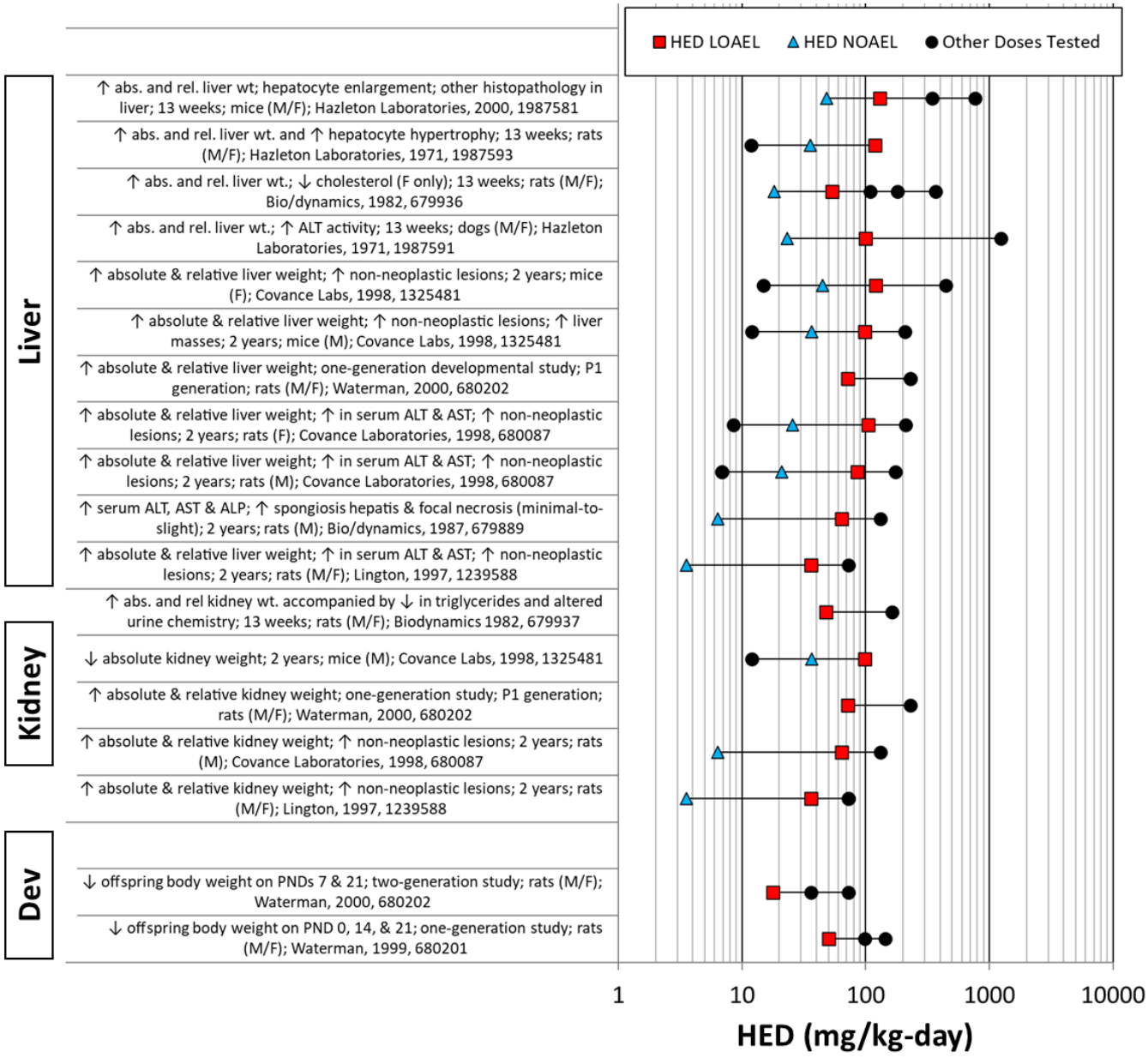


Figure 4-3. Dose-Response Array of Studies Considered for Considered for Deriving the Chronic Non-cancer POD

Notes: ↑ = statistically significant increase in response compared to controls; ↓ = statistically significant decrease in response compared to controls; M = males; F= females; P1 = parental generation; PND = postnatal day; ALT = alanine aminotransferase; AST= aspartate aminotransferase; ALP = alkaline phosphatase; HED = human equivalent dose; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect-level; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect-level.

2709 **Table 4-5. Dose-Response Analysis of Selected Studies Considered for Deriving the Chronic Non-cancer POD**

Target Organ/ System	Study Details (Species, Duration, Exposure Route/ Method, Doses [mg/kg-day])	Study POD/ Type (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HED (mg/kg)	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	Uncertainty Factors [a] [b]	Reference(s)
Liver and Kidney	F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (est. 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day [males]; 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years	NOAEL= 15 (males) 18 (females)	↑ absolute and relative liver and kidney weight; ↑ in serum ALT and AST; histopathological alterations (*e.g.*, spongiosis hepatis, focal necrosis)	3.55	19.3 [1.13]	$UF_A = 3$ $UF_H = 10$ *Total UF = 30*	(Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986)
Liver	SD rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 5000, 10,000 ppm (est. 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day [males]; 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years	NOAEL = 27	↑ serum ALT, AST, ALP (males); histopathological findings in the liver (*i.e.*, minimal-to-slight focal necrosis, spongiosis hepatis)	6.38	34.7 [2.03]	$UF_A = 3$ $UF_L = 10$ *Total UF = 30*	(Bio/dynamics, 1987)
Liver and Kidney	F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 1500, 6000, 12,000 ppm (est. 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day [males]; 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years	NOAEL = 88 (males) 109 (females)	↑ absolute and relative liver and kidney weight; ↑ in serum ALT, AST, BUN; histopathological findings in liver (*e.g.*, spongiosis hepatis) and kidney (*e.g.*, mineralization of renal papilla, pigment in tubule cells)	20.8	113 [6.61]	$UF_A = 3$ $UF_H = 10$ *Total UF = 30*	(Covance Labs, 1998c)
Liver and Kidney	B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 1500, 4000, 8000 ppm (est. 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day [males]; 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years	NOAEL = 90 (males) 112 (females)	↑ absolute and relative liver weight, histopathological changes in the liver (EXAMPLES); ↓ body weight gain (females); ↑ incidence of liver masses and ↓ absolute kidney weight (males)	12.0	65.1 [3.80]	$UF_A = 3$ $UF_H = 10$ *Total UF = 30*	(Covance Labs, 1998b)
Developmental	Two-generation study: SD rats (30/group) administered 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% DINP in the diet continuously starting 10 weeks prior to mating, throughout mating, gestation and lactation for two generations	LOAEL = 133	↓ F1 and F2 offspring body weight on PNDs 7 and 21	31.4	171 [10.0]	$UF_A = 3$ $UF_H = 10$ $UF_L = 10$ *Total UF = 300*	(Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b)
Developmental	One generation study: SD rats (30/group); administered 0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5% DINP in diet continuously starting 10 weeks prior to mating	LOAEL = 377	↓ male and female offspring body weight on PND 0, 14, and 21	89.1	485 [28.3]	$UF_A = 3$ $UF_H = 10$ UF_L=10	(Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a)

Target Organ/ System	Study Details (Species, Duration, Exposure Route/ Method, Doses [mg/kg-day])	Study POD/ Type (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HED (mg/kg)	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	Uncertainty Factors [a] [b]	Reference(s)
	and throughout mating, gestation and lactation for one generation.					*Total UF = 300*	
Liver	Beagle dogs (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.125, 0.5, 2% (est. 37, 160, 2,000 mg/kg-day); 13 weeks	NOAEL = 37	↑ absolute and relative liver weight; ↑ serum ALT	23.0	125 [7.32]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 *Total UF = 30*[b]	(Hazleton Laboratories, 1971)
Liver	B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 1500, 4000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (est: 365, 972, 2,600, 5,770 mg/kg-day); 13 weeks (Hazleton 1992)	NOAEL = 365	↑ absolute and relative liver weight; liver histopathology (*e.g.*, necrosis, degeneration, hepatocyte enlargement)	48.5	264 [15.4]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_S = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Hazleton Labs, 1992)
Liver and Kidney	F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 2.0% (est. 0, 77, 227, 460, 767, 1,554 mg/kg-day); 13 weeks	NOAEL = 77	↑ absolute and relative liver and kidney weight; ↓ cholesterol level (females)	18.2	99.1 [5.79]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_S = 10 *Total UF = 300*	(Bio/dynamics, 1982b)
Liver & Kidney	F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 2500, 5000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (est. 176, 354, 719, 1545 mg/kg-day [males]; 218, 438, 823, 1,687 mg/kg-day [females]); 13 weeks	LOAEL = 176 (males) 218 (females)	↑ kidney and liver weights	41.6	226 [13.2]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_S = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 3000*	(Hazleton Labs, 1991b)
Liver & Kidney	SD rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.3, 1.0% (est. 201, 690 mg/kg-day [males]; 251, 880 mg/kg-day [females]); 13 weeks	LOAEL = 201 (males) 251 (females)	↑ absolute and relative liver & kidney weight accompanied by ↓ in triglycerides and altered urine chemistry	47.5	259 [15.1]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10 UF_S = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 3000*	(Bio/dynamics, 1982c)
Kidney	SD rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 1000, 3000, 10,000 ppm (estimated: 0, 60, 180, 600 mg/kg-day); 13	LOAEL = 60 (males)	↑ incidence of histopathology lesions in the kidney [*i.e.*, focal	14.2	77.2 [4.51]	UF_A = 3 UF_H = 10	(Hazleton Labs, 1981)

Target Organ/ System	Study Details (Species, Duration, Exposure Route/ Method, Doses [mg/kg-day])	Study POD/ Type (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HED (mg/kg)	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	Uncertainty Factors [a] [b]	Reference(s)
	weeks		mononuclear cell infiltration and mineralization]; males only			UF_S = 10 UF_L = 10 *Total UF = 3000*	

[a] EPA used allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarters power to derive the HED. Consistent with EPA Guidance (U.S. EPA, 2011b), the interspecies uncertainty factor (UF_A), was reduced from 10 to 3 to account remaining uncertainty associated with interspecies differences in toxicodynamics. EPA used a default intraspecies (UF_H) of 10 to account for variation in sensitivity within human populations due to limited information regarding the degree to which human variability may impact the disposition of or response to DINP. EPA used a LOAEL-to-NOAEL uncertainty factor (UF_L) of 10 to account for the uncertainty inherent in extrapolating from the LOAEL to the NOAEL.

[b] EPA considered applying a subchronic-to-chronic (UFS) of 10 for the intermediate (13-week) dog study under consideration for deriving a chronic POD. However, retrospective analyses of 13-week and 1-year dog studies have shown that dog studies beyond 13-weeks do not have a significant impact on the derivation of chronic PODs (Bishop et al., 2023; Dellarco et al., 2010; Box and Spielmann, 2005). Therefore, this a UFs was not used.

2710

4.2 Weight of Scientific Evidence

4.2.1 POD for Acute and Intermediate Durations

EPA has preliminarily concluded that the HED of 12 mg/kg-day ($BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day) from the NASEM (2017) meta-regression of reduced fetal testicular testosterone in rats is appropriate for calculation of risks for acute and intermediate exposure durations. A total UF of 30 was selected for use as the benchmark MOE (based on an interspecies UF (UF_A) of 3 and an intraspecies UF (UF_H) of 10). Consistent with EPA guidance (2022, 2002b, 1993), EPA reduced the UF_A from a value of 10 to 3 because allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarter power was used to adjust the POD to obtain a HED (Appendix F). EPA has **robust overall confidence in the selected POD** based on the following weight of scientific evidence:

- DINP exposure resulted in treatment-related effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action during the critical window of development in 13 studies of rats (Section 3.1.2.1). Observed effects included: reduced mRNA expression of INSL3 and genes involved in steroidogenesis in the fetal testes; reduced fetal testes testosterone content and/or production; reduced male pup anogenital distance; increased male offspring nipple retention; increased incidence of MNGs and fetal Leydig cell aggregation; and decreased sperm motility in adult rats exposed perinatally to DINP.
- EPA has previously considered the weight of scientific evidence and concluded that oral exposure to DINP can induce effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action (see EPA's *Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of High-Priority and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act* (U.S. EPA, 2023a)). Notably, EPA's conclusion was supported by the SACC (U.S. EPA, 2023b).
- The selected POD is based on meta-regression analysis of fetal testosterone data from two studies of rats (Li et al., 2015; Hannas et al., 2011).
- Two additional developmental toxicity studies (Clewell et al., 2013a; Clewell et al., 2013b) resulted in decreased fetal testosterone production and other effects on the developing male reproductive system at similar doses (LOAELs from 250 to 307 mg/kg-day and NOAELs from 50 to 56 mg/kg-day) to the $BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day derived from the NASEM meta-analysis. These studies support the selection of the $BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day for the acute and intermediate duration PODs.

There are no studies conducted via the dermal and inhalation route relevant for extrapolating human health risk. Therefore, EPA is using the oral HED of 12 mg/kg-day to extrapolate to the dermal route. Differences in absorption will accounted for in dermal exposure estimates in the draft risk evaluation for DINP.

EPA is also using the oral HED of 12 mg/kg-day to extrapolate to the inhalation route. EPA assumes similar absorption for the oral and inhalation routes, and no adjustment was made when extrapolating to the inhalation route. For the inhalation route, EPA extrapolated the daily oral HEDs to inhalation HECs using a human body weight and breathing rate relevant to a continuous exposure of an individual at rest. Appendix F provides further information on extrapolation of inhalation HECs from oral HEDs.

4.2.2 POD for Chronic Durations

EPA has preliminarily concluded that the HED of 3.5 mg/kg-day (NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day) from the 2-year dietary study of F344 rats based on liver toxicity (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986) is appropriate for calculation of risk for chronic exposure durations. A total UF of 30 was selected for use as the benchmark MOE (based on an interspecies UF (UF_A) of 3 and an intraspecies UF (UF_H) of 10). Consistent with EPA guidance (2022, 2002b, 1993), EPA reduced the UF_A from a value of 10 to 3 because allometric body weight scaling to the three-quarter power was used to adjust the POD to obtain a HED (Appendix F). EPA has **robust overall confidence in the selected POD** based on the following weight of scientific evidence:

- The NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day (HED = 3.5 mg/kg-day) from the 2-year dietary study of F344 rats (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986) represents the most sensitive POD identified by EPA across the 12 relevant studies subjected to dose-response analysis, including four 2-year chronic dietary studies (3 of rats, 1 of mice), six 13-week subchronic dietary studies (4 of rats, and 1 each of mice and beagles), a one-generation study of reproduction of rats, and a two-generation study of reproduction of rats.
- This study received a high overall study quality determination and is GLP-compliant.
- At the LOAEL, a spectrum of dose-related effects consistent with liver toxicity was observed in male and female rats, including treatment related increases in relative liver weight, serum ALT, AST, and ALP, and histopathological findings (*i.e.*, spongiosis hepatis, focal necrosis, sinusoid ectasia, hepatopathy associated with leukemia).
- Given the relatively broad dose-spacing between the NOAEL (15 mg/kg-day) and the LOAEL (152 mg/kg-day) in the principal study, EPA attempted to refine the POD by conducting BMD modeling of relevant dose-related findings showing a substantial increase in magnitude over controls, including: relative liver weight at terminal sacrifice (both sexes); serum ALT at 6-and 18-month sacrifices (males only); incidence of focal necrosis in the liver (both sexes); incidence of spongiosis hepatis (males only); and incidence of sinusoid ectasia (males only). Calculated BMDLs ranged from 8.6 to 125 mg/kg-day, which is similar to the study NOAEL and LOAEL values of 15 and 152 mg/kg-day. The wide variability in BMDLs and uncertainty in several modelled outcomes (*i.e.*, BMD/BMDL ratios greater than 3) reduce EPA's confidence in using the BMD modeling results for establishing a POD, and further affirm the use of the NOAEL for establishing the POD.
- The NOAEL of 15 mg/kg/day in Lington et al. (1997) also aligns with the BMD05 of 12 mg/kg/day for one of the more sensitive endpoints in this study, spongiosis hepatis, determined by CPSC (2010). However, EPA considers it more appropriate to use the NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day instead of the BMD05 of 12 mg/kg-day because the NOAEL supports the suite of effects on the liver occuring at 152 mg/kg-day instead of being based on the single effect of spongiosis hepatis with its associated uncertainty regarding human relevance.
- The endpoints indicative of liver toxicity on which the POD is based were robust in that they were observed across species and durations.
    - The remaining three chronic studies in rodents (Covance Labs, 1998b, c; Bio/dynamics, 1987) reported similar findings of liver toxicity (*e.g.*, increased liver weights; clinical chemistry changes such as increased ALT, AST, ALP; and histopathology findings such as liver necrosis and spongiosis hepatis), with similar but less sensitive NOAELs ranging from 27 to 112 mg/kg-day.

- Similar findings indicative of liver toxicity were observed in the subchronic studies, although at higher doses than observed in the chronic study by Lington et al. (1997). In these subchronic studies, the lowest LOAELs for each of the tested species were: 160 mg/kg-day in beagles (NOAEL = 37 mg/kg-day; HED = 23) based on increased absolute and relative liver weight and increase serum ALT (Hazleton Laboratories, 1971) and 972 mg/kg-day in mice (NOAEL = 365; HED = 49 mg/kg-day) based on increased absolute and relative liver weight and histopathological findings (*e.g.*, necrosis) (Hazleton Labs, 1992). LOAELs based on liver toxicity from the remaining three subchronic studies of rats were less sensitive and ranged from 176 to 227 mg/kg-day (Hazleton Labs, 1991b; Bio/dynamics, 1982b, c).

- Consistently, other regulatory bodies have selected the same chronic POD (NOAEL 15 mg/kg-day) for use in quantify risk from exposures to DINP (ECCC/HC, 2020; U.S. CPSC, 2014) (EFSA, 2019; ECHA, 2013b).

There are no studies conducted via the dermal and inhalation route relevant for extrapolating human health risk. Therefore, EPA is using the oral HED of 3.5 mg/kg-day to extrapolate to the dermal route. Differences in absorption will accounted for in dermal exposure estimates in the draft risk evaluation for DINP.

EPA is also using the oral HED of 3.5 mg/kg-day to extrapolate to the inhalation route. EPA assumes similar absorption for the oral and inhalation routes, and no adjustment was made when extrapolating to the inhalation route. For the inhalation route, EPA extrapolated the daily oral HEDs to inhalation HECs using a human body weight and breathing rate relevant to a continuous exposure of an individual at rest. Appendix F provides further information on extrapolation of inhalation HECs from oral HEDs.

5 CONSIDERATION OF PESS AND AGGEGRATE EXPOSURE

5.1 Hazard Considerations for Aggregate Exposure

For use in the risk evaluation and assessing risks from other exposure routes, EPA conducted route-to-route extrapolation of the toxicity values from the oral studies for use in the dermal and inhalation exposure routes and scenarios. Health outcomes that serve as the basis for acute, intermediate and chronic hazard values are systemic and assumed to be consistent across routes of exposure. EPA therefore concludes that for consideration of aggregate exposures, it is reasonable to assume that exposures and risks across oral, dermal, and inhalation routes may be additive for the selected PODs in Section 6.

5.2 PESS Based on Greater Susceptibility

In this section, EPA addresses subpopulations expected to be more susceptible to DINP exposure than other populations. Table 5-1 presents the data sources that were used in the potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations (PESS) analysis evaluating susceptible subpopulations and identifies whether and how the subpopulation was addressed quantitatively in the draft risk evaluation of DINP. EPA identified a range of factors that may have the potential to increase biological susceptibility to DINP, including lifestage, chronic liver or kidney disease, pre-existing diseases, physical activity, diet, stress, and co-exposures to other environmental stressors that contribute to related health outcomes.

Regarding lifestage, exposure to DINP during the masculinization programming window (*i.e.*, GDs 15.5 to 18.5 for rats; GDs 14 to 16 for mice; gestational weeks 8 to 14 for humans) can lead to antiandrogenic effects on the male reproductive system (MacLeod et al., 2010; Welsh et al., 2008; Carruthers and Foster, 2005). Animal studies demonstrating effects of DINP on male reproductive development and other developmental outcomes provide direct evidence that gestation is a particularly sensitive lifestage. EPA considered the sensitivity of this lifestage in its derivation of the POD for acute and intermediate exposure duration based on reduced fetal testicular testosterone in rats after evaluation of the weight of scientific evidence that DINP resulted in treatment-related effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action during the critical window of development in 13 studies of rats. In humans, there is moderate evidence for the association between DINP and testosterone and semen parameters, based on studies that found decreasing testosterone levels with increasing DINP exposure (Radke et al., 2018). Based on this evidence from animal and human studies, EPA has identified two groups that may be more susceptible to DINP exposure due to lifestages:

- Pregnant women/women of reproductive age, and
- Male infants, male toddlers, and male children.

Animal evidence also demonstrates that the liver, kidneys, nervous system, cardiovascular system, immune system, may be sensitive target organs. EPA is quantifying risks based on liver and developmental toxicity in the draft DINP risk evaluation, and determining risk based these endpoints is protective of the other hazards that occur at higher doses.

Regarding the factor of co-exposure, studies have demonstrated that co-exposure to DINP and other toxicologically similar phthalates (*e.g.*, DEHP, DBP, BBP) and other classes of antiandrogenic chemicals (*e.g.*, certain pesticides and pharmaceuticals that are discussed more in (U.S. EPA, 2023a)) can induce effects on the developing male reproductive system in a dose-additive manner. EPA details how it intends to evaluate risk to above-identified PESS from co-exposure to DINP and several other toxicologically similar phthalates in its *Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of*

High-Priority Phthalates and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act (U.S. EPA, 2023a).

The effect of other factors on susceptibility to health effects of DINP is not known; therefore, EPA is uncertain about the magnitude of any possible increased risk from effects associated with DINP exposure for subpopulations that may be relevant to other factors.

For non-cancer endpoints, EPA used a default value of 10 for human variability (UF_H) to account for increased susceptibility when quantifying risks from exposure to DINP. The Risk Assessment Forum, in *A Review of the Reference Dose and Reference Concentration Processes* (U.S. EPA, 2002b), discusses some of the evidence for choosing the default factor of 10 when data are lacking and describe the types of populations that may be more susceptible, including different lifestages (*e.g.*, of children and elderly). U.S. EPA (2002b), however, did not discuss all the factors presented in Table 5-1. Thus, uncertainty remains whether additional susceptibility factors would be covered by the default UF_H value of 10 chosen for use in the draft DINP risk evaluation.

2878 **Table 5-1. PESS Evidence Crosswalk for Biological Susceptibility Considerations**

Susceptibility Category	Examples of Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to DINP		Indirect Evidence of Interaction with Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to DINP		Susceptibility Addressed in Risk Evaluation?
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citation(s)	
Lifestage	Embryos/ fetuses/infants	Direct quantitative animal evidence for developmental toxicity (*e.g.,* increased skeletal and visceral variations, decreased live births, decreased offspring body weight gain, and decreased offspring survival with increased severity in the second generation). There is direct quantitative animal evidence for effects on the developing male reproductive system consistent with a disruption of androgen action.	(Hellwig et al., 1997) (Waterman et al., 1999) (Waterman et al., 2000) (U.S. EPA, 2023a) (U.S. EPA, 2023b)			Acute and intermediate duration PODs for developmental endpoints protective of effects in offspring
	Pregnancy/ lactating status	Rodent dams not particularly susceptible during pregnancy and lactation, except for effects related to reduced maternal weight gain, food consumption, and increased organ weight (liver and kidney), which occurred at doses higher than those that caused developmental toxicity.	(Hellwig et al., 1997) (Waterman et al., 1999)			Acute and intermediate duration PODs for developmental endpoints protective of effects in dams

Susceptibility Category	Examples of Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to DINP		Indirect Evidence of Interaction with Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to DINP		Susceptibility Addressed in Risk Evaluation?
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citation(s)	
Lifestage	Males of reproductive age	Increased testes, right epididymis, liver, and kidney weights. There was also decreased food consumption.	(Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a)			Use of default 10x UF_H
	Children	Reduced rodent offspring bodyweight gain between PNDs 1 to 21 was observed in one and two-generation studies of reproduction.	(Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a, b)			Acute and intermediate duration PODs for developmental endpoints protective of effects of offspring bodyweight gain Use of default 10x UF_H
	Elderly	No direct evidence identified				Use of default 10x UF_H
Pre-existing disease or disorder	Health outcome/ target organs	No direct evidence identified		Several preexisting conditions may contribute to adverse developmental outcomes (*e.g.*, diabetes, high blood pressure, certain viruses). Individuals with chronic liver and kidney disease may be more susceptible to effects on these target organs Viruses such as viral hepatitis can cause liver damage.	CDC (2023e) CDC (2023g)	Use of default 10x UF_H

Susceptibility Category	Examples of Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to DINP		Indirect Evidence of Interaction with Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to DINP		Susceptibility Addressed in Risk Evaluation?
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citation(s)	
Pre-existing disease or disorder	Toxicokinetics	No direct evidence identified		Chronic liver and kidney disease are associated with impaired metabolism and clearance (altered expression of phase 1 and phase 2 enzymes, impaired clearance), which may enhance exposure duration and concentration of DINP.		Use of default 10x UF_H
Lifestyle activities	Smoking	No direct evidence identified		Smoking during pregnancy may increase susceptibility for developmental outcomes (*e.g.*, early delivery and stillbirths).	CDC (2023f)	Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table
	Alcohol consumption	No direct evidence identified		Alcohol use during pregnancy can cause developmental outcomes (*e.g.*, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders). Heavy alcohol use may affect susceptibility to liver disease.	CDC (2023d) CDC (2023a)	Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table
	Physical activity	No direct evidence identified		Insufficient activity may increase susceptibility to multiple health outcomes. Overly strenuous activity may also increase susceptibility.	CDC (2022)	Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table

Susceptibility Category	Examples of Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to DINP		Indirect Evidence of Interaction with Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to DINP		Susceptibility Addressed in Risk Evaluation?
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citation(s)	
Sociodemo-graphic status	Race/ethnicity	No direct evidence identified (*e.g.*, no information on polymorphisms in DINP metabolic pathways or diseases associated race/ethnicity that would lead to increased susceptibility to effects of DINP by any individual group).				Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table
	Socioeconomic status	No direct evidence identified		Individuals with lower incomes may have worse health outcomes due to social needs that are not met, environmental concerns, and barriers to health care access.	ODPHP (2023b)	
	Sex/gender	No direct evidence identified				Use of default 10x UF_H
Nutrition	Diet	No direct evidence identified		Poor diets can lead to chronic illnesses such as heart disease, type 2 diabetes, and obesity, which may contribute to adverse developmental outcomes. Additionally, diet can be a risk factor for fatty liver, which could be a pre-existing condition to enhance susceptibility to DINP-induced liver toxicity.	CDC (2023e) CDC (2023b)	Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table

Susceptibility Category	Examples of Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to DINP		Indirect Evidence of Interaction with Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to DINP		Susceptibility Addressed in Risk Evaluation?
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citation(s)	
Nutrition	Malnutrition	No direct evidence identified		Micronutrient malnutrition can lead to multiple conditions that include birth defects, maternal and infant deaths, preterm birth, low birth weight, poor fetal growth, childhood blindness, undeveloped cognitive ability. Thus, malnutrition may increase susceptibility to some developmental outcomes associated with DINP.	CDC (2021) CDC (2023b)	Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table
Genetics/ epigenetics	Target organs	No direct evidence identified		Polymorphisms in genes may increase susceptibility to liver, kidney, or developmental toxicity.		Use of default 10x UF_H
	Toxicokinetics	No direct evidence identified		Polymorphisms in genes encoding enzymes (*e.g.*, esterases) involved in metabolism of DINP may influence metabolism and excretion of DINP.		Use of default 10x UF_H

Susceptibility Category	Examples of Specific Factors	Direct Evidence this Factor Modifies Susceptibility to DINP		Indirect Evidence of Interaction with Target Organs or Biological Pathways Relevant to DINP		Susceptibility Addressed in Risk Evaluation?
		Description of Interaction	Key Citations	Description of Interaction	Key Citation(s)	
Other chemical and nonchemical stressors	Built environment	No direct evidence identified		Poor-quality housing is associated with a variety of negative health outcomes.	ODPHP (2023a)	Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table
	Social environment	No direct evidence identified		Social isolation and other social determinants (*e.g.*, decreased social capital, stress) can lead to negative health outcomes.	CDC (2023c) ODPHP (2023c)	Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table
	Chemical co-exposures	Studies have demonstrated that co-exposure to DINP and other toxicologically similar phthalates (*e.g.*, DEHP, DBP, BBP) and other classes of antiandrogenic chemicals (*e.g.*, certain pesticides and pharmaceuticals – discussed more in (U.S. EPA, 2023a)) can induce effects on the developing male reproductive system in a dose-additive manner.	See (U.S. EPA, 2023a) and (U.S. EPA, 2023b)			Qualitative discussion in Section 5.2 and this table and will be quantitatively addressed as part of the phthalate cumulative risk assessment.

2879

6 POINTS OF DEPARTURE USED TO ESTIMATE RISKS FROM DINP EXPOSURE

After considering hazard identification and evidence integration, dose-response evaluation, and weight of scientific evidence of POD candidates, EPA chose two non-cancer endpoints for the risk evaluation—one for acute and intermediate exposure scenarios and a second one for chronic scenarios (Table 6-1). HECs are based on daily continuous (24-hour) exposure, and HEDs are daily values.

Table 6-1. Non-cancer HECs and HEDs Used to Estimate Risks

Exposure Scenario	Target Organ System	Species	Duration	POD (mg/kg-day)	Effect	HEC (mg/m^3) [ppm]	HED (mg/kg-day)	Benchmark MOE	Reference
Acute and Intermediate	Development	Rat	5 to 14 days throughout gestation	$BMDL_5$ = 49 [a]	↓ fetal testicular testosterone	63 [3.7]	12	UF_A= 3 UF_H=10 *Total UF=30*	(NASEM, 2017)
Chronic	Liver	Rat	2 years	NOAEL = 15	↑ liver weight, ↑ serum chemistry, histopathology [b]	19 [1.1]	3.5	UF_A= 3 UF_H=10 *Total UF=30*	(Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986)

[a] The $BMDL_5$ was derived by NASEM (2017) through meta-regression and BMD modeling of fetal testicular testosterone data from two studies of DINP with rats (Boberg et al., 2011; Hannas et al., 2011). R code supporting NASEM's meta-regression and BMD analysis of DINP is publicly available through GitHub (https://github.com/wachiuphd/NASEM-2017-Endocrine-Low-Dose).
[b] Liver toxicity included increased relative liver weight, increased serum chemistry (*i.e.*, AST, ALT, ALP), and histopathologic findings (*e.g.*, focal necrosis, spongiosis hepatis)) in F344 rats following 2 years of dietary exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986).

REFERENCES

ACC HPP. (2019). Manufacturer Request for Risk Evaluation Di-isononyl Phthalate (DINP). (730R19001). American Chemistry Council High Phthalates Panel :: ACC HPP https://nepis.epa.gov/exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=P100YEGF.txt

Adamsson, A; Salonen, V; Paranko, J; Toppari, J. (2009). Effects of maternal exposure to di-isononylphthalate (DINP) and 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene (p,p'-DDE) on steroidogenesis in the fetal rat testis and adrenal gland. Reprod Toxicol 28: 66-74. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2009.03.002

Ait Bamai, Y; Araki, A; Nomura, T; Kawai, T; Tsuboi, T; Kobayashi, S; Miyashita, C; Takeda, M; Shimizu, H; Kishi, R. (2018). Association of filaggrin gene mutations and childhood eczema and wheeze with phthalates and phosphorus flame retardants in house dust: The Hokkaido study on Environment and Children's Health. Environ Int 121: 102-110. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2018.08.046

Anderson, WA; Castle, L; Hird, S; Jeffery, J; Scotter, MJ. (2011). A twenty-volunteer study using deuterium labelling to determine the kinetics and fractional excretion of primary and secondary urinary metabolites of di-2-ethylhexylphthalate and di-iso-nonylphthalate. Food Chem Toxicol 49: 2022-2029. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2011.05.013

Aylward, LL; Hays, SM; Zidek, A. (2016). Variation in urinary spot sample, 24 h samples, and longer-term average urinary concentrations of short-lived environmental chemicals: implications for exposure assessment and reverse dosimetry. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol 27: 582-590. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/jes.2016.54

Balalian, AA; Whyatt, RM; Liu, X; Insel, BJ; Rauh, VA; Herbstman, J; Factor-Litvak, P. (2019). Prenatal and childhood exposure to phthalates and motor skills at age 11 years. Environ Res 171: 416-427. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.01.046

BASF. (1987). [Study of the oral toxicity of palatinol N in rats. Administration in the diet over 3 months]. (Project No 31S0513/85103).

Berger, K; Eskenazi, B; Kogut, K; Parra, K; Lustig, RH; Greenspan, LC; Holland, N; Calafat, AM; Ye, X; Harley, KG. (2018). Association of Prenatal Urinary Concentrations of Phthalates and Bisphenol A and Pubertal Timing in Boys and Girls. Environ Health Perspect 126: 97004. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/EHP3424

BIBRA. (1986). A 21-day feeding study of di-isononyl phthalate to rats: Effects on the liver and liver lipids [TSCA Submission]. (3.0495.6. 0495/6/85. OTS0509544. 40+8626208. 42005 G1-23. TSCATS/201730). Chemical Manufacturers Association. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0509544

Bio/dynamics. (1982a). One week prechronic oral feeding study. Test materials: MRD 8240, MRD 8241 [unpublished laboratory report submitted to Exxon Biomedical Sciences, Inc.] [TSCA Submission]. (878210917). Exxon Biomedical Sciences, Inc. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0206292

Bio/dynamics. (1982b). Thirteen week pre-chronic oral feeding study in Fischer 344 rats: Test material: MRD-82-41 [TSCA Submission]. (V04154-P. OTS0206327. 878213562. TSCATS/020176). Houston, TX: Exxon Chemical Americas. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/OTS0206327.xhtml

Bio/dynamics. (1982c). Thirteen week pre-chronic oral feeding study in Sprague-Dawley rats: Test material: MRD-82-41 [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #878213561). Houston, TX: Exxon Chemical Americas. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0206327

Bio/dynamics. (1986). Chronic toxicity/oncogenicity study in F-344 rats (final report) with cover letter dated 042386 [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #868600062). Houston, TX: Exxon

Chemical Americas. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0510211

Bio/dynamics. (1987). A chronic toxicity carcinogenicity feeding study in rats with Santicizer 900 with cover letter dated 06/05/87 [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #86870000362). St. Louis, MO: Monsanto Company. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/OTS0513172.xhtml

Bishop, PL; Dellarco, VL; Wolf, DC. (2023). Is the 90-day dog study necessary for pesticide toxicity testing? [Review]. Crit Rev Toxicol 53: 207-228. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10408444.2023.2221987

Boberg, J; Christiansen, S; Axelstad, M; Kledal, TS; Vinggaard, AM; Dalgaard, M; Nellemann, C; Hass, U. (2011). Reproductive and behavioral effects of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) in perinatally exposed rats. Reprod Toxicol 31: 200-209. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.11.001

Boberg, J; Christiansen, S; Axelstad, M; Kledal, TS; Vinggaard, AM; Dalgaard, M; Nellemann, C; Hass, U. (2016). Corrigendum to "Reproductive and behavioral effects of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) in perinatally exposed rats" [Reprod. Toxicol. 31 (2) (2011) 200-209] [Erratum]. Reprod Toxicol 63: 183-184. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2016.07.001

Borch, J; Ladefoged, O; Hass, U; Vinggaard, AM. (2004). Steroidogenesis in fetal male rats is reduced by DEHP and DINP, but endocrine effects of DEHP are not modulated by DEHA in fetal, prepubertal and adult male rats. Reprod Toxicol 18: 53-61. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2003.10.011

Box, RJ; Spielmann, H. (2005). Use of the dog as non-rodent test species in the safety testing schedule associated with the registration of crop and plant protection products (pesticides): present status. Arch Toxicol 79: 615-626. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00204-005-0678-0

Butala, JH; David, RM; Gans, G; McKee, RH; Guo, TL; Peachee, VL; White, KL, Jr. (2004). Phthalate treatment does not influence levels of IgE or Th2 cytokines in B6C3F1 mice. Toxicology 201: 77-85. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2004.04.004

Calafat, AM; Brock, JW; Silva, MJ; Gray, LE, Jr.; Reidy, JA; Barr, DB; Needham, LL. (2006a). Urinary and amniotic fluid levels of phthalate monoesters in rats after the oral administration of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and di-n-butyl phthalate. Toxicology 217: 22-30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2005.08.013

Calafat, AM; Longnecker, MP; Koch, HM; Swan, SH; Hauser, R; Goldman, LR; Lanphear, BP; Rudel, RA; Engel, SM; Teitelbaum, SL; Whyatt, RM; Wolff, MS. (2015). Optimal exposure biomarkers for nonpersistent chemicals in environmental epidemiology. Environ Health Perspect 123: A166-A168. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1510041

Calafat, AM; Silva, MJ; Reidy, JA; Earl, GL; Samandar, E; Preau, JL; Herbert, AR; Needham, LL. (2006b). Mono-(3-carboxypropyl) phthalate, a metabolite of di-n-octyl phthalate. J Toxicol Environ Health A 69: 215-227. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390500227381

Caldwell, DJ; Eldridge, SR; Lington, AW; McKee, RH. (1999). Retrospective evaluation of alpha 2u-globulin accumulation in male rat kidneys following high doses of diisononyl phthalate. Toxicol Sci 51: 153-160. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/51.1.153

Carruthers, CM; Foster, PMD. (2005). Critical window of male reproductive tract development in rats following gestational exposure to di-n-butyl phthalate. Birth Defects Res B Dev Reprod Toxicol 74: 277-285. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/bdrb.20050

CDC. (2021). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Micronutrients [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/micronutrient-malnutrition/index.html?CDC_AA_refVal=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.cdc.gov%2Fimmpact%2Findex.html

CDC. (2022). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Physical activity [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/index.html

CDC. (2023a). Alcohol and Public Health: Alcohol use and your health [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/fact-sheets/alcohol-use.htm

CDC. (2023b). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Nutrition [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/nutrition/index.html

CDC. (2023c). CDC Health Topics A-Z: Stress at work [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/stress/

CDC. (2023d). Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders (FASDs): Alcohol use during pregnancy [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/ncbddd/fasd/alcohol-use.html

CDC. (2023e). Pregnancy: During pregnancy [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/pregnancy/during.html

CDC. (2023f). Smoking & Tobacco Use: Smoking during pregnancy - Health effects of smoking and secondhand smoke on pregnancies [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/basic_information/health_effects/pregnancy/index.htm

CDC. (2023g). Viral Hepatitis: What is viral hepatitis? [Website]. https://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/abc/index.htm

Chang, WH; Tsai, YS; Wang, JY; Chen, HL; Yang, WH; Lee, CC. (2019). Sex hormones and oxidative stress mediated phthalate-induced effects in prostatic enlargement. Environ Int 126: 184-192. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.02.006

Chen, L; Chen, J; Xie, CM; Zhao, Y; Wang, X; Zhang, YH. (2015). Maternal disononyl phthalate exposure activates allergic airway inflammation via stimulating the phosphoinositide 3-kinase/Akt pathway in rat pups. Biomed Environ Sci 28: 190-198. http://dx.doi.org/10.3967/bes2015.025

Chiang, C; Flaws, JA. (2019). Sub-Chronic Exposure to Di(2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate and Diisononyl Phthalate During Adulthood Has Immediate and Long-Term Reproductive Consequences in Female Mice. Toxicol Sci 168: 620-631. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfz013

Clewell, RA; Campbell, JL; Ross, SM; Gaido, KW; Clewell Hj, III; Andersen, ME. (2010). Assessing the relevance of in vitro measures of phthalate inhibition of steroidogenesis for in vivo response. Toxicol In Vitro 24: 327-334. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2009.08.003

Clewell, RA; Sochaski, M; Edwards, K; Creasy, DM; Willson, G; Andersen, ME. (2013a). Disposition of diisononyl phthalate and its effects on sexual development of the male fetus following repeated dosing in pregnant rats. Reprod Toxicol 35: 56–69. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.07.001

Clewell, RA; Thomas, A; Willson, G; Creasy, DM; Andersen, ME. (2013b). A dose response study to assess effects after dietary administration of diisononyl phthalate (DINP) in gestation and lactation on male rat sexual development. Reprod Toxicol 35: 70-80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2012.07.008

Conley, JM; Lambright, CS; Evans, N; Cardon, M; Medlock-Kakaley, E; Wilson, VS; Gray, LE. (2021). A mixture of 15 phthalates and pesticides below individual chemical no observed adverse effect levels (NOAELs) produces reproductive tract malformations in the male rat. Environ Int 156: 106615. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2021.106615

Corton, JC; Peters, JM; Klaunig, JE. (2018). The PPARα-dependent rodent liver tumor response is not relevant to humans: addressing misconceptions [Review]. Arch Toxicol 92: 83-119. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00204-017-2094-7

Covance Labs. (1998a). Oncogenicity study in mice with di(isononyl)phthalate including ancillary hepatocellular proliferation & biochemical analyses: Part 1 of 2, volumes 1-3. (OTS0556283-3). Philadelphia, PA: Aristech Chemical Corp.

Covance Labs. (1998b). Support: oncogenicity study in mice with di(isononyl)phthalate including ancillary hepatocellular proliferation and biochemical analyses with cover letter dated 11/18/1998 [2598-105] [TSCA Submission]. (2598-105). Philadelphia, PA: Aristech Chem Corp. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/OTS05562833.xhtml

Covance Labs. (1998c). Support: Oncogenicity study in rats with di(isononyl) phthalate including ancillary hepatocellular proliferation & biochemical analyses with cover [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #89980000308). Philadelphia, PA: Aristech Chemical Corp. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/OTS05562832.xhtml

Dellarco, VL; Rowland, J; May, B. (2010). A retrospective analysis of toxicity studies in dogs and impact on the chronic reference dose for conventional pesticide chemicals. Crit Rev Toxicol 40: 16-23. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10408440903401529

Deng, T; Xie, X; Duan, J; Chen, M. (2019). Exposure to diisononyl phthalate induced an increase in blood pressure through activation of the ACE/ AT1R axis and inhibition of NO production. Toxicol Lett 309: 42-50. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2019.03.011

Díaz Santana, MV; Hankinson, SE; Bigelow, C; Sturgeon, SR; Zoeller, RT; Tinker, L; Manson, JAE; Calafat, AM; Meliker, JR; Reeves, KW. (2019). Urinary concentrations of phthalate biomarkers and weight change among postmenopausal women: a prospective cohort study. Environ Health 18: 20. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12940-019-0458-6

Downs, SH; Black, N. (1998). The feasibility of creating a checklist for the assessment of the methodological quality both of randomised and non-randomised studies of health care interventions. J Epidemiol Community Health 52: 377-384. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jech.52.6.377

Duan, J; Kang, J; Qin, W; Deng, T; Liu, H; Li, B; Yu, W; Gong, S; Yang, X; Chen, M. (2018). Exposure to formaldehyde and diisononyl phthalate exacerbate neuroinflammation through NF-κB activation in a mouse asthma model. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 163: 356-364. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.07.089

Durmaz, E; Erkekoglu, P; Asci, A; Akçurin, S; Bircan, I; Kocer-Gumusel, B. (2018). Urinary phthalate metabolite concentrations in girls with premature thelarche. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol 59: 172-181. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.etap.2018.03.010

Dzwilewski, KLC; Woodbury, ML; Aguiar, A; Shoaff, J; Merced-Nieves, F; Korrick, SA; Schantz, SL. (2021). Associations of prenatal exposure to phthalates with measures of cognition in 7.5-month-old infants. 84: 84-95. https://heronet.epa.gov/heronet/index.cfm/reference/download/reference_id/7978460

EC/HC. (2015). State of the science report: Phthalate substance grouping 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, diisononyl ester; 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkyl esters, C9-rich (Diisononyl Phthalate; DINP). Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Numbers: 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0. Gatineau, Quebec. https://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=47F58AA5-1

ECB. (2003). European union risk assessment report: DINP. European Commission. http://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC25827

ECCC/HC. (2020). Screening assessment - Phthalate substance grouping. (En14-393/2019E-PDF). Environment and Climate Change Canada, Health Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/evaluating-existing-substances/screening-assessment-phthalate-substance-grouping.html

ECHA. (2013a). Committee for Risk Assessment (RAC) Opinion on the ECHA's draft review report on "Evaluation of new scientific evidence concerning DINP and DIDP in relation to entry 52 of Annex XVII to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH)" ECHA/RAC/A77-O-0000001412-86-10/F. https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/13579/rac_opinion_dinp_didp_en.pdf/f54e95e0-c116-4f31-a52d-e6f680e3ebc6

ECHA. (2013b). Evaluation of new scientific evidence concerning DINP and DIDP in relation to entry 52 of Annex XVII to REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006. Helsinki, Finland. http://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/31b4067e-de40-4044-93e8-9c9ff1960715

ECHA. (2018). Committee for Risk Assessment (RAC) Opinion proposing harmonised classification and labelling at EU level of 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkylesters, C9-rich; [1] di-"isononyl" phthalate; [2] [DINP]. (CLH-O-0000001412-86-201/F). Helsinki, Finland. https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/56980740-fcb6-6755-d7bb-bfe797c36ee7

EFSA. (2005). Opinion of the scientific panel on food additives, flavourings, processing aids and materials in contact with food (AFC) on a request from the commission related to di-isononylphthalate (DINP) for use in food contact materials. Question N° EFSA-q-2003-194 (pp. 1-18). http://dx.doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2005.244

EFSA. (2019). Update of the risk assessment of di-butylphthalate (DBP), butyl-benzyl-phthalate (BBP), bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP), di-isononylphthalate (DINP) and di-isodecylphthalate (DIDP) for use in food contact materials. EFSA J 17: ee05838. http://dx.doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2019.5838

Elsisi, AE; Carter, DE; Sipes, IG. (1989). Dermal absorption of phthalate diesters in rats. Fundam Appl Toxicol 12: 70-77. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0272-0590(89)90063-8

Engel, SM; Villanger, GD; Nethery, RC; Thomsen, C; Sakhi, AK; Drover, SSM; Hoppin, JA; Zeiner, P; Knudsen, GP; Reichborn-Kjennerud, T; Herring, AH; Aase, H. (2018). Prenatal phthalates, maternal thyroid function, and risk of attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder in the Norwegian mother and child cohort. Environ Health Perspect 126: 057004. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/EHP2358

EPL. (1999). Histopathology Peer Review and Pathology Working Group. Review of selected lesions of the liver and spleen in male and female F344 rats exposed to di(isononyl)phthalate. (WIL-354002). Research Triangle Park, NC: Experimental Pathology Laboratories Inc.

Exxon Biomedical. (1996a). Reproduction toxicity study in rats with diisononyl phthalate (DINP; MRD-92-455) (sanitized). (Project No. 145535). Houston, TX: ExxonMobil Chemical Company.

Exxon Biomedical. (1996b). Two generation reproduction toxicity study in rats with diisononyl phthalate (DINP; MRD-92-455) [unpublished] (sanitized). (Project No. 145535A). Houston, TX: Exxon Chemical Company.

Foster, PMD. (2005). Mode of action: Impaired fetal Leydig cell function - Effects on male reproductive development produced by certain phthalate esters [Review]. Crit Rev Toxicol 35: 713-719. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10408440591007395

Foster, PMD; Mylchreest, E; Gaido, KW; Sar, M. (2001). Effects of phthalate esters on the developing reproductive tract of male rats [Review]. Hum Reprod Update 7: 231-235. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/humupd/7.3.231

Furr, JR; Lambright, CS; Wilson, VS; Foster, PM; Gray, LE, Jr. (2014). A short-term in vivo screen using fetal testosterone production, a key event in the phthalate adverse outcome pathway, to predict disruption of sexual differentiation. Toxicol Sci 140: 403-424. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfu081

Gray, LE, Jr.; Lambright, CS; Conley, JM; Evans, N; Furr, JR; Hannas, BR; Wilson, VS; Sampson, H; Foster, PMD. (2021). Genomic and Hormonal Biomarkers of Phthalate-Induced Male Rat Reproductive Developmental Toxicity Part II: A Targeted RT-qPCR Array Approach That Defines a Unique Adverse Outcome Pathway. Toxicol Sci 182: 195-214. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfab053

Gray, LE, Jr.; Ostby, J; Furr, J; Price, M; Veeramachaneni, DNR; Parks, L. (2000). Perinatal exposure to the phthalates DEHP, BBP, and DNIP, but not DEP, DMP, or DOTP, alters sexual differentiation of the male rat. Toxicol Sci 58: 350-365. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/58.2.350

Hall, AP; Elcombe, CR; Foster, JR; Harada, T; Kaufmann, W; Knippel, A; Küttler, K; Malarkey, DE; Maronpot, RR; Nishikawa, A; Nolte, T; Schulte, A; Strauss, V; York, MJ. (2012). Liver hypertrophy: A review of adaptive (adverse and non-adverse) changes—Conclusions from the

3rd International ESTP Expert Workshop [Review]. Toxicol Pathol 40: 971-994. http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/0192623312448935

Hall, M; Matthews, A; Webley, L; Harling, R. (1999). Effects of di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) on peroxisomal markers in the marmoset - DINP is not a peroxisome proliferator. J Toxicol Sci 24: 237-244. http://dx.doi.org/10.2131/jts.24.3_237

Hamner Institutes for Health Sciences. (2011). A dose response study of the effects on male rat sexual development after administration of diisononyl phthalate to the pregnant and lactating dam (sanitized). (The Hamner Protocol #10003). Irving, TX: ExxonMobil Chemical Company.

Hannas, BR; Lambright, CS; Furr, J; Evans, N; Foster, PMD; Gray, EL; Wilson, VS. (2012). Genomic biomarkers of phthalate-induced male reproductive developmental toxicity: A targeted RT-PCR array approach for defining relative potency. Toxicol Sci 125: 544-557. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfr315

Hannas, BR; Lambright, CS; Furr, J; Howdeshell, KL; Wilson, VS; Gray, LE. (2011). Dose-response assessment of fetal testosterone production and gene expression levels in rat testes following in utero exposure to diethylhexyl phthalate, diisobutyl phthalate, diisoheptyl phthalate, and diisononyl phthalate. Toxicol Sci 123: 206-216. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfr146

Hazleton Laboratories. (1969). Repeated dermal application – Rabbits. MRD-69-4. Linden, NJ: Esso Research and Engineering Company.

Hazleton Laboratories. (1971). Thirteen week dietary administration - dogs: MRD-70-45, MRD-70-46 (diisononyl phthalate), Final report (sanitized). Linden, NJ: Esso Research and Engineering Company.

Hazleton Labs. (1971). Three-month dietary administration - Rats [MRD-70-46 (diisononyl phthalate)] (sanitized). (Project No. 145-475). Linden, NJ: Esso Research and Engineering Company.

Hazleton Labs. (1981). Thirteen-week toxicity study in rats: DINP (unpublished). (Project No. 2096-104). Tokyo, Japan: Nissan Chemical Industries.

Hazleton Labs. (1991a). A subchronic (4-week) dietary oral toxicity study of di(isononyl)phthalate in B6C3F1 mice (final report) with cover sheet dated 052991 [TSCA Submission]. (HWA Study No. 2598-100. OTS0529425. 86-910000793. TSCATS/415527). Vienna, VA: Aristech Chemical Corporation. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0529425

Hazleton Labs. (1991b). A subchronic (13-week) dietary oral toxicity study of di(isononyl)phthalate in fischer 344 rats with attachments and cover letter dated 082291. (EPA/OTS Doc #86-910000969). Pittsburgh, PA: Aristech Chemical Corporation. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0530645

Hazleton Labs. (1992). A 13-week subchronic dietary oral toxicity study in mice with di(isononyl)phthalate including ancillary hepatocellular proliferation and biochemical analyses. (HWA 2598-103). Aristech Chemical Corporation.

Health Canada. (2015). Supporting documentation: Carcinogenicity of phthalates - mode of action and human relevance. In Supporting documentation for Phthalate Substance Grouping. Ottawa, ON.

Health Canada. (2018a). Supporting documentation: Evaluation of epidemiologic studies on phthalate compounds and their metabolites for effects on behaviour and neurodevelopment, allergies, cardiovascular function, oxidative stress, breast cancer, obesity, and metabolic disorders. Ottawa, ON.

Health Canada. (2018b). Supporting documentation: Evaluation of epidemiologic studies on phthalate compounds and their metabolites for hormonal effects, growth and development and reproductive parameters. Ottawa, ON.

Heggeseth, BC; Holland, N; Eskenazi, B; Kogut, K; Harley, KG. (2019). Heterogeneity in childhood body mass trajectories in relation to prenatal phthalate exposure. Environ Res 175: 22-33. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.04.036

Hellwig, J; Freudenberger, H; Jäckh, R. (1997). Differential prenatal toxicity of branched phthalate esters in rats. Food Chem Toxicol 35: 501-512. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915(97)00008-2

Henrotin, JB; Feigerlova, Ev; Robert, A; Dziurla, M; Burgart, M; Lambert-Xolin, AM; Jeandel, F; Weryha, G. (2020). Decrease in serum testosterone levels after short-term occupational exposure to diisononyl phthalate in male workers. 77: 214-222. https://heronet.epa.gov/heronet/index.cfm/reference/download/reference_id/7978431

Howdeshell, KL; Hotchkiss, AK; Gray, LE. (2017). Cumulative effects of antiandrogenic chemical mixtures and their relevance to human health risk assessment [Review]. Int J Hyg Environ Health 220: 179-188. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2016.11.007

Hüls AG. (1992). A 14-days oral toxicity study with three different types of di-isononylphthalates in female Fischer 344 rats; final report SA-92/0062. Enzyme activities in liver fractions from female Fischer-344 rats treated with three isomeric di-isononyl phthalates (14-day oral gavage study): Final report BT-92/0062. Dodecanoic acid 12-hydroxylase activity in liver microsomes from female Fischer-344 rats treated with three isomeric di-isononyl phthalates (14-day oral gavage study) - results of individual animals and statistical evaluation; final report BT-92/0062-1.

Hwang, YH; Son, YJ; Paik, MJ; Yee, ST. (2017). Effects of diisononyl phthalate on osteopenia in intact mice. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 334: 120-128. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2017.08.016

Hyland, C; Mora, AM; Kogut, K; Calafat, AM; Harley, K; Deardorff, J; Holland, N; Eskenazi, B; Sagiv, SK. (2019). Prenatal exposure to phthalates and neurodevelopment in the CHAMACOS cohort. Environ Health Perspect 127. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/EHP5165

Imai, Y; Kondo, A; Iizuka, H; Maruyama, T; Kurohane, K. (2006). Effects of phthalate esters on the sensitization phase of contact hypersensitivity induced by fluorescein isothiocyanate. Clin Exp Allergy 36: 1462-1468. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2222.2006.02574.x

IPCS. (2007). Harmonization project document no. 4: Part 1: IPCS framework for analysing the relevance of a cancer mode of action for humans and case-studies: Part 2: IPCS framework for analysing the relevance of a non-cancer mode of action for humans. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization. http://www.who.int/ipcs/methods/harmonization/areas/cancer_mode.pdf?ua=1

Jacobson, MH; Stein, CR; Liu, M; Ackerman, MG; Blakemore, JK; Long, SE; Pinna, G; Romay-Tallon, R; Kannan, K; Zhu, H; Trasande, L. (2021). Prenatal Exposure to Bisphenols and Phthalates and Postpartum Depression: The Role of Neurosteroid Hormone Disruption. 106: 1887-1899. https://heronet.epa.gov/heronet/index.cfm/reference/download/reference_id/7978436

Jankowska, A; Polańska, K; Hanke, W; Wesołowska, E; Ligocka, D; Waszkowska, M; Stańczak, A; Tartaglione, AM; Mirabella, F; Chiarotti, F; Garí, M; Calamandrei, G. (2019a). Prenatal and early postnatal phthalate exposure and child neurodevelopment at age of 7 years - Polish Mother and Child Cohort. Environ Res 177: 108626. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.108626

Jankowska, A; Polańska, K; Koch, HM; Pälmke, C; Waszkowska, M; Stańczak, A; Wesołowska, E; Hanke, W; Bose-O'Reilly, S; Calamandrei, G; Garí, M. (2019b). Phthalate exposure and neurodevelopmental outcomes in early school age children from Poland. Environ Res 179: 108829. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.108829

Johnson, KJ; Heger, NE; Boekelheide, K. (2012). Of mice and men (and rats): phthalate-induced fetal testis endocrine disruption is species-dependent [Review]. Toxicol Sci 129: 235-248. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfs206

Johnson, KJ; McDowell, EN; Viereck, MP; Xia, JQ. (2011). Species-specific dibutyl phthalate fetal testis endocrine disruption correlates with inhibition of SREBP2-dependent gene expression pathways. Toxicol Sci 120: 460-474. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfr020

Kamai, EM; Villanger, GD; Nethery, RC; Thomsen, C; Sakhi, AK; Drover, SSM; Hoppin, JA; Knudsen, GP; Reichborn-Kjennerud, T; Zeiner, P; Overgaard, K; Herring, AH; Aase, H; Engel, SM. (2021). Gestational phthalate exposure and preschool attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in Norway. Environmental Epidemiology 5: e161. http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/EE9.0000000000000161

Kang, J; Ding, Y; Li, B; Liu, H; Yang, X; Chen, M. (2017). TRPA1 mediated aggravation of allergic contact dermatitis induced by DINP and regulated by NF-κB activation. Sci Rep 7: 43586. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep43586

Kang, J; Song, J; Shen, S; Li, B; Yang, X; Chen, M. (2016). Diisononyl phthalate aggravates allergic dermatitis by activation of NF-kB. Onct 7: 85472-85482. http://dx.doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.13403

Karbe, E; Kerlin, RL. (2002). Cystic degeneration/spongiosis hepatis in rats. Toxicol Pathol 30: 216-227. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/019262302753559551

Kaufmann, W; Deckardt, K; McKee, RH; Butala, JH; Bahnemann, R. (2002). Tumor induction in mouse liver: Di-isononyl phthalate acts via peroxisome proliferation. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 36: 175-183. http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/rtph.2002.1575

Koch, HM; Angerer, J. (2007). Di-iso-nonylphthalate (DINP) metabolites in human urine after a single oral dose of deuterium-labelled DINP. Int J Hyg Environ Health 210: 9-19. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2006.11.008

Koch, HM; Haller, A; Weiß, T; Käfferlein, HU; Stork, J; Brüning, T. (2012). Phthalate exposure during cold plastisol application - A human biomonitoring study. Toxicol Lett 213: 100-106. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2011.06.010

Koike, E; Yanagisawa, R; Sadakane, K; Inoue, K; Ichinose, T; Takano, H. (2010). Effects of diisononyl phthalate on atopic dermatitis in vivo and immunologic responses in vitro. Environ Health Perspect 118: 472-478. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0901255

Krüger, T; Long, M; Bonefeld-Jørgensen, EC. (2008). Plastic components affect the activation of the aryl hydrocarbon and the androgen receptor. Toxicology 246: 112-123. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2007.12.028

Kwack, S; Kim, K; Kim, H; Lee, B. (2009). Comparative toxicological evaluation of phthalate diesters and metabolites in Sprague-Dawley male rats for risk assessment. J Toxicol Environ Health A 72: 1446-1454. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390903212923

Kwack, SJ; Han, EY; Park, JS; Bae, JY; Ahn, IY; Lim, SK; Kim, DH; Jang, DE; Choi, L; Lim, HJ; Kim, TH; Patra, N; Park, KL; Kim, HS; Lee, BM. (2010). Comparison of the short term toxicity of phthalate diesters and monoesters in Sprague-Dawley male rats. Toxicological Research 26: 75-82. http://dx.doi.org/10.5487/TR.2010.26.1.075

Lapinskas, PJ; Brown, S; Leesnitzer, LM; Blanchard, S; Swanson, C; Cattley, RC; Corton, JC. (2005). Role of PPARα in mediating the effects of phthalates and metabolites in the liver. Toxicology 207: 149-163. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2004.09.008

Lee, BM; Koo, HJ. (2007). Hershberger assay for antiandrogenic effects of phthalates. J Toxicol Environ Health A 70: 1365-1370. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390701432285

Lee, G; Kim, S; Bastiaensen, M; Malarvannan, G; Poma, G; Caballero Casero, N; Gys, C; Covaci, A; Lee, S; Lim, JE; Mok, S; Moon, HB; Choi, G; Choi, K. (2020). Exposure to organophosphate esters, phthalates, and alternative plasticizers in association with uterine fibroids. 189: 109874. https://heronet.epa.gov/heronet/index.cfm/reference/download/reference_id/7274600

Lee, HC; Ko, YG; Im, GS; Chung, HJ; Seong, HH; Chang, WK; Yamanouchi, K; Nishihara, M. (2006a). Effects of phthalate/adipate esters exposure during perinatal period on reproductive function after maturation in rats. 48: 651-662.

Lee, HC; Yamanouchi, K; Nishihara, M. (2006b). Effects of perinatal exposure to phthalate/adipate esters on hypothalamic gene expression and sexual behavior in rats. J Reprod Dev 52: 343-352. http://dx.doi.org/10.1262/jrd.17096

Lee, MH; Park, J; Chung, SW; Kang, BY; Kim, SH; Kim, TS. (2004). Enhancement of interleukin-4 production in activated CD4+ T cells by diphthalate plasticizers via increased NF-AT binding activity. Int Arch Allergy Immunol 134: 213-222. http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000078768

Li, L; Bu, T; Su, H; Chen, Z; Liang, Y; Zhang, G; Zhu, D; Shan, Y; Xu, R; Hu, Y; Li, J; Hu, G; Lian, Q; Ge, RS. (2015). In utero exposure to diisononyl phthalate caused testicular dysgenesis of rat fetal testis. Toxicol Lett 232: 466-474. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2014.11.024

Li, N; Papandonatos, GD; Calafat, AM; Yolton, K; Lanphear, BP; Chen, A; Braun, JM. (2019). Identifying periods of susceptibility to the impact of phthalates on children's cognitive abilities. Environ Res 172: 604-614. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.03.009

Liao, KW; Kuo, PL; Huang, HB; Chang, JW; Chiang, HC; Huang, PC. (2018). Increased risk of phthalates exposure for recurrent pregnancy loss in reproductive-aged women. Environ Pollut 241: 969-977. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2018.06.022

Lington, AW; Bird, MG; Plutnick, RT; Stubblefield, WA; Scala, RA. (1997). Chronic toxicity and carcinogenic evaluation of diisononyl phthalate in rats. Fundam Appl Toxicol 36: 79-89. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/36.1.79

Ma, P; Liu, X; Wu, J; Yan, B; Zhang, Y; Lu, Y; Wu, Y; Liu, C; Guo, J; Nanberg, E; Bornehag, CG; Yang, X. (2015). Cognitive deficits and anxiety induced by diisononyl phthalate in mice and the neuroprotective effects of melatonin. Sci Rep 5: 14676. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep14676

Ma, P; Yan, B; Zeng, Q; Liu, X; Wu, Y; Jiao, M; Liu, C; Wu, J; Yang, X. (2014). Oral exposure of Kunming mice to diisononyl phthalate induces hepatic and renal tissue injury through the accumulation of ROS. Protective effect of melatonin. Food Chem Toxicol 68: 247-256. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fct.2014.03.027

Machtinger, R; Mansur, A; Baccarelli, AA; Calafat, AM; Gaskins, AJ; Racowsky, C; Adir, M; Hauser, R. (2018). Urinary concentrations of biomarkers of phthalates and phthalate alternatives and IVF outcomes. Environ Int 111: 23-31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2017.11.011

MacLeod, DJ; Sharpe, RM; Welsh, M; Fisken, M; Scott, HM; Hutchison, GR; Drake, AJ; van Den Driesche, S. (2010). Androgen action in the masculinization programming window and development of male reproductive organs. Int J Androl 33: 279-287. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2605.2009.01005.x

Masutomi, N; Shibutani, M; Takagi, H; Uneyama, C; Takahashi, N; Hirose, M. (2003). Impact of dietary exposure to methoxychlor, genistein, or diisononyl phthalate during the perinatal period on the development of the rat endocrine/reproductive systems in later life. Toxicology 192: 149-170. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X(03)00269-5

McKee, RH; El-Hawari, M; Stoltz, M; Pallas, F; Lington, AW. (2002). Absorption, disposition and metabolism of di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) in F-344 rats. J Appl Toxicol 22: 293-302. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.861

Midwest Research Institute. (1981). Repeated dose 28-day toxicity study with rodents [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #878211342). Tenneco Chemicals, Inc. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/OTS0206260.xhtml

Midwest Research Institute. (1983). Dermal disposition of 14C-diisononyl phthalate in rats, final report with cover letter [TSCA Submission]. (OTS0206328. 878213843). Exxon Corporation. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/OTS0206328.xhtml

Mint, A; Hotchkiss, SAM; Caldwell, J. (1994). Percutaneous absorption of diethyl phthalate through rat and human skin in vitro. Toxicol In Vitro 8: 251-256. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0887-2333(94)90190-2

Miura, T; Suemizu, H; Goto, M; Sakai, N; Iwata, H; Shimizu, M; Yamazaki, H. (2018). Human urinary concentrations of monoisononyl phthalate estimated using physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling and experimental pharmacokinetics in humanized-liver mice orally administered with diisononyl phthalate. Xenobiotica 49: 1-8. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00498254.2018.1471753

Moreira Fernandez, MA; Cardeal, ZL; Carneiro, MM; André, LC. (2019). Study of possible association between endometriosis and phthalate and bisphenol A by biomarkers analysis. J Pharm Biomed Anal 172: 238-242. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jpba.2019.04.048

Mustieles, V; Mínguez-Alarcón, L; Christou, G; Ford, JB; Dimitriadis, I; Hauser, R; Souter, I; Messerlian, C. (2019). Placental weight in relation to maternal and paternal preconception and prenatal urinary phthalate metabolite concentrations among subfertile couples. Environ Res 169: 272-279. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2018.11.022

NASEM. (2017). Application of systematic review methods in an overall strategy for evaluating low-dose toxicity from endocrine active chemicals. In Consensus Study Report. Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press. http://dx.doi.org/10.17226/24758

Neier, K; Cheatham, D; Bedrosian, LD; Dolinoy, DC. (2018). Perinatal exposures to phthalates and phthalate mixtures result in sex-specific effects on body weight, organ weights and intracisternal A-particle (IAP) DNA methylation in weanling mice. J Dev Orig Health Dis 10: 1-12. http://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S2040174418000430

Neier, K; Cheatham, D; Bedrosian, LD; Gregg, BE; Song, PXK; Dolinoy, DC. (2019). Longitudinal metabolic impacts of perinatal exposure to phthalates and phthalate mixtures in mice. Endocrinology 160: 1613-1630. http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/en.2019-00287

NICNAS. (2012). Priority existing chemical assessment report no. 35: Diisononyl phthalate. (PEC35). Sydney, Australia: Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing. https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/PEC35-Diisononyl-phthalate-DINP.pdf

NICNAS. (2015). Priority existing chemical draft assessment report: Diisodecyl Phthalate & Di-n-octyl Phthalate. Sydney, Australia: Australian Department of Health and Ageing, National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme. https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/PEC39-Diisodecyl-phthalate-DIDP-Di-n-octyl-phthalate-DnOP.pdf

NTP-CERHR. (2003). NTP-CERHR monograph on the potential human reproductive and developmental effects of di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) (pp. i-III90). (NIH Publication No. 03-4484). Research Triangle Park, NC: National Toxicology Program Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction. http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/ohat/phthalates/dinp/dinp_monograph_final.pdf

ODPHP. (2023a). Healthy People 2030 - Social determinants of health literature summaries: Neighborhood and built environment [Website]. https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries#neighborhood

ODPHP. (2023b). Healthy People 2030 - Social determinants of health literature summaries: Poverty [Website]. https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries/poverty

ODPHP. (2023c). Healthy People 2030 - Social determinants of health literature summaries: Social and community context [Website]. https://health.gov/healthypeople/priority-areas/social-determinants-health/literature-summaries#social

OECD. (2022). Series on Testing & Assessment, No. 156: Guidance notes on dermal absorption studies (Second edition). (ENV/JM/MONO(2011)36/REV1). Paris, France: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).

https://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=ENV-JM-MONO(2011)36%20&doclanguage=en

Parks, LG; Ostby, JS; Lambright, CR; Abbott, BD; Klinefelter, GR; Barlow, NJ; Gray, LE, Jr. (2000). The plasticizer diethylhexyl phthalate induces malformations by decreasing fetal testosterone synthesis during sexual differentiation in the male rat. Toxicol Sci 58: 339-349. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/58.2.339

Peng, L. (2015). Mice brain tissue injury induced by diisononyl phthalate exposure and the protective application of vitamin e. J Biochem Mol Toxicol 29: 311-320. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jbt.21700

Philippat, C; Heude, B; Botton, J; Alfaidy, N; Calafat, AM; Slama, R; Group, EMCCS. (2019). Prenatal Exposure to Select Phthalates and Phenols and Associations with Fetal and Placental Weight among Male Births in the EDEN Cohort (France). Environ Health Perspect 127: 17002. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/EHP3523

Pugh, G; Isenberg, J; Kamendulis, L; Ackley, D; Clare, L; Brown, R; Lington, A; Smith, J; Klaunig, J. (2000). Effects of di-isononyl phthalate, di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate, and clofibrate in cynomolgus monkeys. Toxicol Sci 56: 181-188. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/56.1.181

Radke, EG; Braun, JM; Meeker, JD; Cooper, GS. (2018). Phthalate exposure and male reproductive outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence [Review]. Environ Int 121: 764-793. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2018.07.029

Radke, EG; Braun, JM; Nachman, RM; Cooper, GS. (2020a). Phthalate exposure and neurodevelopment: A systematic review and meta-analysis of human epidemiological evidence [Review]. Environ Int 137: 105408. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.105408

Radke, EG; Galizia, A; Thayer, KA; Cooper, GS. (2019a). Phthalate exposure and metabolic effects: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence [Review]. Environ Int 132: 104768. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.04.040

Radke, EG; Glenn, BS; Braun, JM; Cooper, GS. (2019b). Phthalate exposure and female reproductive and developmental outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence [Review]. Environ Int 130: 104580. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.02.003

Radke, EG; Yost, EE; Roth, N; Sathyanarayana, S; Whaley, P. (2020b). Application of US EPA IRIS systematic review methods to the health effects of phthalates: Lessons learned and path forward [Editorial]. Environ Int 145: 105820. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105820

Roy, P; Salminen, H; Koskimies, P; Simola, J; Smeds, A; Saukko, P; Huhtaniemi, IT. (2004). Screening of some anti-androgenic endocrine disruptors using a recombinant cell-based in vitro bioassay. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol 88: 157-166. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2003.11.005

Sadakane, K; Ichinose, T; Takano, H; Yanagisawa, R; Koike, E. (2014). Effects of oral administration of di-(2-ethylhexyl) and diisononyl phthalates on atopic dermatitis in NC/Nga mice. Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol 36: 61-69. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/08923973.2013.866678

Schwartz, CL; Christiansen, S; Hass, U; Ramhøj, L; Axelstad, M; Löbl, NM; Svingen, T. (2021). On the use and interpretation of areola/nipple retention as a biomarker for anti-androgenic effects in rat toxicity studies [Review]. Front Toxicol 3: 730752. https://heronet.epa.gov/heronet/index.cfm/reference/download/reference_id/10492323

Scott, RC; Dugard, PH; Ramsey, JD; Rhodes, C. (1987). In vitro absorption of some o-phthalate diesters through human and rat skin. Environ Health Perspect 74: 223-227. http://dx.doi.org/10.2307/3430452

Sedha, S; Gautam, AK; Verma, Y; Ahmad, R; Kumar, S. (2015). Determination of in vivo estrogenic potential of Di-isobutyl phthalate (DIBP) and Di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) in rats. Environ Sci Pollut Res Int 22: 18197-18202. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11356-015-5021-6

Setti Ahmed, K; Kharoubi, O; Aoues, AEK; Bouchekara, M; Khaladi, B; Taleb, M. (2018). Effect of gestational and lactational exposure to dehp, dinp, and dep on intestinal morphology,

disaccharidases, and alkaline phosphatase in rats during postnatal development. Am J Perinatol 35: 1251-1259. http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-0038-1642027

Shin, HM; Bennett, DH; Barkoski, J; Ye, X; Calafat, AM; Tancredi, D; Hertz-Picciotto, I. (2019). Variability of urinary concentrations of phthalate metabolites during pregnancy in first morning voids and pooled samples. Environ Int 122: 222-230. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2018.11.012

Shin, HM; Schmidt, RJ; Tancredi, D; Barkoski, J; Ozonoff, S; Bennett, DH; Hertz-Picciotto, I. (2018). Prenatal exposure to phthalates and autism spectrum disorder in the MARBLES study. Environ Health 17: 85. http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12940-018-0428-4

Silva, MJ; Reidy, JA; Preau, JL, Jr.; Needham, LL; Calafat, AM. (2006). Oxidative metabolites of diisononyl phthalate as biomarkers for human exposure assessment. Environ Health Perspect 114: 1158-1161. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8865

Smith, JH; Isenberg, JS; Pugh, G, Jr.; Kamendulis, LM; Ackley, D; Lington, AW; Klaunig, JE. (2000). Comparative in vivo hepatic effects of Di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) and related C7-C11 dialkyl phthalates on gap junctional intercellular communication (GJIC), peroxisomal beta-oxidation (PBOX), and DNA synthesis in rat and mouse liver. Toxicol Sci 54: 312-321. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/54.2.312

Soomro, MH; Baiz, N; Philippat, C; Vernet, C; Siroux, V; Nichole Maesano, C; Sanyal, S; Slama, R; Bornehag, CG; Annesi-Maesano, I. (2018). Prenatal exposure to phthalates and the development of eczema phenotypes in male children: results from the EDEN mother-child cohort study. Environ Health Perspect 126: 027002. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/EHP1829

Suzuki, Y; Yoshinaga, J; Mizumoto, Y; Serizawa, S; Shiraishi, H. (2012). Foetal exposure to phthalate esters and anogenital distance in male newborns. Int J Androl 35: 236-244. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2605.2011.01190.x

Swenberg, JA; Lehman-Mckeeman, LD. (1999). Alpha 2-urinary globulin-associated nephropathy as a mechanism of renal tubule cell carcinogenesis in male rats [Review]. In CC Capen; E Dybing; JM Rice; JD Wilbourn (Eds.), IARC Scientific Publications (pp. 95-118). Lyon, France: International Agency for Research on Cancer. http://apps.who.int/bookorders/anglais/detart1.jsp?sesslan=1&codlan=1&codcol=73&codcch=147

Takeuchi, S; Iida, M; Kobayashi, S; Jin, K; Matsuda, T; Kojima, H. (2005). Differential effects of phthalate esters on transcriptional activities via human estrogen receptors α and β, and androgen receptor. Toxicology 210: 223-233. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2005.02.002

Tanner, EM; Hallerbäck, MU; Wikström, S; Lindh, C; Kiviranta, H; Gennings, C; Bornehag, CG. (2020). Early prenatal exposure to suspected endocrine disruptor mixtures is associated with lower IQ at age seven. Environ Int 134: 105185. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.105185

Thompson, CJ; Ross, SM; Hensley, J; Liu, K; Heinze, SC; Young, SS; Gaido, KW. (2005). Differential steroidogenic gene expression in the fetal adrenal gland versus the testis and rapid and dynamic response of the fetal testis to di(n-butyl) phthalate. Biol Reprod 73: 908-917. http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.105.042382

Trasande, L; Sathyanarayana, S; Trachtman, H. (2014). Dietary phthalates and low-grade albuminuria in US children and adolescents. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 9: 100-109. http://dx.doi.org/10.2215/CJN.04570413

U.S. CPSC. (2001). Report to the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission by the Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on diisononyl phthalate (DINP). Bethesda, MD.

U.S. CPSC. (2010). Toxicity review of Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP). Bethesda, MD. http://www.cpsc.gov/PageFiles/126539/toxicityDINP.pdf

U.S. CPSC. (2014). Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on Phthalates and Phthalate Alternatives (with appendices). Bethesda, MD: U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission, Directorate for Health Sciences. https://www.cpsc.gov/s3fs-public/CHAP-REPORT-With-Appendices.pdf

U.S. EPA. (1991a). Alpha-2u-globulin: Association with chemically induced renal toxicity and neoplasia in the male rat [EPA Report]. (EPA625391019F. PB92143668). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Center for Environmental Assessment. https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=PB92143668

U.S. EPA. (1991b). Guidelines for developmental toxicity risk assessment. Fed Reg 56: 63798-63826.

U.S. EPA. (1993). Reference Dose (RfD): description and use in health risk assessments background document 1A, March 15, 1993. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Integrated Risk Information System. https://www.epa.gov/iris/reference-dose-rfd-description-and-use-health-risk-assessments

U.S. EPA. (1994). Methods for derivation of inhalation reference concentrations and application of inhalation dosimetry [EPA Report]. (EPA600890066F). Research Triangle Park, NC. https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/risk/recordisplay.cfm?deid=71993&CFID=51174829&CFTOKEN=25006317

U.S. EPA. (2002a). Hepatocellular hypertrophy. HED guidance document #G2002.01 [EPA Report]. Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. (2002b). A review of the reference dose and reference concentration processes. (EPA630P02002F). Washington, DC. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-12/documents/rfd-final.pdf

U.S. EPA. (2005a). Guidelines for carcinogen risk assessment [EPA Report]. (EPA630P03001F). Washington, DC. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2013-09/documents/cancer_guidelines_final_3-25-05.pdf

U.S. EPA. (2005b). Revised technical review of diisononyl phthalate. Office of Environmental Information, Environmental Analysis Division, Analytical Support Branch. https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-TRI-2005-0004-0003

U.S. EPA. (2011a). Exposure factors handbook: 2011 edition [EPA Report]. (EPA/600/R-090/052F). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=P100F2OS.txt

U.S. EPA. (2011b). Recommended use of body weight 3/4 as the default method in derivation of the oral reference dose. (EPA100R110001). Washington, DC. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2013-09/documents/recommended-use-of-bw34.pdf

U.S. EPA. (2012). Benchmark dose technical guidance [EPA Report]. (EPA100R12001). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum. https://www.epa.gov/risk/benchmark-dose-technical-guidance

U.S. EPA. (2016). Developmental neurotoxicity study (DNT) guidance document. NAFTA Technical Working Group on Pesticides (TWG). https://www.epa.gov/pesticide-science-and-assessing-pesticide-risks/developmental-neurotoxicity-study-guidance

U.S. EPA. (2020). Draft scope of the risk evaluation for di-isononyl phthalate (CASRNs 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0) [EPA Report]. (EPA Document No. EPA-740-D-20-033). Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

U.S. EPA. (2021a). Draft systematic review protocol supporting TSCA risk evaluations for chemical substances, Version 1.0: A generic TSCA systematic review protocol with chemical-specific methodologies. (EPA Document #EPA-D-20-031). Washington, DC: Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention. https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2021-0414-0005

U.S. EPA. (2021b). Final scope of the risk evaluation for di-isononyl phthalate (DINP) (1,2-benzene-dicarboxylic acid, 1,2-diisononyl ester, and 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkyl esters, C9-rich); CASRNs 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0 [EPA Report]. (EPA-740-R-21-002). Washington, DC: Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention. https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2021-08/casrn-28553-12-0-di-isononyl-phthalate-final-scope.pdf

U.S. EPA. (2022). ORD staff handbook for developing IRIS assessments [EPA Report]. (EPA 600/R-22/268). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Center for Public Health and Environmental Assessment. https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris_drafts/recordisplay.cfm?deid=356370

U.S. EPA. (2023a). Draft Proposed Approach for Cumulative Risk Assessment of High-Priority Phthalates and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate under the Toxic Substances Control Act. (EPA-740-P-23-002). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention. https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2022-0918-0009

U.S. EPA. (2023b). Science Advisory Committee on Chemicals meeting minutes and final report, No. 2023-01 - A set of scientific issues being considered by the Environmental Protection Agency regarding: Draft Proposed Principles of Cumulative Risk Assessment (CRA) under the Toxic Substances Control Act and a Draft Proposed Approach for CRA of High-Priority Phthalates and a Manufacturer-Requested Phthalate. (EPA–HQ–OPPT–2022–0918). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention. https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2022-0918-0067

U.S. EPA. (2023c). Technical review of diisononyl phthalate (Final assessment). Washington, DC: Office Pollution Prevention and Toxics, Data Gathering and Analysis Division and Existing Chemicals Risk Assessment Division.

U.S. EPA. (2024a). Draft Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.

U.S. EPA. (2024b). Draft Risk Evaluation for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP) – Systematic Review Protocol. Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.

U.S. EPA. (2024c). Draft Risk Evaluation for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP) – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology. Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.

U.S. EPA. (2024d). Draft Risk Evaluation for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP) – Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Epidemiology. Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.

Valles, EG; Laughter, AR; Dunn, CS; Cannelle, S; Swanson, CL; Cattley, RC; Corton, JC. (2003). Role of the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha in responses to diisononyl phthalate. Toxicology 191: 211-225. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0300-483X(03)00260-9

Wan, Y; North, ML; Navaranjan, G; Ellis, AK; Siegel, JA; Diamond, ML. (2021). Indoor exposure to phthalates and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to Canadian children: the Kingston allergy birth cohort. https://heronet.epa.gov/heronet/index.cfm/reference/download/reference_id/7613166

Waterman, SJ; Ambroso, JL; Keller, LH; Trimmer, GW; Nikiforov, AI; Harris, SB. (1999). Developmental toxicity of di-isodecyl and di-isononyl phthalates in rats. Reprod Toxicol 13: 131-136. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0890-6238(99)00002-7

Waterman, SJ; Keller, LH; Trimmer, GW; Freeman, JJ; Nikiforov, AI; Harris, SB; Nicolich, MJ; McKee, RH. (2000). Two-generation reproduction study in rats given di-isononyl phthalate in the diet. Reprod Toxicol 14: 21-36. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0890-6238(99)00067-2

Welsh, M; Saunders, PTK; Fisken, M; Scott, HM; Hutchison, GR; Smith, LB; Sharpe, RM. (2008). Identification in rats of a programming window for reproductive tract masculinization, disruption of which leads to hypospadias and cryptorchidism. J Clin Invest 118: 1479-1490. http://dx.doi.org/10.1172/jci34241

Wu, Z; Li, J; Ma, P; Li, B; Xu, Y. (2015). Long-term dermal exposure to diisononyl phthalate exacerbates atopic dermatitis through oxidative stress in an FITC-induced mouse model. Frontiers in Biology 10: 537-545. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11515-015-1382-y

Yun-Ho, H; Lee, Y; Man-Jeong, P; Sung-Tae, Y. (2019). Inhibitions of HMGB1 and TLR4 alleviate DINP-induced asthma in mice. Toxicology Research 8: 621-629.

Zettergren, A; Andersson, N; Larsson, K; Kull, I; Melen, E; Georgelis, A; Berglund, M; Lindh, C; Bergstrom, A. (2021). Exposure to environmental phthalates during preschool age and obesity from childhood to young adulthood. 192: 10249-10249. https://heronet.epa.gov/heronet/index.cfm/reference/download/reference_id/7978414

Zota, AR; Geller, RJ; Calafat, AM; Marfori, CQ; Baccarelli, AA; Moawad, GN. (2019). Phthalates exposure and uterine fibroid burden among women undergoing surgical treatment for fibroids: a preliminary study. Fertil Steril 111: 112-121. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2018.09.009

Appendix A EXISTING ASSESSMENTS FROM OTHER REGULATORY AGENCIES OF DINP

The available existing assessments of DINP are summarized in Table_Apx A-1, which includes details regarding external peer-review, public consultation, and systematic review protocols that were used.

Table_Apx A-1. Summary of Peer Review, Public Comments, and Systematic Review for Existing Assessments of DINP

Agency	Assessment(s) (Reference)	External Peer-Review?	Public Consultation?	Systematic Review Protocol Employed?	Remarks
U.S. EPA (IRIS Program)	*Phthalate exposure and male reproductive outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence (*Radke et al., 2018*)* *Phthalate exposure and female reproductive and developmental outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence (*Radke et al., 2019b*)* *Phthalate exposure and metabolic effects: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence (*Radke et al., 2019a*)* *Phthalate exposure and neurodevelopment: A systematic review and meta-analysis of human epidemiological evidence (*Radke et al., 2020a*).*	No	No	Yes	- Publications were subjected to peer-review prior to being published in a special issue of *Environment International* - Publications employed a systematic review process that included literature search and screening, study evaluation, data extraction, and evidence synthesis. The full systematic review protocol is available as a supplemental file associated with each publication.
U.S. EPA	*Technical review of diisononyl phthalate (Final assessment) (*U.S. EPA, 2023c*)*	No	Yes	No	- Technical review of DINP was reviewed by two internal EPA reviewers, but was not subjected to external peer-review - Draft technical review of DINP was subjected to a public review period. Public comments available here: https://www.regulations.gov/docket/EPA-HQ-TRI-2022-0262/comments
U.S. CPSC	*Toxicity review of Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP)* (U.S. CPSC, 2010)	Yes	Yes	No	- Peer-reviewed by panel of four experts. Peer-review report available at:

Agency	Assessment(s) (Reference)	External Peer-Review?	Public Consultation?	Systematic Review Protocol Employed?	Remarks
	Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on Phthalates and Phthalate Alternatives (U.S. CPSC, 2014)				https://www.cpsc.gov/s3fs-public/Peer-Review-Report-Comments.pdf -Public comments available at: https://www.cpsc.gov/chap - No formal systematic review protocol employed. - Details regarding CPSC's strategy for identifying new information and literature are provided on page 12 of (U.S. CPSC, 2014)
NASEM	*Application of systematic review methods in an overall strategy for evaluating low-dose toxicity from endocrine active chemicals (*NASEM, 2017*)*	Yes	No	Yes	- Draft report was reviewed by individuals chosen for their diverse perspectives and technical expertise in accordances with the National Academies peer-review process. See Acknowledgements section of (NASEM, 2017) for more details. - Employed NTP's Office of Heath Assessment and Translation (OHAT) systematic review method
Health Canada	*State of the science report: Phthalate substance grouping 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, diisononyl ester; 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C8-10-branched alkyl esters, C9-rich (Diisononyl Phthalate; DINP). Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Numbers: 28553-12-0 and 68515-48-0 (*EC/HC, 2015*)* *Supporting Documentation: Carcinogenicity of Phthalates - Mode of Action and Human Relevance* (Health Canada, 2015) *Supporting documentation: Evaluation of epidemiologic studies on phthalate compounds and their metabolites for hormonal effects, growth and development and reproductive parameters* (Health Canada, 2018b)	Yes	Yes	No (Animal studies) Yes (Epidemiologic studies)	- Ecological and human health portions of the screening assessment report (ECCC/HC, 2020) were subject to external review and/or consultation. See page 2 of (ECCC/HC, 2020) for additional details. - State of the science report (EC/HC, 2015) and draft screening assessment report for the phthalate substance group subjected to 60-day public comment periods. Summaries of received public comments available at: https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/chemical-substances/substance-groupings-initiative/phthalate.html#a1 - No formal systematic review protocol employed to identify or evaluate experimental animal toxicology studies. - Details regarding Health Canada's strategy for identifying new information and literature are provided in Section 1 of (EC/HC, 2015) and (ECCC/HC, 2020)

Agency	Assessment(s) (Reference)	External Peer-Review?	Public Consultation?	Systematic Review Protocol Employed?	Remarks
	Supporting documentation: Evaluation of epidemiologic studies on phthalate compounds and their metabolites for effects on behaviour and neurodevelopment, allergies, cardiovascular function, oxidative stress, breast cancer, obesity, and metabolic disorders (Health Canada, 2018a) *Screening Assessment - Phthalate Substance Grouping* (ECCC/HC, 2020)				- Human epidemiologic studies evaluated using Downs and Black Method (Health Canada, 2018a, b)
NICNAS	*Priority existing chemical assessment report no. 35: Diisononyl phthalate* (NICNAS, 2012)	No	Yes	No	- NICNAS (2012) states "The report has been subjected to internal peer review by NICNAS during all stages of preparation." However, a formal external peer-review was not conducted. - NICNAS (2012) states "Applicants for assessment are given a draft copy of the report and 28 days to advise the Director of any errors. Following the correction of any errors, the Director provides applicants and other interested parties with a copy of the draft assessment report for consideration. This is a period of public comment lasting for 28 days during which requests for variation of the report may be made." See Preface of (NICNAS, 2012) for more details. - No formal systematic review protocol employed. - Details regarding NICNAS's strategy for identifying new information and literature are provided in Section 1.3 of (NICNAS, 2012)
ECHA	*Evaluation of New Scientific Evidence Concerning DINP and DIDP in Relation to Entry 52 of Annex XVII to REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006* (ECHA, 2013b)	Yes	Yes	No	- Peer-reviewed by ECHA's Committee for Risk Assessment (ECHA, 2013a) - Subject to 12-week public consultation - No formal systematic review protocol employed..

Agency	Assessment(s) (Reference)	External Peer-Review?	Public Consultation?	Systematic Review Protocol Employed?	Remarks
					- Details regarding ECHA's strategy for identifying new information and literature are provided on pages 14-15 of (ECHA, 2013b)
EFSA	*Update of the Risk Assessment of Di-butylphthalate (DBP), Butyl-benzyl-phthalate (BBP), Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP), Di-isononylphthalate (DINP) and Di-isodecylphthalate (DIDP) for Use in Food Contact Materials* (EFSA, 2019)	No	Yes	No	- Draft report subject to public consultation. Public comments and EFSA's response to comments are available at: https://doi.org/10.2903/sp.efsa.2019.EN-1747 - No formal systematic review protocol employed. - Details regarding EFSA's strategy for identifying new information and literature are provided on page 18 and Appendix B of (EFSA, 2019)
NTP-CERHR	*NTP-CERHR monograph on the potential human reproductive and developmental effects of di-isononyl phthalate (DINP)* (NTP-CERHR, 2003)	No	Yes	No	- Report prepared by NTP-CERHHR Phthalates Expert Panel and was reviewed by CERHR Core Committee (made up of representatives of NTP-participating agencies, CERHR staff scientists, member of phthalates expert panel) - Public comments summarized in Appendix III of (NTP-CERHR, 2003) - No formal systematic review protocol employed.

3584

Appendix B SUMMARY OF LIVER TOXICITY STUDIES

This Appendix contains more detailed information on the available studies described in the liver toxicity hazard identification (Section 3.2), including information on individual study design.

Humans

No epidemiologic studies were identified by Health Canada (2018a) or by IRIS assessment that examined the association between DINP and/or its metabolites and biomarkers of liver injury.

New Literature: EPA considered new studies published since Health Canada's assessment (Health Canada, 2018a) (*i.e.*, studies published from 2018 to 2019); however, no studies were identified that fall within this date range and evaluated liver injury for DINP and/or its metabolites.

Laboratory Animals

Existing assessments have consistently identified the liver as one of the most sensitive target organs following oral exposure to DINP in experimental animal studies (ECCC/HC, 2020; EFSA, 2019; EC/HC, 2015; ECHA, 2013b; NICNAS, 2012; U.S. CPSC, 2010; EFSA, 2005; ECB, 2003; NTP-CERHR, 2003; U.S. CPSC, 2001). Short-term (>1 to 30 days), subchronic (>30 to 90 days) and chronic (>90 days) exposure studies have reported significant liver effects. Available studies include: 11 short-term oral studies (six studies on rats, four studies on mice, 1 study on cynomolgus monkeys); nine subchronic oral exposure studies (six on rats, one on mice, one on beagle dogs, and one on marmosets) and five chronic oral exposure studies (four on rats and one on mice) Available studies are summarized in Table_Apx B-1, Table_Apx B-2,and Table_Apx B-7, and are discussed further below.

Considerations for Interpretation of Hepatic Effects: Consistent with previous guidances (Hall et al., 2012; U.S. EPA, 2002a), EPA considered hepatocellular hypertrophy and corresponding increases in liver size and weight to be adaptive non-adverse responses, unless accompanied by exposure-related, biologically significant changes in clinical markers of liver toxicity (*i.e.*, decreased albumin; or increased alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), alkaline phosphatase (ALP), gamma glutamyltransferase, bilirubin, cholesterol) and/or histopathology indicative of an adverse response (*e.g.*, hyperplasia, degeneration, necrosis, inflammation). Further, phthalates, including DINP, can induce peroxisome proliferation in the livers of mice and rats (Corton et al., 2018; Lapinskas et al., 2005; Valles et al., 2003), and EPA considered evidence supporting a role for PPARα activation in peroxisome-induced hepatic effects of DINP. For purposes of identifying study NOAEL and LOAEL values, effects consistent with peroxisome proliferation and PPARα activation were also considered relevant for setting the LOAEL.

Short-Term (≥1 to 30 Days) Exposure Studies: EPA evaluated 12 short-term exposure animal studies from existing assessments that evaluated liver effects following oral exposure to DINP (Ma et al., 2014; Kwack et al., 2010; Kwack et al., 2009; Valles et al., 2003; Kaufmann et al., 2002; Pugh et al., 2000; Smith et al., 2000; Hüls AG, 1992; Hazleton Labs, 1991a; BIBRA, 1986; Bio/dynamics, 1982a; Midwest Research Institute, 1981). The database includes six studies in various strains of rat, three studies in mice, and one study in monkeys. One short-term dermal exposure study in female B6C3F1 mice was identified (Butala et al., 2004). These studies provide data on relative/and/or absolute liver weights, histopathology, hepatic enzyme levels and/or activity (*e.g.*, AST, ALT, and ALP), and other parameters useful to determining the effects of DINP on the liver. These studies are summarized in Table_Apx B-1.

Eight of the available short-term studies reported increases in absolute and/or relative liver weights or incidences of hepatocyte proliferation or other nonneoplastic lesions following oral exposure to DINP

(Ma et al., 2014; Kwack et al., 2009; Valles et al., 2003; Kaufmann et al., 2002; Smith et al., 2000; Hüls AG, 1992; Hazleton Labs, 1991a; BIBRA, 1986; Bio/dynamics, 1982a). These observations sometimes coincided with increases in peroxisomal volume, peroxisomal beta oxidation, and activity of enzymes such as palmitoyl-CoA oxidase, indicative of PPARα activation, which is discussed in further detail in the mechanistic section.

The BIBRA (1986) study evaluated the ability of DINP to induce peroxisome proliferation in male and female F344 rats fed 0, 0.6, 1.2, or 2.5 percent DINP in the diet for 21 days (equivalent to 0, 639, 1,192, or 2,195 mg/kg-day [males] and 0, 607, 1,193, or 2,289 mg/kg-day [females]). Body weights were significantly reduced in males (6 to 12 percent decrease) and in females (6 to 14 percent decrease) in a time- and dose-dependent manner. Food intake was also significantly reduced (19 to 49 percent) in males and females. Significant dose-dependent increases in absolute and relative liver weight were observed in males and females beginning in animals from the low dose group (639 mg/kg-day in males; 607 mg/kg-day females). The effects observed on liver weight were considered exposure-related even though terminal body weights were significantly reduced in males and in females in a dose-dependent manner, and body weight gain was reduced in animals at the highest dose level. In parallel with the increases in liver weights, the authors reported dose-dependent increases in cyanide-insensitive palmitoyl-CoA oxidation levels in males and females of the mid- and high-dose groups, dose-dependent increases in microsomal protein levels of males and females (all dose levels) and increases in lauric acid 11- and 12-hydroxylase activities in males of the low-dose group (639 mg/kg-day in males). Hydroxylase activities were increased in high-dose females. The authors also reported decreases in total cholesterol in males (9 to 24 percent) and females (14 to 24 percent), as well as dose-dependent decreases in serum triglycerides in males (24 to 48 percent). However, dose-dependent increases in serum triglycerides (24 to 26 percent) were observed in females. The inconsistency of effects between sexes is source of uncertainty in the dataset. The authors also examined liver tissue via electron microscopy and observed increases in peroxisome proliferation in males and females from the highest exposure groups. However, these effects were not further quantitatively described, which is another limitation of the dataset.

Data from BIBRA (1986) were consistent with Kwack et al. (2009). In the Kwack study, male SD rats were administered 0 or 500 mg/kg-day DINP daily via gavage for 4 weeks. Increased relative liver weight (45 percent) was observed, which coincided with perturbations in several clinical chemistry parameters. Increases were observed in the serum levels of AST (32 percent), ALP (260 percent), and triglycerides (53 percent). The observed effects were considered adverse because the liver weight changes were accompanied by clinical chemistry markers of hepatoxicity. Interestingly, these results were not wholly consistent with a study by the same authors with a shorter exposure duration (Kwack et al., 2010). In that study, male SD rats were again administered to 0 or 500 mg/kg-day DINP daily via gavage for 2 weeks. Increases in AST levels (31 percent) and ALP (159 percent) were observed as well as increases in serum triglycerides. There was no change in ALT levels and no significant change in relative liver weight.

Several other studies reported increases in relative and/or absolute liver weight with concomitant changes in other hepatic endpoints in B6C3F1 mice (Valles et al., 2003; Kaufmann et al., 2002; Smith et al., 2000; Hazleton Labs, 1991a) and/or F344 rats (Smith et al., 2000; Hüls AG, 1992; Bio/dynamics, 1982a; Midwest Research Institute, 1981), following oral exposure to DINP.

Smith et al. (2000) evaluated liver weights in mice and rats following 2- or 4-week dietary exposure to DINP. In rats, increased relative liver weights were observed after 4 weeks of exposure to 12,000 ppm DINP (equivalent to 1200 mg/kg-day). In mice, increased liver weights were observed after 2- or 4-

weeks exposure to 6,000 ppm DINP (equivalent to 900 mg/kg-day). The LOEL in each species was the high-dose of DINP (1,200 mg/kg-day for rats, 900 mg/kg-day in mice). Valles et al. (2003) reported similar findings in male and female B6C3F1 mice fed diets containing 0, 150, 1,500, 4,000, or 8,000 ppm of DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) for 2 weeks. Relative liver weight was significantly increased in both sexes at the two highest dose groups and in females at the mid dose-group. The percent change in relative liver weight for the high dose group was 37 percent in males and over 50 percent in females. The other statistically significant increases in females were less than 10 percent over controls, while relative liver weight in males of the 4,000 ppm increased by almost 17 percent.

Two other studies (Kaufmann et al., 2002; Hazleton Labs, 1991a) reported similar findings at lower doses after similar exposure durations (*i.e.*, 4 weeks). In Kaufmann et al. (2002), male and female B6C3F1 mice were exposed to 0, 500, 1500, 4000, or 8000 ppm DINP in the diet for 4 weeks (equivalent to 0, 117, 350, 913, 1860 mg/kg-day [males]; or 0, 167, 546, 1272, or 2806 mg/kg-day [females]). Significant increases in absolute and relative liver weight were observed in males and females, which corresponded with increased peroxisomal volume and peroxisomal enzyme activity (cyanide-insensitive palmitoyl-CoA) at doses as low as 350 mg/kg-day in males or 546 mg/kg-day in females. The LOEL/NOEL was 350/117 mg/kg-day in males and 546/167 mg/kg-day in females. Hazleton Labs (1991a) reported similar LOEL values for liver effects in males (635 mg/kg-day) and females (780 mg/kg-day). That study exposed male and female B6C3F1 mice to 0, 3000, 6000, or 12,500 ppm DINP in the diet for 4 weeks (equivalent to 0, 635, 1,377, 2,689, or 6,518 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 780, 1761, 3,287, or 6,920 mg/kg-day [females]) and evaluated liver weights, histopathology, and serum liver enzymes at study termination. Increases in absolute and relative liver weights were observed in all male and female exposure groups except the low dose, and increased ALT activity was observed in males and females from the high dose only. Additional findings included enlarged and discolored livers, increased incidence of hepatocytomegaly (all male dose groups; all female dose groups except low dose), and increased incidence of coagulative necrosis and/or separate chronic inflammatory foci in high-dose males (6,518 mg/kg-day) and females (6,920 mg/kg-day) as well as females of the 3,287 mg/kg-day group. Similar findings were reported in a study by Ma et al. (2014), which administered 0.2, 2, 20 or 200 mg/kg-day DINP to male Kunming mice via oral gavage daily for 14 days. This study established a NOAEL at 20 mg/kg-day and a LOAEL at 200 mg/kg-day based on significantly increased incidences of histopathologic lesions of the liver, including central vein dilation, congestion, and narrowing of the sinusoid with loose cytoplasm in animals exposed to the highest dose of DINP.

The findings that support liver toxicity in mice and the rat study by Smith et al. (2000) were consistent with two additional rat studies. A study by the Midwest Research Institute (1981) fed male and female F344 rats 0, 0.2, 0.67, or 2 percent DINP in the diet for 28 days (estimated doses: 0, 150, 500, 1,500 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 125, 420, 1,300 mg/kg-day [females]). Increases in hepatic catalase and carnitine acetyltransferase activity were observed in low dose males (150 mg/kg-day) and females (125 mg/kg-day). Increases in absolute and relative liver weight were also observed in the mid dose males (500 mg/kg-day) and females (420 mg/kg-day) with no corresponding change in body weight. Additionally, Bio/dynamics (1982a) administered 0 or 1,700 mg/kg-day DINP in the diet to male rats for 1 week and then evaluated liver weight, general appearance (*i.e.*, macroscopic observation), and clinical chemistry parameters, including serum ALP at study termination. At study termination, the treated animals had increased absolute and relative liver weight, as well as increased body weight, and the authors noted slight congestion in all lobes of the liver in animals exposed to DINP. No statistically or biologically significant changes were observed for serum ALP levels. A 14-day study by Hüls AG (1992) exposed female F344 rats to 0, 25, 75, 150, or 1,500 mg/kg-day and then evaluated liver weights, clinical chemistry parameters, and histopathology at study termination, as well as activities of several

microsomal enzymes. In general, effects were observed at the highest dose, including increases in absolute and relative liver weight, and increases in EROD. A dose-dependent increase was observed in lauric acid hydroxylase, beginning at 25 mg/kg-day. Of note, this study was not reasonable available to EPA, and data reported on this study reflect those reported by Health Canada's Hazard Assessment (EC/HC, 2015).

Not all studies identified in existing assessments reported hepatic effects consistent with peroxisomal beta-oxidation and/or PPARα activation. Indeed, one study in cynomolgus monkeys (Pugh et al., 2000) reported no effect on relative liver weights, histopathology, or serum chemistry parameters in monkeys administered 0 or 500 mg/kg-day DINP daily via oral gavage for 14 days.

New Literature: EPA identified one new study published between 2015 and 2020 that provided data on toxicological effects of the liver following short term exposure to DINP (Neier et al., 2018). The developmental exposure study by Neier et al. (2018) evaluated absolute and relative liver weights as well as hepatic triglyceride levels in PND21 male and female yellow agouti (*Avy*) mice. Dams were administered 0 or 75 ppm DINP in the diet (equivalent to 15 mg/kg-day) beginning 2-weeks before mating and lasting through PND21. Increased absolute (27.6 percent) and relative (15.5 percent) liver weights were observed in exposed female offspring at PND21. No significant changes were observed in males. No significant changes were observed in hepatic triglyceride levels, suggesting that differences in liver weight were not attributed to increases in lipid accumulation in the liver in this study.

Table_Apx B-1. Summary of Liver Effects Reported in Animal Toxicological Studies Following Short-Term Exposure to DINP

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Kunming mice (males only); gavage; 0, 0.2, 2, 20, 200 mg/kg-day; 14 days (Ma et al., 2014)	20/200	Markers of oxidative stress (↑ ROS, ↓ GSH, ↑MDA, ↑ 8-OH-dG) & inflammation (↑IL-1, ↑ TNFα) at ≥ 20 mg/kg-day	Other liver effects: Liver histopathology: ↑ incidences of edema (20 mg/kg-day); central vein dilation, congestion, edema, & narrowing sinusoidal with extremely loose cytoplasm (200 mg/kg-day). Considerations: BW not reported. Limitations: Histopathology qualitative only (no incidence data or statistical analysis); organ weight and clinical chemistry not evaluated
F344 rats (females only); gavage; 0, 25, 75, 150, 1,500 mg/kg-day; 14 days (Hüls AG, 1992)	25 (LOEL)	↑ lauric acid hydroxylase (dose-dependent beginning at 25 mg/kg-day)	Other liver effects: ↑ absolute and relative liver weight at 1,500 mg/kg-day; ↑ liver microsomal enzyme activities (pentoxyresorufin O-desalkylase (PROD) and lauryl-CoA oxidase) at 1,500 mg/kg-day
F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.2, 0.67, 2% (est. 150, 500, 1,500 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 125, 420, 1,300 mg/kg-day [females]); 28 days (Midwest Research Institute, 1981)	ND/125 (females) ND/ 150 (males) (LOEL)	↑ in hepatic catalase and carnitine acetyltransferase activity	Other liver effects: ↑ absolute and relative liver weight (500 mg/kg-day [males]; 420 mg/kg-day [females])

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 1500, 4000, 8000 ppm (est. 117, 350, 913, 1,860 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 167, 546, 1,272, 2,806 mg/kg-day [females]); 1 or 4 weeks (Kaufmann et al., 2002)	117/350 (males) 167/546 (female)	↑ abs. and rel. liver weight; ↑ peroxisomal volume, and peroxisomal enzyme activity; ↑ hepatocyte proliferation in males	Other liver effects: Liver histopathology: ↑ hepatocyte proliferation in females at ≥1272 mg/kg-day. Considerations: Multiple zones of the liver examined for quantitative measurement of hepatocyte proliferation; BW not reported.
SD rats (males only); oral gavage; 0, 500 mg/kg-day; 28 days (Kwack et al., 2009)	ND/500	↓ body weight gain; ↑ relative liver weight; clinical chemistry (↑ AST, ALP & triglycerides)	Considerations: ↓ body weight gain (~10%) in DINP exposed mice
F344 rats (both sexes); diet; 0, 0.6, 1.2, 2.5% (est. 639, 1192, 2,195 mg/kg-day [males]; 607, 1,198, 2,289 mg/kg-day [females]); 21 days (BIBRA, 1986)	ND/639 (males) ND/607 (females)	↑ absolute and relative liver weight (abs. increase in males: 136, 150, and 165%; rel. increase in males: 136, 173, 232%; abs. increase in females: 124, 164, and 198%; rel. liver weights in females: 131, 175, 231%) ↑ 11- and 12-hydroxylase activity, hypolipidemic effects	Considerations: Body weights and food intake were significantly reduced in males (6 to 12%) and in females (6 to 14% decrease). Food intake was also significantly reduced (19 to 49%) in males and females.
B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 3000, 6000, 12,500 ppm (est. 635, 1,377, 2,689, 6,518 mg/kg-day [males]; 780, 1761, 3,287, 6,920 mg/kg-day [females]); 4 weeks (Hazleton Labs, 1991a)	ND/635 (males) ND/780 (females) (LOEL)	Enlarged and discolored livers; ↑ incidence of hepatocytomegaly	Other liver effects: ↑ incidence of coagulative necrosis and/or separate chronic inflammatory foci.
B6C3F1 mice (males only); dietary; 0, 500, 6000 ppm (est. 0, 75, 900 mg/kg-day); 2 or 4 weeks (Smith et al., 2000)[c]	75 (NOEL)/ 900 (LOEL)	↑ in relative liver weight at 4 weeks	Other liver effects: ↑ PBOX, ↑ DNA synthesis; inhibition of GJIC Limitations: BW not reported
F344 rats (males only); dietary; 0, 1000, 12,000 ppm (est. 0, 100, 1200 mg/kg-day); 2 or 4 weeks (Smith et al., 2000)[c]	100 (NOEL)/ 1200 (LOEL)	↑ in relative liver weight at 4 weeks	Other liver effects: ↑ PBOX, ↑ DNA synthesis; inhibition of GJIC Considerations: significant increases in relative liver weight observed at 4-week but not 2-week timepoint. Limitations: only males were evaluated.
F344 rats (males only); dietary; 0, 2% (est. 1,700 mg/kg-day); 7 days (Bio/dynamics, 1982a)	ND/1,700	↑ abs. and rel. liver weight; macroscopic liver observations; changes in clinical chemistry (↓ triglycerides)	

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
Cynomolgus monkeys (males only); 0, 500 mg/kg-day; oral gavage; 14 days (Pugh et al., 2000)	500/ ND		No statistically or biologically significant effects were observed
SD rats (male and female); 0 or 500 mg/kg-day; gavage; 14 days (Kwack et al., 2010)	ND/500	↑ AST activity (31%), ↑ ALP (159%); ↑ serum triglycerides	Other liver effects: liver weights, serum biochemistry, and urinalysis Considerations: No change in serum ALT

[a] Dose equivalent calculated from 75 mg DINP/kg chow/day based on the assumption that pregnant and nursing female mice weigh approximately 25g and eat approximately 5 g chow/day.
[b] Data for the Huls AG study (1992) were not reasonably available to EPA; Data here reflect those reported by Health Canada's Hazard Assessment (EC/HC, 2015).
[c] Smith et al. (2000) evaluated two isomers of DINP: DINP-1 [CAS 68515-48-0] and DINP-A [CAS 71549-78-5]. The DINP-A isomer is outside the scope of the hazard evaluation; all results herein refer to the DINP-1 isomer.

Sub-chronic (>30 to 90 Days) Exposure Studies: EPA identified nine studies from existing assessments that provide data on the toxicological effects of DINP on the liver following subchronic duration oral exposure, including six studies in rats (Hazleton Labs, 1991b; BASF, 1987; Bio/dynamics, 1982b, c; Hazleton Labs, 1981, 1971), one in mice (Hazleton Labs, 1992), one study in dogs (Hazleton Laboratories, 1971), and one study in marmoset monkeys (Hall et al., 1999). The available studies are summarized in Table_Apx B-2 and discussed further below. One dermal exposure study in New Zealand white rabbits was also available (Hazleton Laboratories, 1969).

The lowest achieved dose across these rodent studies was 50 mg/kg-day and the highest was 5,770 mg/kg-day (Table_Apx B-2). All studies reported increases in absolute and/or relative liver weight, sometimes in parallel with exposure-related histopathological effects on the liver (*e.g.*, hepatocytic hypertrophy), and sometimes coinciding with increases in liver enzymes (*i.e.*, ALT, ALP), suggesting impaired liver function. These data suggest that the liver is a target organ for DINP, which is consistent with conclusions from previous assessments by regulatory agencies.

Hazleton Laboratories (1971) reported increased absolute and relative liver weights in both sexes at 500 mg/kg-day as well as exposure-related changes in liver histopathology in males (hepatocytic hypertrophy throughout the panlobular section). In that study, albino rats were exposed to 0, 50, 150, or 500 mg/kg-day DINP for 13 weeks via diet. Two additional dietary exposure studies in rats by Hazleton Labs (1991b, 1981) reported increased liver weights, and increased incidences of histopathological lesions or altered clinical chemistry parameters that suggest liver toxicity. Consistent with the earlier Hazleton study (1971), Hazleton Labs (1991b) found evidence to suggest liver toxicity in F344 rats exposed to 0, 2500, 5,000, 10,000 or 20,000 ppm DINP for 13 weeks via feed (equivalent to 0, 176, 354, 719, or 1,545 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 218, 438, 823, or 1,687 mg/kg-day [females]). Increases in absolute and relative liver weight were accompanied by hepatocellular enlargement in the highest treatment group. The LOEL was 176 mg/kg-day in males and 218 mg/kg-day in females based on increased liver weights.

Another study from Hazleton Labs (1981) administered 0, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm DINP to male and female albino rats for 13 weeks in feed (equivalent to 0, 60, 180, or 600 mg/kg-day). Exposure related increases in absolute and relative liver weights were observed in males and females from the

high dose groups (absolute weights: 33 percent increase in males, 23.3 percent increase in females; relative liver weights: 30.2 percent increase in males; 33.3 percent in females). Unlike the other Hazleton rat studies (1991b, 1971), exposure-related nonneoplastic lesions in the liver were not observed, although hepatocellular degeneration was noted in two individual high-dose (600 mg/kg-day) males. Moreover, the authors note that exposure-related changes in histopathology were limited to the kidneys of high dose males. Dose-related decreases in several clinical chemistry parameters were observed in both sexes, including total protein, globulin, and total bilirubin, apart from total bilirubin from males of the mid-dose group (180 mg/kg-day). The decrease in globulin levels reached statistical significance in mid- (180 mg/kg-day) and high-dose (600 mg/kg-day) females. Decreased bilirubin reached statistical significance in high-dose males.

Two similarly designed studies in rats from Bio/dynamics (1982b, c) also reported increased absolute and/or relative liver weight at similar doses in parallel with changes in clinical chemistry parameters. In the first Bio/Dynamics study, male and female F344 rats were administered 0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, or 2.0 percent DINP in diet for 13 weeks (equivalent to 0, 77, 227, 460, 767, or 1,554 mg/kg-day) (Bio/dynamics, 1982b). In the second study, male and female SD rats were administered 0.3 or 1.0 percent DINP in diet for 13 weeks (equivalent to 0, 201 or 690 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 251 or 880 mg/kg-day [females]) (Bio/dynamics, 1982c). In the first study, increased absolute and relative liver weights and decreased cholesterol were observed in females exposed to 227 mg/kg-day (LOAEL) (Bio/dynamics, 1982b). Other effects included increases in ALT in the two highest doses in males (767 or 1,554 mg/kg-day) and highest dose in females. In the second study, increased relative liver weight and decreased serum triglyceride levels were observed in males exposed to doses as low as 201 mg/kg-day and females exposed to 251 mg/kg-day (LOEL), as well as at higher doses. These changes were accompanied by a 49 or 53 percent increase in ALP (in males or females, respectively) and 31 percent increase in ALT (males) in rats from the high dose groups. In both studies, terminal body weight was decreased by at least 10 percent in high-dose males and females. In the SD rat study, terminal body weight was also reduced in the low dose animals by 24 percent (males; 201 mg/kg-day) or over 15 percent (females; 251 mg/kg-day) (Bio/dynamics, 1982c).

An additional study from BASF (1987) reported effects on clinical chemistry and other hepatic changes related to hepatotoxicity with similar LOAELs to the Bio/dynamics studies. In that study, male and female Wistar rats were fed 0, 3000, 10,000, or 30,000 ppm DINP in the diet for 13 weeks (equivalent to 0, 152, 512, 1,543 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 200, 666, 2,049 mg/kg-day [females]). Decreased triglyceride levels and peripheral fat deposits in hepatocytes were reported in low-dose male (152 mg-kg-day) and female (200 mg/kg-day) rats. Increased absolute and relative liver weights were observed at 1,101 mg/kg-day [males] and 1214 mg/kg-day [females]), which are doses much higher than those in which increased liver weights were observed in the two Bio/dynamics studies (1982b, c). The BASF study (1987) was not reasonably available to EPA in English; it was identified from Health Canada's Hazard Assessment (EC/HC, 2015) and therefore is not further considered.

One subchronic duration study in mice provided evidence that the liver is a target of DINP (Hazleton Labs, 1992). In that study, male and female B6C3F1 mice were administered 1500, 4000, 10,000, or 20,000 ppm DINP (equivalent to 365, 972, 2,600, or 5,770 mg/kg-day) in the diet for 13 weeks. Increases in absolute and relative liver weight, as well as histopathologic effects such as hepatocyte enlargement, liver degeneration, necrosis, and pigment in Kupffer cells as well as in the bile canaliculi were observed in the 972 mg/kg-day group (LOAEL). One limitation of this study was the small sample size, which results in limited statistical power to detect differences between treated groups and controls.

Not all studies have consistently demonstrated the liver toxicity of DINP. Indeed, studies in non-rodent species, including one study in beagle dogs (Hazleton Laboratories, 1971) and one study in marmoset monkeys (Hall et al., 1999), have reported contrasting findings. In a study by Hazleton Laboratories (1971), 0, 0.125, 0.5, 2 percent DINP was administered to beagles in the diet for 13 weeks (equivalent to 0, 37, 160, or 2,000 mg/kg-day). Increases in absolute and relative liver weights were observed at 160 mg/kg-day in males and 2,000 mg/kg-day in both sexes. Histopathologic changes were also observed, including hepatocyte hypertrophy associated with decreased prominence of hepatic sinusoids at 2,000 mg/kg-day in both sexes. Serum ALT levels increased by 37 percent in males and 48 percent in females from week 4 at 160 and 2,000 mg/kg-day. Dose-responsive increases in ALT levels were observed in males (47, 32 and 60 percent increase) and females (48, 74, and 107 percent increase) at study termination. Limitations of this study include the small sample size and lack of statistical analysis, which increase uncertainty in the data from this study. Nevertheless, existing assessments of DINP have supported NOAEL and LOAEL values of 37 and 160 mg/kg-day based on increased absolute and relative liver weights accompanied with histopathological changes at the highest dose (2,000 mg/kg-day) tested (EC/HC, 2015), or a LOAEL of 37 mg/kg-day with no NOAEL based on increase liver weight and serum ALT (ECHA, 2013b; ECB, 2003). Additional limitations of this study include reporting deficiencies, including the lack of statistical analyses and inconsistencies between text and tables. These limitations increase uncertainty in the data from this study.

In contrast, a study in marmoset monkeys by Hall et al. (1999) did not observe any statistically significant liver effects. In that study, male and female marmoset monkeys were administered 0, 100, 500, or 2,500 mg/kg-day DINP daily via oral gavage for 13 weeks. Exposure to DINP increased liver weight in males, but the effect was not dose-dependent nor statistically significant at any dose, which the authors attribute to low sample size and high variability.

New Literature: EPA did not identify any new studies published from 2015 through 2020 that provided data on toxicological effects of liver following chronic exposure to DINP.

Table_Apx B-2. Summary of Liver Effects Reported in Animal Toxicological Studies Following Subchronic Exposure to DINP

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Comments
Beagle dogs (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.125, 0.5, 2% (est. 37, 160, 2,000 mg/kg-day); 13 weeks (Hazleton Laboratories, 1971)	37/160	↑ abs. and rel. liver wt.; ↑ ALT activity	Other liver effects: Hepatocytic hypertrophy associated with decreased prominence of hepatic sinusoids at 2000 mg/kg-day. Hepatocytic cytoplasm varied from fine granular to vacuolated appearance. Considerations: No NOAEL established due to absence of statistical analysis and some inconsistencies in data reporting (*i.e.*, text and tables in the study).
F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, 2.0% (est. 0, 77, 227, 460, 767, 1,554 mg/kg-day); 13 weeks (Bio/dynamics, 1982b)	77/ 227	↑ abs. and rel. liver wt.; ↓ cholesterol (females)	Other liver effects: ↑ALT (males of 767 and 1,554 mg/kg-day males; 1,554 mg/kg-day females); ↓ cholesterol (227, 460, 767, and 1,554 mg/kg-day females)

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Comments
			Considerations: ↓ BW gains in the 767 mg/kg-day males. ↓ terminal BW (≥ 10%) at 1554 mg/kg-day in both sexes.
Wistar rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 3000, 10,000, 30,000 ppm (est. 0, 152, 512, 1,543 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 200, 666, 2,049 mg/kg-day [females]); 13 weeks ((BASF, 1987) as cited by Health Canada (EC/HC, 2015))[a]	ND/152 (males) ND/ 200 (females)	Clinical chemistry and liver changes related to hepatotoxicity (↓ triglyceride level and ↓ peripheral fat deposits in hepatocytes)	Considerations: ↓ BW in males at 152 and 1543 mg/kg-day. Insufficient information to discern if reported BW was terminal or BW change.
F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 2500, 5000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (est. 0, 176, 354, 719, 1545 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 218, 438, 823, 1,687 mg/kg-day [females]); 13 weeks (Hazleton Labs, 1991b)	ND/176 (males) ND/218 (females)	↑ liver weights	Other liver effects: Hepatocellular enlargement at the highest dose. Considerations: ↓ BW gain at 1545 mg/kg-day in males and females. ↓ terminal BW ≥ 10%. (Body weight gains were decreased in both sexes at 1545 mg/kg-day, along with decreases in terminal body weight >10% relative to controls).
SD rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 1000, 3000, 10,000 ppm (est. 0, 60, 180, 600 mg/kg-day); 13 weeks	LOEL = 180	↓ total protein and globulin levels (males)	Other liver effects: ↑ liver weights (high dose (both sexes); ↓ total protein, and total bilirubin Considerations: histopathological findings limited to the kidney
SD rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.3, 1.0% (est. 201, 690 mg/kg-day [males]; 251, 880 mg/kg-day [females]); 13 weeks (Bio/dynamics, 1982c)	ND/201 (males; LOEL) ND/251 (females; LOEL)	↓ terminal body weights in both sexes; ↑ abs. and rel. liver wt. accompanied by ↓ in triglycerides.	Other liver effects: ↑ ALP (males & females) and ↑ ALT (males) from the high dose groups Considerations: ↓ Terminal BW by 24% and 28% in 201 mg/kg-day and 690 mg/kg-day males, respectively. ↓ Terminal BW by ≥15% and 31% in 251mg/kg-day and 880 mg/kg-day females, respectively.
Albino rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 50, 150, 500 mg/kg-day; 3 months (Hazleton Labs, 1971)	150 (NOEL)/500 (LOEL)	↑ abs. and rel. liver wt. and ↑ hepatocyte hypertrophy	Considerations: Slight non-significant ↓ BW gain in 500 mg/kg-day males. BW gain similar across all female groups. Terminal BW within 10% of controls for all male and female exposed groups.
B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 1500, 4000, 10,000, 20,000 ppm (est: 0, 365, 972, 2,600, 5,770 mg/kg-day); 13 weeks (Hazleton Labs, 1992)	365/972	↑ abs. and rel. liver wt; hepatocyte enlargement; other histopathology in liver [*i.e.*, pigments in Kupffer cells and bile	Considerations: ↓ BW gain and ↓ terminal BW of males and females at 5770 mg/kg-day.

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Comments
		canaliculi, liver degeneration/ necrosis]	
Marmoset (both sexes); 0, 100, 500, 2,500 mg/kg-day; oral gavage; 13 weeks (Hall et al., 1999)	500/ND	↓ body weight and body weight gain	Considerations: ↓ relative liver weight (males) but not dose-dependent & did not reach statistical significance
[a] The BASF study (1987) was only available in German; EPA reports its use by Health Canada's Hazard Assessment (EC/HC, 2015).			

Chronic (>90 days) Exposure: EPA identified five studies from existing assessments that provide information on the toxicological effects of DINP on the liver, including two oral exposure studies conducted in F344 rats (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997), one oral study in SD rats (Bio/dynamics, 1987), one oral exposure study conducted in B6C3F1 mice (Covance Labs, 1998b), and a combined one and two generation study in SD rats (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a, b). No chronic exposure data on DINP are available for humans or other primates. Available studies are summarized in Table_Apx B-7.

Two studies in F344 rats reported similar findings, most notably of nonneoplastic lesions of the liver including spongiosis hepatis (Covance Labs, 1998c; Lington et al., 1997). Lington et al. (1997) administered 0, 300, 3,000, or 6,000 ppm DINP to F344 rats in the diet for up to 24 months, corresponding to mean daily intakes of 0, 15, 152, or 307 mg/kg-day in males and 0, 18, 184, or 375 mg/kg-day in females, respectively. Male and female rats in the mid- and high-dose groups had statistically significant increases in absolute and relative liver weights throughout the exposure period and study termination, where relative weight increased 19 to 31 percent in males and 16 to 29 percent in females. Increases in liver weight corresponded with increases in liver enzyme levels. In males, dose-related increases of 1.5- to 3-fold were observed in ALP, AST, and ALT activities of mid- and high-dose groups throughout the study. No significant differences were observed in females. Increased incidences of several non-neoplastic histopathological lesions were observed in the liver at 18 months, including minimal to slight centrilobular to midzonal hepatocellular enlargement in high-dose males (incidence: 9/10 vs. 0/10 in controls) and females (10/10 vs 0/10 in controls). At study termination (*i.e.*, 24 months), dose-related increases were observed in the incidence of focal necrosis, spongiosis hepatis, sinusoid ectasia, hepatocellular enlargement, and hepatopathy associated with leukemia (Table_Apx B-3). The study authors did not report statistical significance for any of the observed lesions. EPA conducted an independent review of the incidences of spongiosis hepatis and hepatopathy associated with leukemia and determined that these histopathology findings were significantly increased in mid- (152 mg/kg-day) and high-dose (307 mg/kg-day) male rats (Table_Apx B-3). Additionally at the high dose in the males, the incidences of sinusoid ectasia, hepatocellular enlargement, and focal necrosis were significantly increased over controls. In females, dose-related increases in the incidence of focal necrosis, hepatopathy associated with leukemia, and hepatocellular enlargement were noted at study termination. The independent statistical analysis determined that the incidences of hepatocellular enlargement and hepatopathy associated with leukemia were significantly increased in high-dose females. The NOAEL and LOAEL for non-cancer hepatic effects in this study were 15 and 152 mg/kg-day, respectively; both are based on a statistically significant increase in the incidence of spongiosis hepatis in mid-dose male rats that was accompanied by increased absolute and relative liver weights and changes in serum enzyme activities.

Table_Apx B-3. Incidence of Selected Non-neoplastic Hepatic Lesions in F344 Rats Exposed to DINP for 24 Months (Lington et al., 1997)

Lesion	Dose Group mg/kg-day (ppm)			
	Control	15 M/18 F (300)	152 M/184 (3,000)	307 M/375 (6,000)
Males[a]				
Spongiosis hepatis	24/81 (29.6%)	24/80 (30%)	51/80* (63.8%)	62/80* (77.5%)
Hepatopathy associated with leukemia	22/81 (27.2%)	17/80 (21.3%)	34/80* (42.5%)	33/80* (41.3%)
Sinusoid ectasia	16/81 (19.8%)	16/80 (20.0%)	24/80 (30.0%)	33/80* (41.3%)
Hepatocellular enlargement	1/81 (1.2%)	1/80 (1.3%)	1/80 (1.3%)	9/80* (11.3%)
Focal necrosis	10/81 (12.3%)	9/80 (11.2%)	16/80 (20.0%)	26/80* (32.5%)
Females[a]				
Focal necrosis	13/81 (16.0%)	11/81 (13.6%)	19/80 (23.8%)	21/80 (26.3%)
Spongiosis hepatis	4/81 (4.9%)	1/81 (1.2%)	3/80 (3.8%)	4/80 (5.0%)
Sinusoid ectasia	9/81 (11.1%)	4/81 (4.9%)	6/80 (7.5%)	10/80 (12.5%)
Hepatocellular enlargement	1/81 (1.2%)	0/81 (0%)	0/80 (0%)	11/80* (13.8%)

Source: Table 7 in Lington et al. (1997)
M = male; F = female
[a] Number of animals with lesion/total number of animals examined. Percent lesion incidence in parentheses.
* Statistically significant at $p < 0.05$ when compared to the control incidence using Fischer's Exact test; statistical analysis performed by EPA.

Another 2-year study in F344 rats with comparable dose levels to Lington et al. (1997) provided data to support the liver toxicity of DINP (Covance Labs, 1998c). In that study, DINP was administered to rats at dietary concentrations of 500, 1,500, 6,000 or 12,000 ppm (equivalent to average daily doses of 29, 88, 359, or 733 mg/kg-day in males, and 36, 109, 442, or 885 mg/kg-day in females for 104 weeks. Additional groups of male and female rats were given 12,000 ppm (637 and 774 mg/kg-day, respectively) for 78 weeks and received basal diet only for the remainder of the study (26 weeks) to evaluate the reversibility of DINP toxicity (recovery group). Increased absolute and relative liver weights were observed in the two highest dose groups in males and females at multiple timepoints throughout the study as well study termination. Relative liver weights were increased 35 to 61 percent in males and 26 to 71 percent in females. There were no significant changes in absolute liver weights in the recovery group at the end of the 26-week recovery period, suggesting a reversibility of liver enlargement. Significant increases in activities of serum enzymes (AST and ALT) were also observed in both sexes at the two highest doses at weeks 52, 78, and study termination. Serum liver enzyme activities were also increased in the recovery group. Increases in palmitoyl-CoA oxidase activity were observed in high dose male and female rats, which is further discussed in the mechanistic section below.

Histological evidence of liver toxicity was observed in parallel with increases in liver weight and alterations in serum enzyme activity. Incidences of select non-neoplastic lesions from the Covance study are summarized in Table_Apx B-4. A dose-responsive increase in the incidence of spongiosis hepatis was observed at doses as low as 359 mg/kg-day in males. Other lesions observed in males, such as cytoplasmic eosinophilia, diffuse hepatocellular enlargement, pigment, and individual cell degeneration or necrosis were generally observed at higher doses, suggesting spongiosis hepatis was the most sensitive histopathological response to DINP. EPA's independent review determined that diffuse hepatocellular enlargement was significantly increased in high-dose males and females at study termination.

Table_Apx B-4. Incidence of Selected Hepatic Lesions in F344 Rats Exposed to DINP in the Diet for 2 Years (Covance Labs, 1998c)

Lesion	Dose Group mg/kg-day (ppm)					
	Control	**29 M/ 36 F (500)**	**88 M/ 109 F (1,500)**	**359 M/ 442 F (6,000)**	**733 M/ 885 F (12,000)**	**Recovery[a] 637 M/ 774 F (12,000)**
Males						
Spongiosis hepatis	5/55[b] (9.1%)	5/50 (10.0%)	2/50 (4.0%)	13/55* (23.6%)	21/55* (38.2%)	9/50 (18.0%)
Cytoplasmic eosinophilia	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/55 (0%)	31/55* (56.4%)	0/50 (0%)
Diffuse hepatocellular enlargement	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/55 (0%)	17/55* (30.9%)	0/50 (0%)
Increased pigment	1/55 (1.8%)	0/50 (0%)	1/50 (2.0%)	0/55 (0%)	7/55* (12.7%)	9/50 (18.0%)
Individual cell degeneration/ necrosis	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	1/55 (1.8%)	5/55* (9.1%)	0/50 (0%)
Females						
Spongiosis hepatis	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	1/55 (1.8%)	2/55 (3.6%)	0/50 (0%)
Cytoplasmic eosinophilia	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/55 (0%)	35/55* (63.6%)	0/50 (0%)
Diffuse hepatocellular enlargement	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/55 (0%)	33/55* (60.0%)	0/50 (0%)
Increased pigment	7/55 (12.7%)	8/50 (16.0%)	9/50 (18.0%)	5/55 (9.1%)	16/55* (29.1%)	10/50 (20.0%)
Individual cell degeneration/ necrosis	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/55 (0%)	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)

Lesion	Dose Group mg/kg-day (ppm)					
	Control	29 M/ 36 F (500)	88 M/ 109 F (1,500)	359 M/ 442 F (6,000)	733 M/ 885 F (12,000)	Recovery[a] 637 M/ 774 F (12,000)

Source: Tables 10A and 10C in Covance Labs (1998c)
M = male; F = female
* = significantly different from control ($p < 0.05$) by Fisher's Exact test as performed by EPA.
[a] The 12,000 ppm recovery group received 12,000 ppm DINP in the diet for 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period during which the test animals received basal diet alone.
[b] Number of animals with lesion/number of animals with livers examined; percentage is given in parentheses. Incidence is sum of lesions observed in unscheduled deaths and at terminal sacrifice.

A third study in rats by Bio/dynamics (1987) provided data on liver weights, histopathology, and effects on clinical chemistry parameters following chronic exposure to DINP. In that study, male and female SD rats were administered 0, 500, 5,000, or 10,000 ppm DINP in the diet for up to 2-years (equivalent to 0, 27, 271, or 553 mg/kg-day in males and 0, 33, 331, or 672 mg/kg-day in females). Increased absolute and relative liver weights were observed in high-dose males and females at the 12-month interim sacrifice and study termination; all increases were between 14 and 34 percent. In the mid-dose females, there were non-significant increases in absolute (14 percent) and relative (11 percent) liver weight at interim sacrifice and absolute liver weight (15 percent) at terminal sacrifice, and a significant increase in relative liver weight (16 percent) at terminal sacrifice. In mid-dose males, a nonsignificant increase of 11 percent was seen in the mid-dose group at interim sacrifice. Histopathological findings were observed at lower doses than changes in liver weights. Increased incidences of spongiosis hepatis and minimal-to-slight hepatic focal necrosis were observed in males from the mid-dose group (271 mg/kg-day). The increases in liver weights and incidences of nonneoplastic lesions were attributed to the administration of DINP. Incidences of select non-neoplastic lesions from the Bio/dynamics (1987) study are summarized in Table_Apx B-5.

In parallel with increases in liver weight and histopathological findings, changes in clinical chemistry parameters were observed. Serum ALT was significantly increased in high-dose males at interim sacrifices on months 6, 12, and 18 by 292, 203, and 232 percent, respectively. A non-statistically significant increase of 218 percent was observed in males at study termination (24 months). Serum ALP was significantly increased at months 6 and 12 in high-dose males by 88 and 76 percent, respectively. Non-significant increases in AST were observed in males from the mid and high dose groups. In females, non-significant increases in AST (63 percent) and ALT (89 percent) were observed at 6 months. Serum ALP was significantly increased in females of the high-dose group by 81 percent at 18 months, while a non-significant increase of 38 percent was observed at study termination. No exposure-related changes in serum ALP were observed at earlier timepoints in this group or in females of the low- or mid-dose groups. The increased serum AST, ALT, and ALP in treated males were for the most part not statistically significant; however, these findings were considered treatment-related due to the consistency with which they were noted in the treated males at most timepoints. The increased ALP in females of the high-dose group at month 18 and month 24 is considered treatment-related and adverse. However, the increased AST and ALT values in females of the high-dose group at month 6 were not considered treatment-related due to their isolated occurrence in only one animal at only one timepoint. Moreover, data from this animal were considered to be statistical outliers via the Grubb's outlier test.

Overall, the Bio/dynamics study (1987) supports a NOAEL of 27 mg/kg-day in male rats based on treatment related increases in histopathologic lesions (*i.e.*, spongiosis hepatis, focal necrosis) and increases in serum ALT, AST, and ALP at the LOAEL of 271 mg/kg-day.

Table_Apx B-5. Overall Incidence of Selected Tumors in Male and Female Sprague Dawley Rats Exposed to DINP for 2 Years (Bio/dynamics, 1987)

Lesion	Dose Group mg/kg-day (ppm) [a]			
	Control	27 M/ 33 F (500 ppm)	271 M/ 331 F (5,000 ppm)	553 M/ 672 F (10,000 ppm)
Males[a]				
n [b]	70 (57) [c]	69 (57)	69 (59)	70 (59)
Hepatocellular carcinoma[d]	2	2	6	4
Neoplastic nodule(s)	2	5	6	5
Females				
n	70 (59)	70 (56)	70 (60)	70 (59)
Hepatocellular carcinoma	0†	0	5	7*
Neoplastic nodule(s)	1	1	5	2

Source: Appendix K, Figure 1, pp. 11 (pp. 426 of the study report PDF) (Bio/dynamics, 1987).
Statistical significance for an exposed group indicates a significant pairwise test. Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.
M = males; F = females; ppm = parts per million
* Statistically significant ($p \leq 0.05$) from the control group by a two-tailed Fisher's exact test
† Statistically significant trend ($p < 0.05$) based on a Chi-square contingency trend test calculated for this review.
[a] Equivalent doses in mg/kg-day, administered doses in ppm
[b] Number of animals with tissue examined microscopically; includes all animals throughout the study; *i.e.*, including the interim sacrifice, the terminal sacrifice, and unscheduled deaths.
[c] Sample size excluding animals that died or were sacrificed early, which was used for performing statistical analysis for hepatocellular carcinoma.
[d] Number of animals with lesion. Percent lesion incidence in parentheses.

One chronic study in mice by Covance Labs (1998b) was identified from existing assessments. Covance Labs exposed male and female B6C3F1 mice to 500, 1,500, 4,000, or 8,000 ppm DINP for at least 104 weeks. These concentrations corresponded to average daily doses of 0, 90, 276, 742, and 1,560 mg/kg-day in males and 0, 112, 336, 910, and 1,888 mg/kg-day in females. Evidence of liver toxicity was observed in treated animals of both sexes. At interim sacrifice, significant increases were observed in relative liver weights in mid-dose males (742 mg/kg-day) and females (910 mg/kg-day) and in high-dose males (1,560 mg/kg-day). At study termination, significant increases were observed in absolute (13 to 33 percent increase) and relative (25 to 60 percent increase) liver weights in males exposed to 742 or 1,560 mg/kg-day DINP. Relative liver weight was also significantly increased 32 percent in the recovery group. In females, increases in absolute liver weight (18 to 34 percent increase) and relative liver weight (24 to 39 percent) were observed in females exposed to 910 or 1,888 mg/kg-day DINP, as well as in the recovery groups. However, the responses were not statistically significant.

Exposure-related changes in serum chemistry profiles were also observed and supported the liver as a target organ. AST and ALT activities were increased in high-dose males (1,560 mg/kg-day) and recovery group males and females. Exposure-related increases in the serum levels of total protein, albumin, and globulin were also observed in high-dose males. Increases in albumin and globulin were also observed in recovery males.

Gross findings, including liver masses, occurred with greatest frequency at the 910 and 1,560 mg/kg-day dose groups, as well as the recovery group. These masses corresponded to hepatocellular neoplasms or involvement by lymphoma or histiocytic sarcoma and are discussed further in (U.S. EPA, 2024a).

Increased incidences of several nonneoplastic lesions were observed in the livers of high-dose males and females, including cytoplasmic eosinophilia, diffuse slight to moderate hepatocellular enlargement, and slight to moderate pigment (Table_Apx B-6). These changes were also observed in the recovery group, but generally at lower incidences than in the high-dose groups. No other statistically significant or dose-related nonneoplastic lesions of the liver were observed in the Covance study (1998b). Liver weights in recovery group animals were comparable to those of controls, and histological evidence of liver enlargement was not observed in the male or female recovery groups. The incidences of non-neoplastic lesions in the recovery groups were decreased at study termination relative to the high-dose groups, but in most cases were significantly greater than the control values. These data suggest that DINP-induced liver toxicity was partially reversed in the recovery groups.

EPA identified a LOAEL value from the Covance study (1998b) of 742 mg/kg-day in males and 910 mg/kg-day in females based on increased incidence of liver masses in males, and increased absolute and relative liver weights, and decreased absolute and relative kidney weights (Section 3.3). A NOAEL of 276 mg/kg-day in males or 336 mg/kg-day in females was identified based on non-cancer and cancer effects.

Table_Apx B-6. Incidence of Selected Non-neoplastic Lesions in B6C3F1 Mice Exposed to DINP in the Diet for 2 Years (Covance Labs, 1998b)

Lesion	Dose Group mg/kg-day (ppm)					
	Control	90 M 112 F (500)	276 M 336 F (1,500)	742 M 910 F (4,000)	1,560 M 1,888 F (8,000)	Recovery[b] 1,560 M 1,888 F (8,000)
Males						
Diffuse hepatocellular enlargement	0/55[a] (0%)	1/50 (2.0%)	1/50 (2.0%)	2/50 (4.0%)	45/55* (81.8%)	10/50* (20.0%)
Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilia	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	52/55* (94.5%)	10/50* (20.0%)
Pigment	0/55 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	49/55* (89.1%)	6/50* (12.0%)
Females						
Diffuse hepatocellular enlargement	0/55 (0%)	0/51 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	1/50 (2.0%)	52/55* (94.5%)	6/50* (12.0%)
Increased cytoplasmic eosinophilia	0/55 (0%)	0/51 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	0/50 (0%)	53/55* (81.8%)	6/50* (12.0%)
Pigment	1/55 (1.8%)	1/51 (2.0%)	2/50 (4.0%)	2/50 (4.0%)	41/55* (74.5%)	3/50 (6.0%)

Source: Tables 11A and 11C in Covance Labs (1998b).
M = male; F = female
* = significantly different from control ($p < 0.05$) by Fisher's Exact test performed by Syracuse Research Corporation.
[a] Number of animals with lesion/total number of animals examined; percent incidence of lesion in parentheses. Incidences are sum of unscheduled deaths and lesions observed at terminal sacrifice.
[b] The 8,000 ppm recovery group received 8,000 ppm for 78 weeks, followed by a 26-week recovery period during which the test animals received basal diet alone.

Waterman et al. (2000) assessed the potential toxicity of DINP in one- and two-generation studies conducted in SD rats. In the one-generation study, male and female animals were administered 0.5, 1.0, or 1.5 percent DINP in the diet for 10 weeks prior to mating and lasting throughout the mating period. The females were subsequently exposed throughout gestation and lactation until PND 21. Mean received doses in units of mg/kg-day are shown in Table 3-5. Parental body weight gain was significantly reduced at the 1.0 and 1.5 percent dose groups in both sexes during the premating phase and in females during gestation and lactation. Absolute liver weights in both sexes were significantly increased at all doses, except in P1 females at the 1.5 percent level.

For the two-generation study, male and female SD rats were fed DINP at dietary concentrations of 0.0, 0.2, 0.4, or 0.8 percent for 10 weeks before mating and for an additional 7 weeks, through mating, gestation, and lactation continuously for two-generations. Mean received doses in units of mg/kg-day are shown in Table 3-7. Absolute liver weights of P1 males and females were increased over controls at all DINP treatment levels. Minimal to moderate increases in cytoplasmic eosinophilia were observed in all males and females from all dose groups of parents in both generations.

Table_Apx B-7. Summary of Liver Effects Reported in Animal Toxicological Studies Following Chronic Exposure to DINP

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 0.03, 0.3, 0.6% (est. 0, 15, 152, 307 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 18, 184, 375 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years (Lington et al., 1997)	15/152 (males) 18/184 (females)	↑ abs. and rel. liver weight; ↑ in serum ALT, AST; ↑ non-neoplastic lesions (*e.g.*, focal necrosis, spongiosis hepatis)	
SD rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 5000, 10,000 ppm (est. 0, 27, 271, 553 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 33, 331, 672 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years (Bio/dynamics, 1987) GLP-compliant study, non-guideline	27/271 (males)	↑ serum ALT, AST, ALP (males); ↑ spongiosis hepatis; ↑ hepatic focal necrosis	Other liver effects: ↑ absolute and relative liver weight (both sexes); ↑ serum ALP (females); ↑ incidence of hepatocyte necrosis at low- and high-doses (males) Considerations: ↓ BW gains in females (672 mg/kg-day); no change in terminal BW in males; ↑ food consumption for females at multiple timepoints during study (672 mg/kg-day)
Male and female SD rats (30/sex/dose) fed diets containing 0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5% DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) starting 10 weeks prior to mating, through mating, gestation, and lactation continuously for one generation (received doses in units of mg/kg-day shown in Table 3-5) (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996a).	ND/ LOEL = 301	↑ absolute and relative liver weight for P1 and P2 males and females; ↑ incidence of minimal to moderate cytoplasmic eosinophilia	
Male and female SD rats (30/sex/dose) fed diets containing 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.8% DINP (CASRN 68515-48-0) starting 10 weeks prior to mating, through mating, gestation,			

Brief Study Description (Reference)	NOAEL/ LOAEL (mg/kg-day)	Effect at LOAEL	Remarks
and lactation continuously for two-generations. Received doses in units of mg/kg-day shown in Table 3-7. (Waterman et al., 2000; Exxon Biomedical, 1996b).			
B6C3F1 mice (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 1500, 4000, 8000 ppm (est. 0, 90, 276, 742, 1,560 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 112, 336, 910, 1,888 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years Recovery study; 0, 1,377 [males]; 0, 1,581 [females]); diet; 78 weeks, followed by 26 weeks recovery. (Covance Labs, 1998b) GLP-compliant and adhere to EPA guidelines (40 CFR Part 798.330)	276/742 (males) 336/910 (females)	↑ abs. liver weight, histopathological changes in the liver and ↓ body weight gain) (females); (↑ incidence of liver masses (males)	Significant neoplastic findings: ↑ hepatocellular carcinoma; ↑ incidence of total liver neoplasms (combined carcinomas and adenomas) Considerations: ↓ mean body weights in males (≥742 mg/kg-day) and females (≥336 mg/kg-day)
F344 rats (both sexes); dietary; 0, 500, 1500, 6000, 12,000 ppm (est. 0, 29, 88, 359, 733 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 36, 109, 442, 885 mg/kg-day [females]); 2 years Recovery study: 0, 637 mg/kg-day [males]; 0, 774 mg/kg-day [females]); diet; 78-week exposure, followed by 26 week recovery period (Covance Labs, 1998c) GLP-compliant and adhere to EPA guidelines (40 CFR Part 798.330)	88/359 (males) 109/442 (females)	↑ abs. and rel. liver wt.; ↑ in serum ALT and AST; histopathological findings in liver.	Significant neoplastic findings ↑ incidence of mononuclear cell leukemia; ↑ in hepatocellular carcinoma; ↑ in combined hepatocellular carcinoma and adenoma (See (U.S. EPA, 2024a) for further discussion) Limitations: Did not report results for statistical analyses of lesion incidence data

4033

Appendix C FETAL TESTICULAR TESTOSTERONE AS AN ACUTE EFFECT

No studies of experimental animal models are available that investigate the antiandrogenic effects of DINP following single dose, acute exposures. However, there are studies of dibutyl phthalate (DBP) available that indicate a single acute exposure during the critical window of development (*i.e.*, GD14-19) can reduce fetal testicular testosterone production and disrupt testicular steroidogenic gene expression. Two studies were identified that demonstrate single doses of 500 mg/kg DBP can reduce fetal testicular testosterone and steroidogenic gene expression. Johnson et al. (2012; 2011) gavaged pregnant SD rats with a single dose of 500 mg/kg DBP on GD 19 and observed reductions in steroidogenic gene expression in the fetal testes three (*Cyp17a1*) to six (*Cyp11a1*, *StAR*) hours post-exposure, while fetal testicular testosterone was reduced starting 18 hours post-exposure. Similarly, Thompson et al. (2005) reported a 50 percent reduction in fetal testicular testosterone 1-hour after pregnant SD rats were gavaged with a single dose of 500 mg/kg DBP on GD 19, while changes in steroidogenic gene expression occurred 3 (*StAR*) to 6 (*Cyp11a1*, *Cyp17a1*, *Scarb1*) hours post-exposure, and protein levels of these genes were reduced 6 to 12 hours post-exposure. Additionally, studies by Carruthers et al. (2005) further demonstrate that exposure to as few as two oral doses of 500 mg/kg DBP on successive days between GDs 15 to 20 can reduce male pup AGD, cause permanent nipple retention, and increase the frequency of reproductive tract malformations and testicular pathology in adult rats that received two doses of DBP during the critical window.

In summary, studies of DBP provide evidence to support use of effects on fetal testosterone as an acute effect. However, the database is limited to just a few studies of DBP that test relatively high (500 mg/kg) single doses of DBP. Although there are no single dose studies of DINP that evaluate antiandrogenic effects on the developing male reproductive system, there are four studies that have evaluated effects on fetal testicular testosterone production and steroidogenic gene expression following daily gavage doses of 500 to 1,500 mg/kg-day DINP on GDs 14 to 18 (5 total doses) (Gray et al., 2021; Furr et al., 2014; Hannas et al., 2012; Hannas et al., 2011)—all of which consistently report antiandrogenic effects at the lowest dose tested (500 mg/kg-day).

Appendix D SUMMARY OF EPIDEMIOLOGY STUDIES ON REPRODUCTIVE OUTCOMES

Radke et al. (2018) report the results of a systematic review that evaluated the association between DINP and male reproductive outcomes. In examining the relationship between DINP exposure and AGD, the authors found that there is little evidence linking DINP to AGD. The combination of low exposure levels (*i.e.*, poor sensitivity) and data availability (*i.e.*, fewer accessible studies) may account for the weaker evidence of an association between AGD and DINP. When evaluating the relationship between DINP exposure and sperm parameters, the author determined that the association was moderate due to the morphology's consistency across studies. In examining the association between DINP and the time until pregnancy in males, the authors did not report a relationship for DINP and the evidence was deemed inconclusive due to the small number of studies and narrow range of exposure. Finally, when examining the relationship between DINP metabolite (MINP or MCiOP) exposure and testosterone, the authors found that there is moderate evidence linking DINP metabolites to lower testosterone levels.

Another systematic review by Radke et al. (2019b) evaluated the association between DINP and female reproductive and developmental outcomes and also found no clear evidence of association due to inadequate sensitivity in the available data. When examining the relationship between DINP exposure and pubertal development the authors found that there was no association linking DINP and pubertal development and the strength of the evidence was deemed indeterminate. Study evaluations of the relationship between DINP and a woman's time to pregnancy found that the evidence of an association between fecundity and exposure to DINP was deemed indeterminate due to lack of the evidence of relationship for the key fecundity outcomes. The authors also found that in studies that measured the relationship between DINP and spontaneous abortion, there was no association between early loss and total loss. Thus, the evidence for an association between DINP and spontaneous abortion was deemed indeterminate. Finally, when evaluating the association between DINP and gestational duration, the authors found slight evidence for the association between DINP exposure and preterm birth, however while there was modest increase in the odds of preterm birth with higher DINP exposure the association was not statistically significant. In summary there was indeterminate evidence linking DINP and female reproductive and developmental outcomes.

EPA identified 11 new studies (8 medium quality and 3 low quality) that evaluated the association between DINP metabolites and developmental and reproductive outcomes. The first medium quality study, a longitudinal cohort study, by Berger et al. (2018), using data from Center for Health Assessment of Mothers and Children of Salinas (CHAMACOS) cohort examined prenatal urinary DINP levels and the association with timing of puberty milestones (thelarche, menarche, pubarche, gonadarche) in children. The authors found an association between pubarche and menarche age increased in "normal" weight girls per log2 increase in MCOP. The authors also found gonadarche and pubarche age decreased in all obese boys. There was not significant a significant association between thelarche age increased in all girls per log2 increase in MCOP.

A medium quality birth cohort study, by Philipat et al. (2019), Etude des Déterminants pré et postnatals du développement et de la santé de l'Enfant (EDEN) cohort, evaluated associations between DINP metabolites (MCOP, MCNP) and a set of outcomes measured at birth (birth weight, placental weight, placental-to-birth weight ratio). MCNP and MCOP were both associated with lower placental-to-birth weight ratio; MCNP was additionally associated with lower placental weight. MCOP was associated with lower placental-to-birth weight ratio (PFR) in multipollutant elastic net penalized regression models. MCOP was not associated with birth weight or placental weight based on elastic net regression models.

A medium quality cross-sectional pilot study, by Zota et al. (2019), included a racially diverse population of premenopausal women within the Fibroids Observational Research on Genes and the Environment (FORGE) study presenting to a university gynecology clinic and undergoing either hysterectomy or myomectomy for symptomatic uterine fibroids to examine the potential associations between urinary DINP biomarkers and two measures of fibroid burden (uterine volume and fibroid size). Higher urinary concentrations of MCOP and MCNP were significantly associated with odds of greater uterine volume. In multivariate logistic regression analyses, each log-unit increase in MCOP was significantly associated with 2.1 (95% CI: 1.2–3.5) times increased odds of greater uterine volume, and each log-unit increase in MCNP was associated with 2.8 (95% CI: 1.2–3.5) times increased odds of greater uterine volume, $p < 0.05$. Results from additional multivariate linear regression analyses of urinary phthalate exposure on percent increase in uterine volume were positive but not significant. Results from multivariate logistic regression analysis of urinary DINP exposure on odds of fibroid size increase for MCOP were non-significant. Results from additional multivariate linear regression analyses of urinary MCOP phthalate exposure on percent increase in fibroid size (cm) were also non-significant.

A medium quality cross-sectional study, by Chang et al. (2019), evaluated the association between sex hormone levels (luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), sex hormone binding globulin (SHBG), inhibin B, dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA), dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate (DHEA-S), androstenedione (AD), estrone (E1), estradiol (E2), total testosterone (TT), free testosterone (FT), dihydrotestosterone (DHT), dihydrotestosterone/total testosterone ratio, estradiol/total testosterone ratio, estradiol/estrone ratio), Oxidative stress/Inflammation [(malondialdehyde (MDA), inducible nitric oxide synthetase (iNOS), 8-hydroxy-2′-deoxyguanosine (8-OHdG)] and benign prostatic hyperplasia (prostate specific antigen (PSA), prostate volume) and DINP exposure. There were significant positive associations between the outcomes, FSH, Inhibin B, DHEA, iNOS and MINP with regression coefficients of 0.91 (95% CI: 0.85, 0.98), 0.90 (95% CI: 0.83, 0.97), 1.58 (95% CI: 1.40, 1.79) and 1.61 (95% CI: 1.29, 2.03) respectively, $p < 0.05$. Multivariate regression coefficients showed significant results for FHS, Inhibin B, iNOS and DHEA, but showed nonsignificant results for LH, SHBG, DHEA-s, AD, E1, E2, TT, FT, DHT, MDA, 8-OHdG, PSA, and prostate volume.

A medium quality study, by Mustieles et al. (2019), used data from a small cohort of subfertile couples in the Environment and Reproductive Health (EARTH) study to analyze the association between paternal and maternal preconception urinary DINP metabolites (MCOP), as well as maternal prenatal DINP metabolites, and measures of placental weight. The authors did not find any significant association between paternal and maternal preconception urinary phthalates, as well as maternal prenatal phthalates, and measures of placental weight and MCOP.

A medium quality cohort, by Machtinger et al. (2018), examined the association between urinary concentrations of DINP with intermediate and clinical in vitro fertilization (IVF) outcomes. There was an association (adjusted means) between urinary MCOP concentration and intermediate outcomes of assisted reproduction (total oocytes and mature oocytes) [total oocytes T2 = 10.2 (95% CI: 9.3, 11.2), T2 vs. T1 < 0.05; mature oocytes T2 = 8.4 (95% CI: 7.6, 9.3) T2 vs. T1 < 0.05]. However, there was no significant association (adjusted means) between urinary MCOP concentration and intermediate outcomes of assisted reproduction (fertilized oocytes, top quality embryos). While there was an association (adjusted means) between urinary MINP concentration and intermediate outcomes of assisted reproduction (total oocytes) [total oocytes T2 = 9.2 (95% CI: 8.2, 10.2), T2 vs. T1 < 0.05]; there was not an association (adjusted means) between urinary MINP concentration and intermediate outcomes of assisted reproduction (mature oocytes, fertilized oocytes, top quality embryos). Associations between MOiNP or MONP and intermediate outcomes of assisted reproduction (total oocytes, mature oocytes, fertilized oocytes, top quality embryos) and live birth following assisted

reproduction were all non-significant for T2, T3 versus T1 intermediate outcomes and for p-trend of live birth.

A medium quality case-control study, by Lee et al. (2020), assessed the relationship between uterine fibroids and DINP metabolite concentrations. The authors did not find any statistically significant associations between uterine fibroids and DINP metabolite concentrations. The authors did find associations between cases and controls for OH-MINP concentrations (p-value: 0.042) as mono(4-methyl-7-hydroxyoctyl) phthalate (OH-MINP) concentrations were significantly higher in the cases than controls, but it was not statistically significant.

A medium quality occupational short longitudinal study, by Henrotin et al. (2020), observed the three-day changes in levels of total and free testosterone and oxidized MINP exposure in male factory workers. A significant inverse association was found between the decrease in serum total testosterone (TT) concentrations between T1 and T2 and an increase in urinary OXO-MINP. There was no significant associations observed for total testosterone and models for OH-MINP, or CX-MINP. No significant associations were noted for free testosterone and oxo-MINP, OH-MINP, or CX-MINP. Bivariate analyses of sexual health scales (IIEF-5 and ADAM) between DINP exposed and non-exposed groups: No association was observed between the level of urinary oxo-MINP concentrations and FSH, LH, index of aromatase activity (ratio of total testosterone to estradiol (TT/E2). No association was observed between the level of urinary OXO-MINP concentrations and bone turnover biomarkers (P1NP, CTX).

The first low qualtiy study, a case control study, by Durmaz et al. (2018), examined the association between DINP metabolites (MINP, MHiNP, MOiNP, MCiOP) and serum luteinizing hormone (LH), plasma follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) and serum estradiol in non-obese girls aged 4 to 8 years with premature thelarche. DINP metabolites (MINP, MHiNP, MOiNP, MCiOP and their sum) measured in spot urine samples were compared among cases and controls. Spearman correlations with uterine volumes, ovarian volume and pubic hair growth varied but were largely weak, negative and/or not significant, with some significant positive correlation for the association between MCiOP, MINP and pubic hair growth, rho = 0.440, p = 0.002 and rho = 0.480, p = 0.000, respectively. Thyroid hormone levels had largely negative Spearman correlations with DINP metabolites, however MCiOP had a significant negative correlation with fT4 (rho = -0.335, p = 0.041). Spearman correlations between DINP metabolites (MCiOP, MiNP, MHiNP, MOiNP, SumDiNP) and BMI and weight were positive and significant.

A low quality case-control study, by Moreira Fernandez et al. (2019), of women in Brazil evaluated the association between one DINP metabolite (MINP) and endometriosis. The authors found that there was a positive but non-significant association for the relationship between MINP and endometriosis (OR=2.5 [95% CI: 0.46, 13.78]).

A final low quality study, a case-control study, by Liao et al. (2018), examined associations between exposure to one DINP metabolite (MINP) measured in urine samples and recurrent pregnancy loss among women in Taiwan. The MINP samples was below the limit of detection. The highest sample was 70.4 ng/mL in controls (detection rate 2.6 percent) and 1.43 ng/mL in cases (detection rate 2.9 percent).

Appendix E BENCHMARK DOSE ANALYSIS OF LINGTON ET AL. (1997)

E.1 Background

OCSPP requested that CPHEA run benchmark dose (BMD) models that are available in EPA's Benchmark Dose Software version 3.3.2 (BMDS 3.3.2), to estimate risk from DINP for select endpoints from a chronic exposure study (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986) using specified benchmark response (BMR) levels. The specific endpoints and BMRs provided by OCSPP for analysis are:

1. Liver weight relative to bodyweight at terminal sacrifice (males and females)
    - BMR: 1 control SD, 5%, 10%, 25%
2. Serum ALT at 6- and 18-month sacrifices (males only)
    - BMR: 1 control SD, 10%, 20%, 100% (*i.e.*, 2x)
3. Incidence of focal necrosis in the liver (males and females)
    - BMR: 5%, 10%
4. Incidence of spongiosis hepatis in the liver (males only)
    - BMR: 5%, 10%
5. Incidence of sinusoid ectasia in the liver (males only)
    - BMR: 5%, 10%

While BMD and BMDL values are provided for all of the BMRs, this report provides detailed model run outputs for only the models that were run using the standard BMRs generally recommended by EPA for these endpoints, 10 percent relative deviation from the control mean (10 percent RD) for the dichotomous endpoints and organ weight change and 1 standard deviation change from the control mean (1 SD). Detailed modeling results for all standard noncancer models are provided for all six endpoints using all of the BMRs requested by OCSPP in separately delivered BMDS Excel output files.

E.2 Summary of BMD Modeling Approach

All standard BMDS 3.3.2 dichotomous and continuous models that use maximum likelihood (MLE) optimization and profile likelihood-based confidence intervals were used in this analysis. Standard forms of these models (defined below) were run so that auto-generated model selection recommendations accurately reflect current EPA model selection procedures EPA's benchmark Dose Technical Guidance (U.S. EPA, 2012). BMDS 3.3.2 models that use Bayesian fitting procedures and Bayesian model averaging were not applied in this work.

Standard BMDS 3.3.2 Models Applied to Continuous Endpoints:

- Exponential 3-restricted (exp3-r)
- Exponential 5-restricted (exp5-r)
- Hill-restricted (hil-r)
- Polynomial Degree 3-restricted (ply3-r
- Polynomial Degree 2-restricted (ply2-r)
- Power-restricted (pow-r)
- Linear-unrestricted (lin-ur)

Standard BMDS 3.3.2 Models Applied to Dichotomous Endpoints:

- Gamma-restricted (gam-r)
- Log-Logistic-restricted (lnl-r)
- Weibull-restricted (wei-r)

- Dichotomous Hill-unrestricted (dhl-ur)
- Logistic (log)
- Log-Probit-unrestricted (lnp-ur)
- Probit (pro)

General Model Options Used for Individual Endpoint Analyses:

- Risk Type: Extra Risk
- Preferred Continuous Endpoint BMRs
  - Relative Liver Weight: 0.1 (10%)
  - Serum ALT: 1 Standard Deviation (1 SD)
- Preferred Dichotomous Endpoint BMR: 0.1 (10%)
- Confidence Level: 0.95
- Background response: Estimated
- Model Restrictions: Restrictions for BMDS 3.3.2 models are defined in the BMDS 3.3.2 User Guide and are applied in accordance with EPA BMD Technical Guidance (U.S. EPA, 2012).

Model Selection:
The preferred model for the BMD derivations was chosen from the standard set of dichotomous and continuous models listed above. The modeling restrictions and the model selection criteria facilitated in BMDS 3.3.2, and defined in the BMDS User Guide, were applied in accordance with EPA BMD Technical Guidance (U.S. EPA, 2012) for noncancer endpoints.

With respect to the continuous endpoints, responses were first assumed to be normally distributed with constant variance across dose groups. If no model achieved adequate fit to response means (BMDS Test 4 $p > 0.1$) and response variances (BMDS Test 2 $p > 0.05$) under that assumption, models that assume normal distribution with non-constant variance, variance modeled as a power function of the dose group mean (U.S. EPA, 2012), were considered. If no model achieved adequate fit to response means and variances (BMDS Test 2 $p > 0.05$) under that assumption, a BMD/BMDL was not derived, and a LOAEL was selected as POD for the endpoint.

E.3 Summary of BMD Modeling Results

Table_Apx E-1. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results from Selected Endpoints in Male and Female F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Section	Endpoint	Sex	Selected Model [a]	BMD_{10} (mg/kg-d)	$BMDL_{10}$ (mg/kg-d)
E.4	Continuous endpoints				
E.4.1.1	Relative Liver weight at terminal sacrifice	Male	Linear, CV	106	85.0
E.4.1.2	Relative Liver weight at terminal sacrifice	Female	LOAEL (184 mg/kg-day)		
E.4.2.1	Serum ALT at 6-month sacrifice	Male	Linear, NCV	12.5	8.68
E.4.2.2	Serum ALT at 18-month sacrifice	Male	Power, NCV	37.2	17.4
E.5	Dichotomous Endpoints				
E.5.1.1	Focal necrosis in the liver	Male	Logistic	159	125

Section	Endpoint	Sex	Selected Model [a]	BMD_{10} (mg/kg-d)	$BMDL_{10}$ (mg/kg-d)
E.5.1.2	Focal necrosis in the liver	Female	Log-Probit	222	34.3
E.5.2	Spongiosis hepatis in the liver	Male	Log-Probit	31.9	8.57
E.5.3	Sinusoid ectasia in the liver	Male	Log-Probit	125	14.4

[a] As described in Section 2, BMDs for noncancer endpoints were derived from the standard set of models as defined in the EPA BMD technical guidance and as identified in BMDS 3.3.2 as defaults. Since the standard approach gave adequate results for all endpoints, non-standard models were not considered for BMD derivations.
CV = constant variance model; NCV = non-constant variance model

E.4 Continuous Endpoints

E.4.1 Relative Liver Weight – Terminal Sacrifice

E.4.1.1 Male F344 Rats

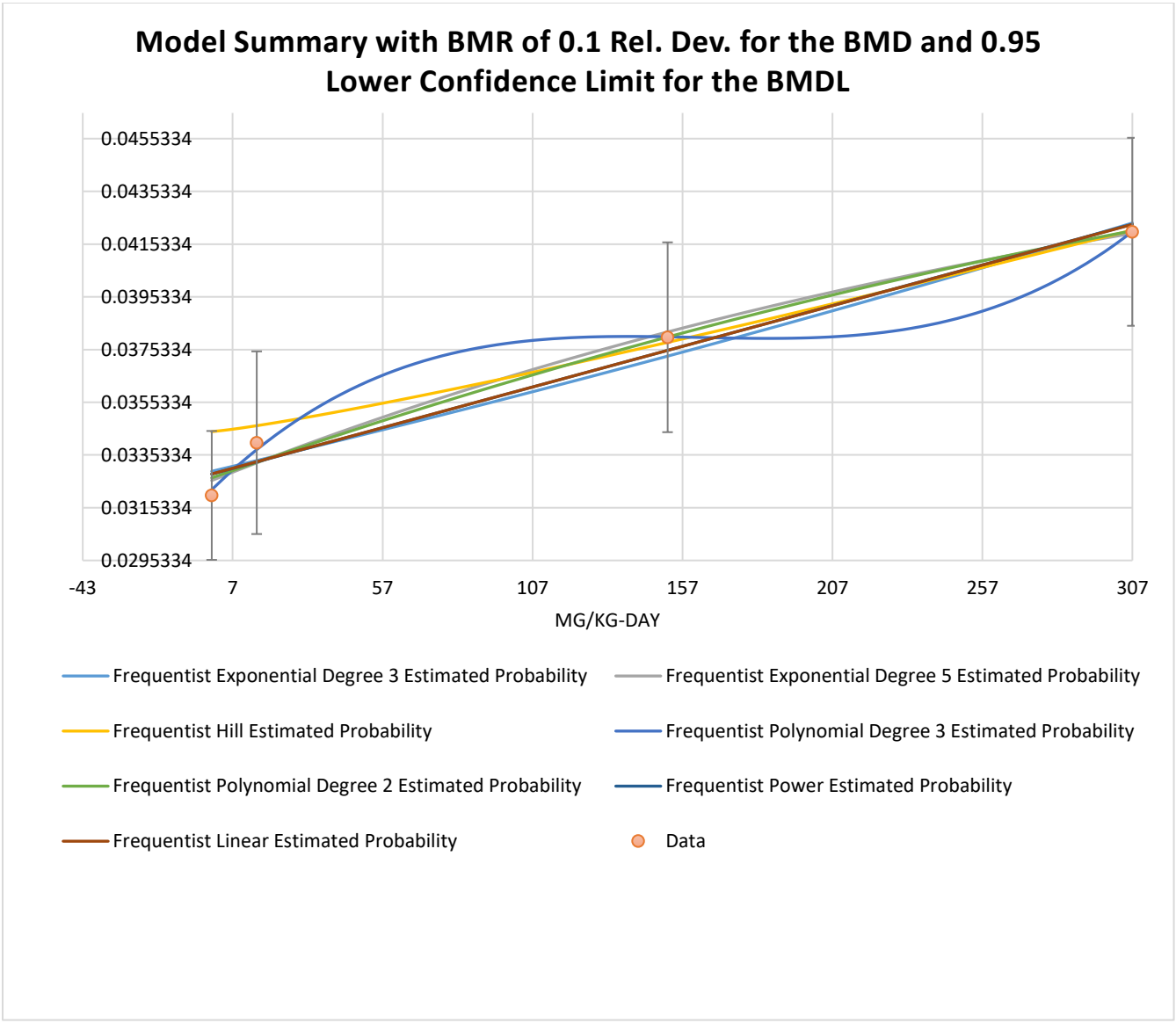
Table_Apx E-2. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Relative Liver Weight at Terminal Sacrifice in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Mean	Standard Deviation
0	61	0.032	0.006
15	54	0.034	0.008
152	50	0.038	0.008
307	51	0.042	0.008

Table_Apx E-3. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Relative Liver Weight at Terminal Sacrifice in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Constant Variance) (Lington et al., 1997)

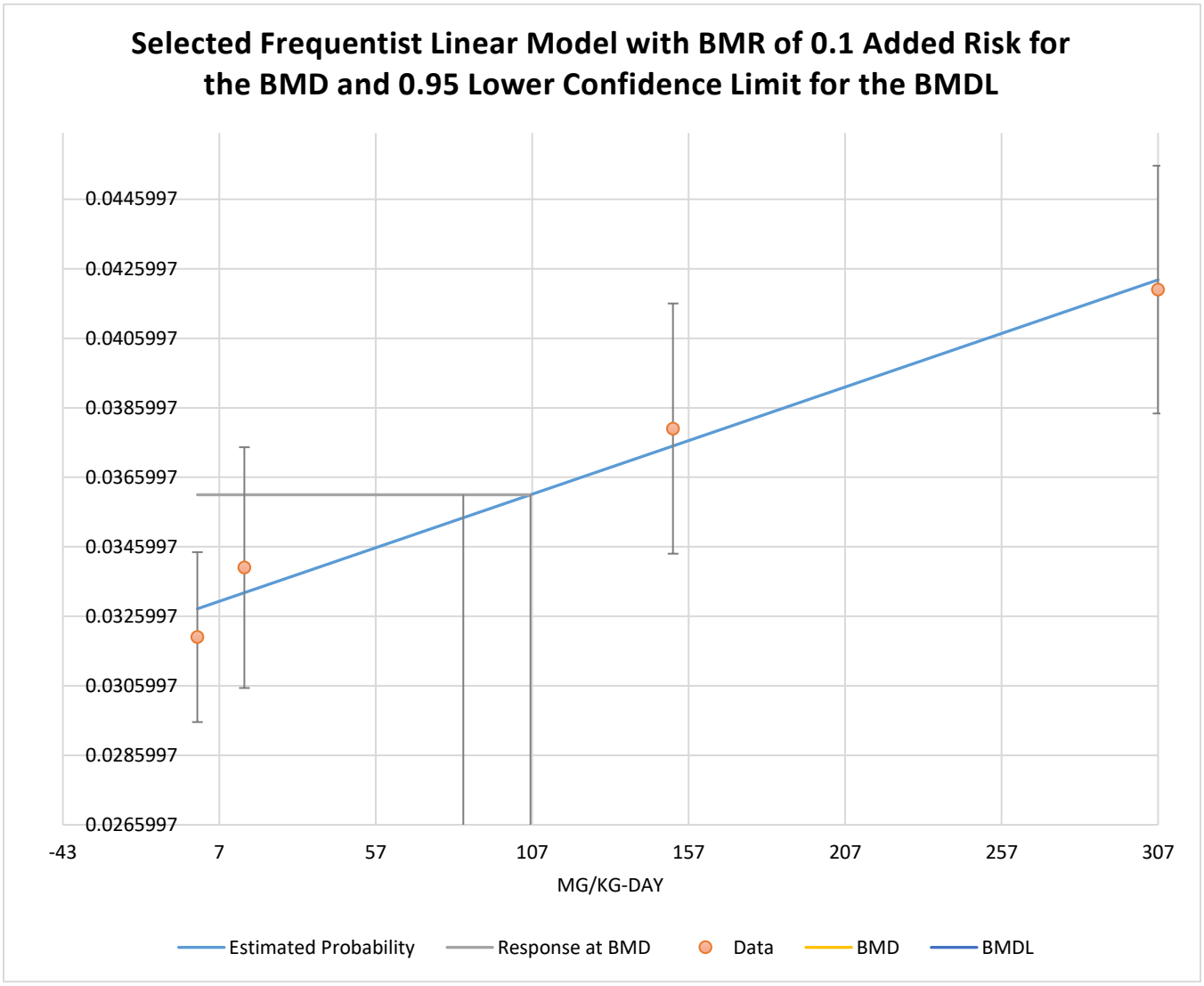
Models [a]	Restriction [b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR = 5%		BMR = 1 SD		BMR = 25%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL
Exponential 3	Restricted	116.26	95.59	0.3786	−1497.498773	Viable – Alternate	Modeled control response std. dev. >|1.5| actual response std. dev.	59.51	48.93	248.94	206.95	272.19	223.80
Exponential 5	Restricted	79.84	36.41	0.3253	−1496.471899	Viable – Alternate		37.70	16.38	218.32	131.93	248.11	147.52
Hill	Restricted	154.16	151.00	NA	−1488.614597	Questionable	|Residual at control| > 2 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	85.09	83.34	303.22	296.39	340.22	333.23
Polynomial Degree 3	Restricted	36.76	10.37	NA	−1495.318631	Questionable	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	16.01	4.92	272.09	29.48	283.55	31.16
Polynomial Degree 2	Restricted	88.20	49.76	0.3087	−1496.403289	Viable – Alternate		42.54	23.75	225.74	141.55	254.52	155.99
Power	Restricted	106.22	85.08	0.4626	−1497.897726	Viable – Alternate		53.11	42.54	241.06	195.89	265.55	212.69
Linear	**Unrestricted**	**106.44**	**84.96**	**0.4627**	**−1497.897925**	**Viable – Recommended**	**Lowest AIC**	50.59	42.54	241.50	195.75	266.10	211.11

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL = benchmark dose lower limit; NA = not applicable.
[a] Selected Model (bolded and shaded gray); residuals for doses 0, 15, 152, and 307 mg/kg-day were -0.8549, 0.7132, 0.4739, and -0.2682, respectively.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.


Model Summary with BMR of 0.1 Rel. Dev. for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
0.0455334
0.0435334
0.0415334
0.0395334
0.0375334
0.0355334
0.0335334
0.0315334
0.0295334
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Frequentist Exponential Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Exponential Degree 5 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Power Estimated Probability
Frequentist Linear Estimated Probability
Data

4287

4288


Selected Frequentist Linear Model with BMR of 0.1 Added Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
0.0445997
0.0425997
0.0405997
0.0385997
0.0365997
0.0345997
0.0325997
0.0305997
0.0285997
0.0265997
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Estimated Probability
Response at BMD
Data
BMD
BMDL

4289

Results for Selected Model – Linear, CV (Unrestricted) – Rel. Dev., BMR = 0.1

User Input

Info	
Model	frequentist Linear, CV
Dataset Name	"Male F344 Rats_RelLiverWt_2yr"
Formula	M[dose] = g + b1 * dose Var[i] = alpha

Options	
Risk Type	Rel. Dev.
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	.95
Distribution	Normal
Variance	Constant

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	106.440033
BMDL	84.96359659
BMDU	139.9032525
AIC	-1497.897925
Test 4 P-value	0.462657772
D.O.F.	2

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	3
Variable	Estimate
g	0.032814937
beta	3.08295E-05
alpha	5.54312E-05

Goodness of Fit

Dose	Size	Estimated Median	Calc'd Median	Observed Mean	Estimated SD	Calc'd SD	Observed SD	Scaled Residual
0	61	0.032814937	0.032	0.032	0.00744522	0.006	0.006	-0.854892965
15	54	0.03327738	0.034	0.034	0.00744522	0.008	0.008	0.713230418
152	50	0.037501021	0.038	0.038	0.00744522	0.008	0.008	0.47390353
307	51	0.042279594	0.042	0.042	0.00744522	0.008	0.008	-0.268185348

Likelihoods of Interest

Model	Log Likelihood*	# of Parameters	AIC
A1	752.7197303	5	-1495.43946
A2	755.9925165	8	-1495.98503
A3	752.7197303	5	-1495.43946
fitted	751.9489626	3	-1497.89793
R	726.8720033	2	-1449.74401

Tests of Interest

Test	-2*Log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
1	58.24102629	6	<0.0001
2	6.545572396	3	0.08788246
3	6.545572396	3	0.08788246
4	1.541535303	2	0.46265777

4290

E.4.1.2 Female F344 Rats

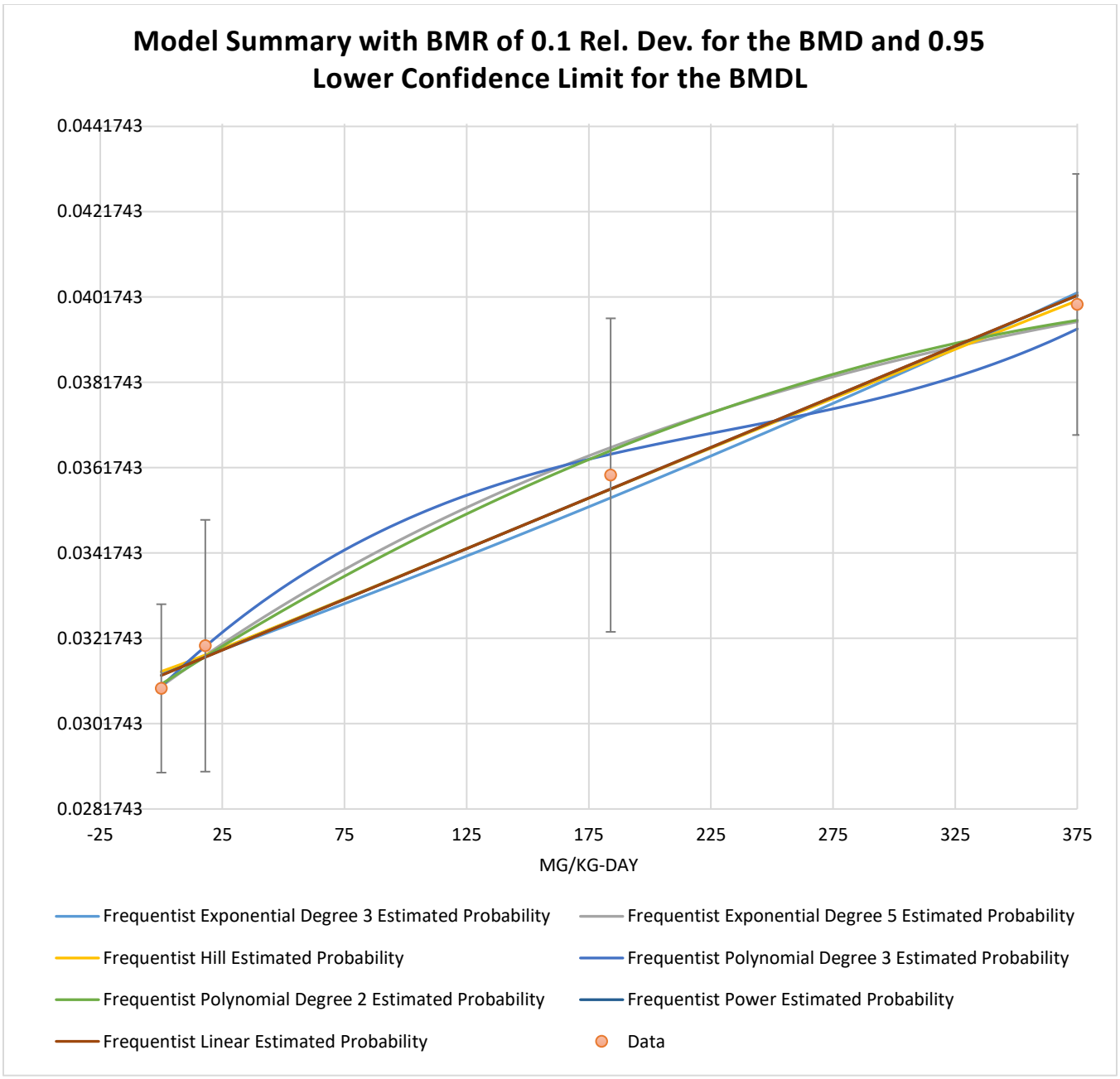
Table_Apx E-4. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Relative Liver Weight at Terminal Sacrifice in Female F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Mean	Standard Deviation
0	65	0.031	0.005
18	57	0.032	0.007
184	48	0.036	0.008
375	53	0.04	0.007

Table_Apx E-5. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Relative Liver Weight at Terminal Sacrifice in Female F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Non-Constant Variance) (Lington et al., 1997)

Standard Models [a]	Restriction [b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR = 5%		BMR = 1 SD		BMR = 25%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL
Exponential 3	Restricted	143.27	118.57	0.2610	−1596.49	Questionable	Non-constant variance test failed (Test 3 p-value < 0.05) Modeled control response std. dev. >|1.5| actual response std. dev.	73.34	60.66	268.59	219.51	335.42	277.61
Exponential 5	Restricted	86.77	35.03	0.3336	−1596.24	Questionable	Non-constant variance test failed (Test 3 p-value < 0.05)	39.99	15.51	199.97	114.18	309.91	167.83
Hill	Restricted	135.95	99.63	NA	−1592.96	Questionable	Non-constant variance test failed (Test 3 p-value < 0.05) d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	69.29	48.44	263.02	194.84	338.00	256.96
Polynomial Degree 3	Restricted	72.04	14.45	NA	−1594.31	Questionable	Non-constant variance test failed (Test 3 p-value < 0.05) BMD/BMDL ratio > 3 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	31.23	6.76	207.53	28.21	350.14	44.06
Polynomial Degree 2	Restricted	91.72	58.72	0.3068	−1596.13	Questionable	Non-constant variance test failed (Test 3 p-value < 0.05)	44.59	27.86	204.48	123.24	308.82	189.00
Power	Restricted	131.94	106.23	0.3428	−1597.04	Questionable	Non-constant variance test failed (Test 3 p-value < 0.05)	65.97	53.08	257.01	205.66	329.86	265.74
Linear	Unrestricted	128.47	105.83	0.3429	−1597.04	Questionable	Non-constant variance test failed (Test 3 p-value < 0.05)	62.63	53.11	256.89	204.62	329.42	264.54

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL =benchmark dose lower limit; NA = not applicable.
[a] No selected model due to inadequate fit of constant or non-constant variance models.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.


Model Summary with BMR of 0.1 Rel. Dev. for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
0.0441743
0.0421743
0.0401743
0.0381743
0.0361743
0.0341743
0.0321743
0.0301743
0.0281743
-25
25
75
125
175
225
275
325
375
MG/KG-DAY
Frequentist Exponential Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Exponential Degree 5 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Power Estimated Probability
Frequentist Linear Estimated Probability
Data

4300

E.4.2 Serum ALT – Male F344 Rats

E.4.2.1 6-Month Sacrifice

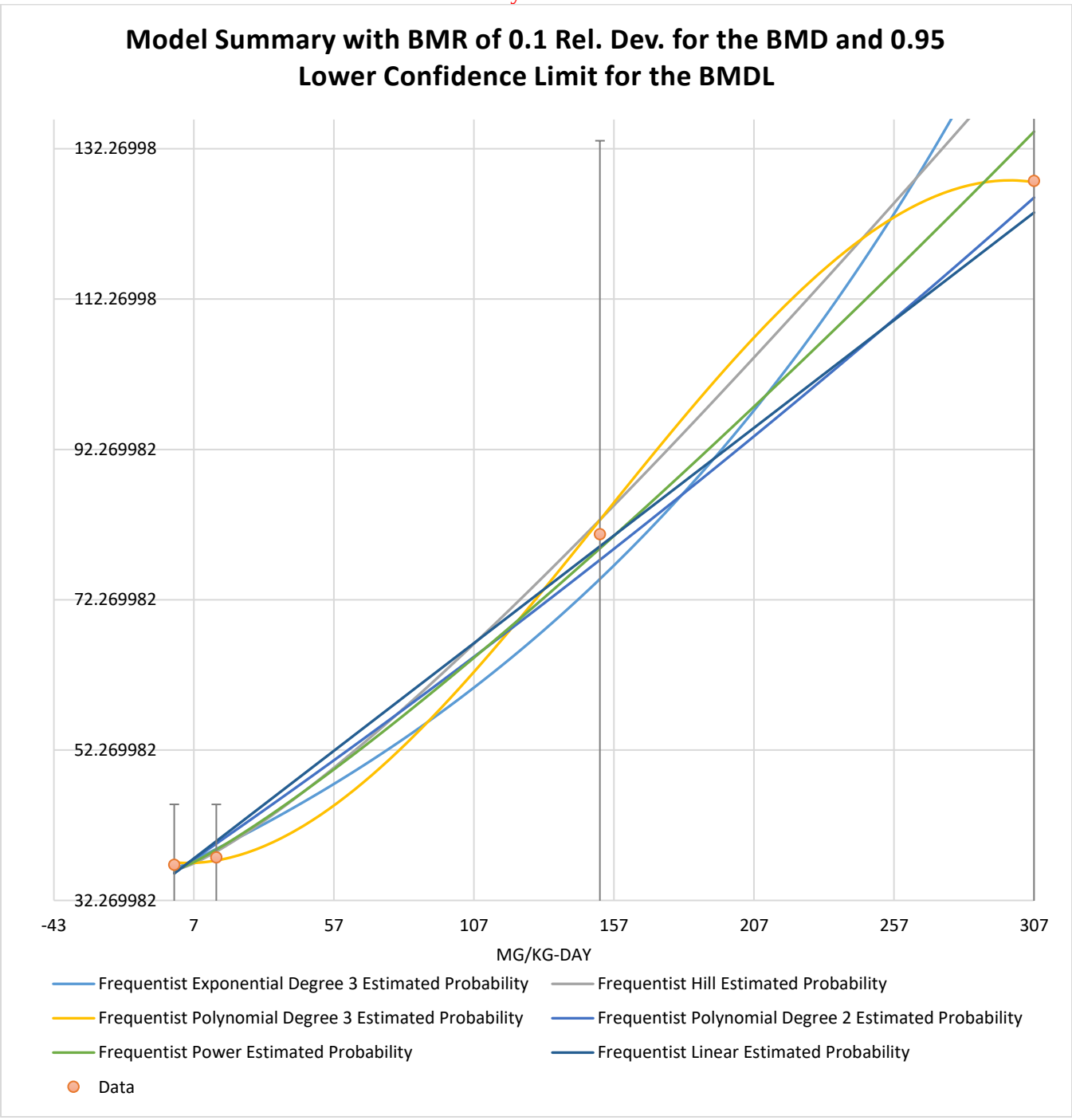
Table_Apx E-6. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Serum ALT Levels in Male F344 Rats Following 6-Month Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Mean	Standard Deviation
0	10	37	8
15	10	38	7
152	10	81	52
307	10	128	145

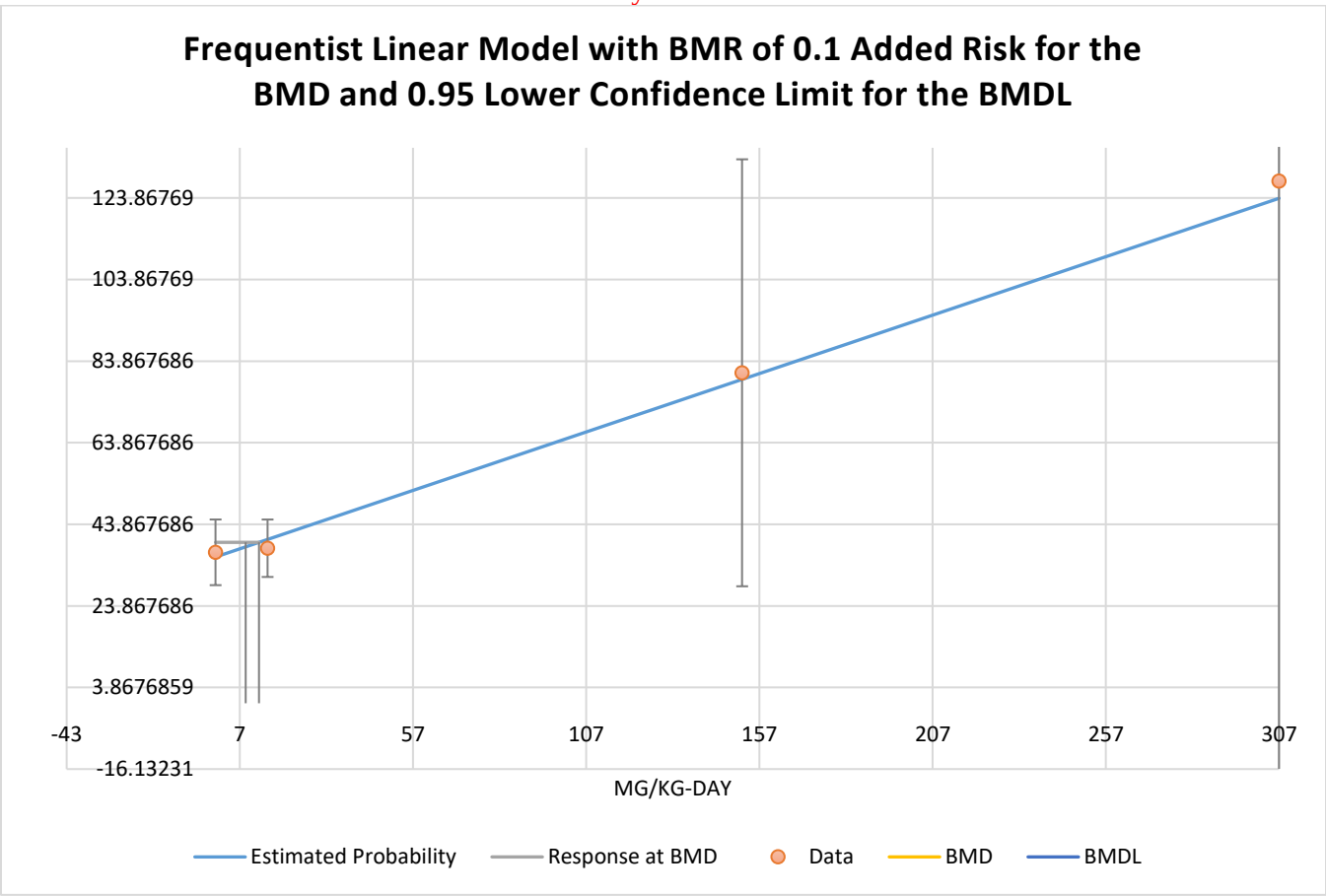
Table_Apx E-7. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Serum ALT Levels in Male F344 Rats Following 6-Month Exposure to DINP (Non-constant Variance) (Lington et al., 1997)

Models [a]	Restriction [b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR = 1 SD		BMR = 20%		BMR = 100%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL
Exponential 3	Restricted	20.05	15.84	0.0692	382.00	Questionable	Goodness of fit p-value < 0.1 Modeled control response std. dev. >|1.5| actual response std. dev.	40.15	28.50	38.35	30.29	CF	CF
Exponential 5	Restricted	CF	CF	CF	CF	Unusable	BMD computation failed	124.58	27.19	CF	CF	CF	CF
Hill	Restricted	19.94	9.12	NA	382.16	Questionable	d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	34.15	16.39	CF	CF	123.97	90.11
Polynomial Degree 3	Restricted	40.68	11.16	NA	380.67	Questionable	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	55.33	20.32	56.49	22.31	134.04	98.56
Polynomial Degree 2	Restricted	13.99	0	0.1351	380.89	Unusable	BMD computation failed; lower limit includes zero BMDL not estimated	26.33	14.94	27.79	16.84	132.49	87.19
Power	Restricted	18.76	9.26	0.2143	380.20	Viable – Alternate		32.59	16.63	33.74	18.51	131.87	91.22
Linear	**Unrestricted**	**12.52**	**8.68**	**0.3050**	**379.03**	**Viable – Recommended**	**Lowest AIC**	23.42	15.50	25.04	17.37	125.20	86.83

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL = benchmark dose lower limit; NA = not applicable; CF = computation failed
[a] Selected model (bolded and shaded gray); residuals for doses 0, 15, 152, and 307 were 0.5396, −0.7686, 0.1084, 0.0955, respectively.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.


Model Summary with BMR of 0.1 Rel. Dev. for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
132.26998
112.26998
92.269982
72.269982
52.269982
32.269982
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Frequentist Exponential Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Power Estimated Probability
Frequentist Linear Estimated Probability
Data

4310


Frequentist Linear Model with BMR of 0.1 Added Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
123.86769
103.86769
83.867686
63.867686
43.867686
23.867686
3.8676859
-16.13231
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Estimated Probability
Response at BMD
Data
BMD
BMDL

4311

Results for Selected Model – Linear, NCV (Unrestricted) – Rel. Dev., BMR = 0.1

User Input

Info	
Model	Frequentist Linear, NCV
Dataset Name	Male F344 Rats Serum ALT_6mon
Formula	M[dose] = g + b1 *dose Var[i] = alpha *mean[i] ^ rho

Options	
Risk Type	Rel. Dev.
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	0.95
Distribution	Normal
Variance	Non-Constant

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	12.51986155
BMDL	8.683091255
BMDU	12.77902268
AIC	379.0287425
Test 4 P-value	0.304955816
D.O.F.	2

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	4
Variable	Estimate
g	35.85553524
beta	0.286389228
rho	4.902699939
alpha	1.07545E-06

Goodness of Fit

Dose	Size	Estimated Median	Calc'd Median	Observed Mean	Estimated SD	Calc'd SD	Observed SD	Scaled Residual
0	10	35.85553524	37	37	6.7074289	8	8	0.539568203
15	10	40.15137365	38	38	8.85168002	7	7	-0.768581876
152	10	79.38669783	81	81	47.0696879	52	52	0.108386302
307	10	123.7770281	128	128	139.825984	145	145	0.095505923

Likelihoods of Interest

Model	Log Likelihood*	# of Parameters	AIC
A1	-228.508524	5	467.017048
A2	-184.1836225	8	384.367245
A3	-184.3267829	6	380.653566
fitted	-185.5143713	4	379.028743

4312

E.4.2.2 18-Month Sacrifice

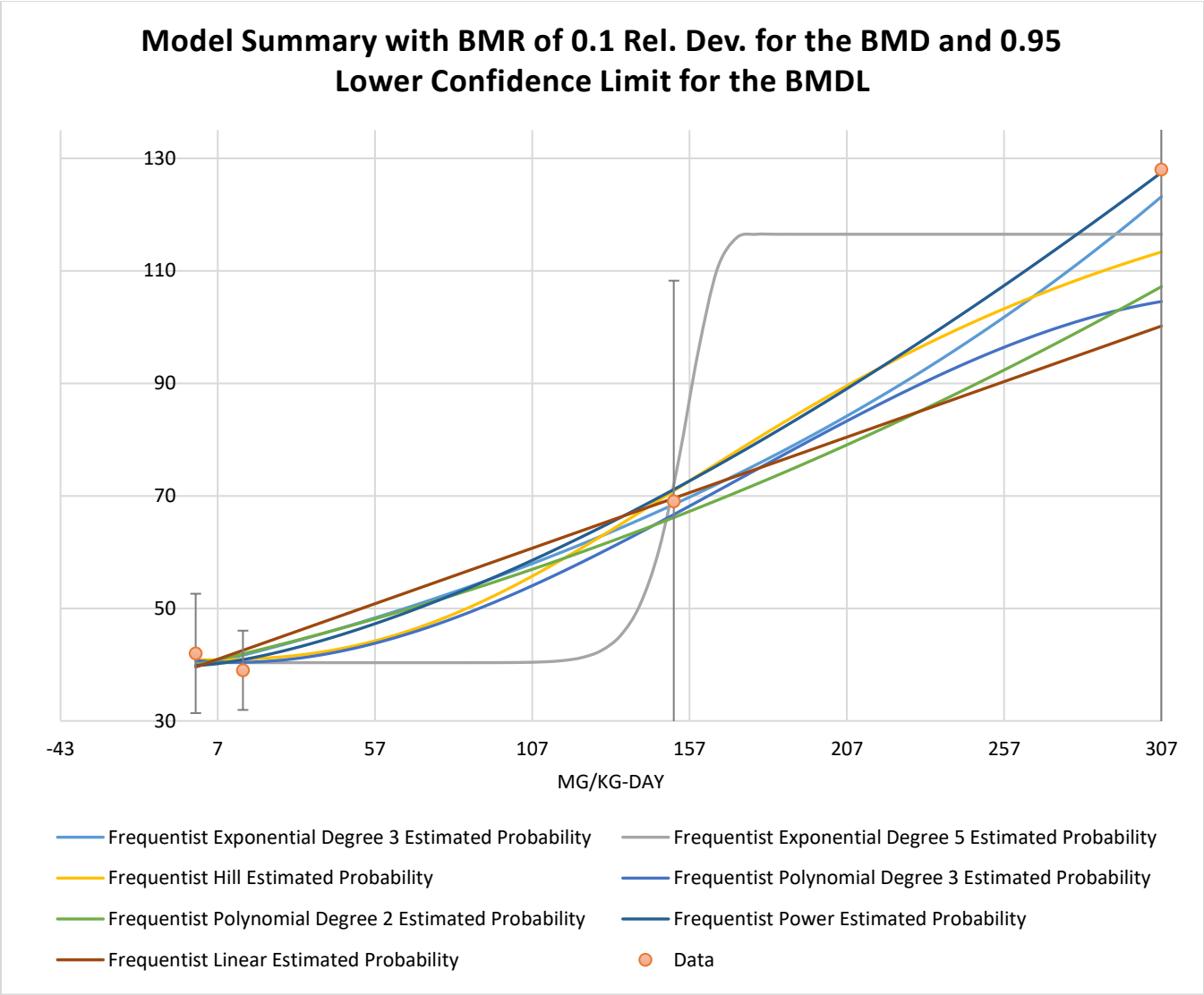
Table_Apx E-8. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Serum ALT Levels in Male F344 Rats Following 18-Month Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Mean	Standard Deviation
0	9	42	10
15	10	39	7
152	10	69	39
307	10	128	126

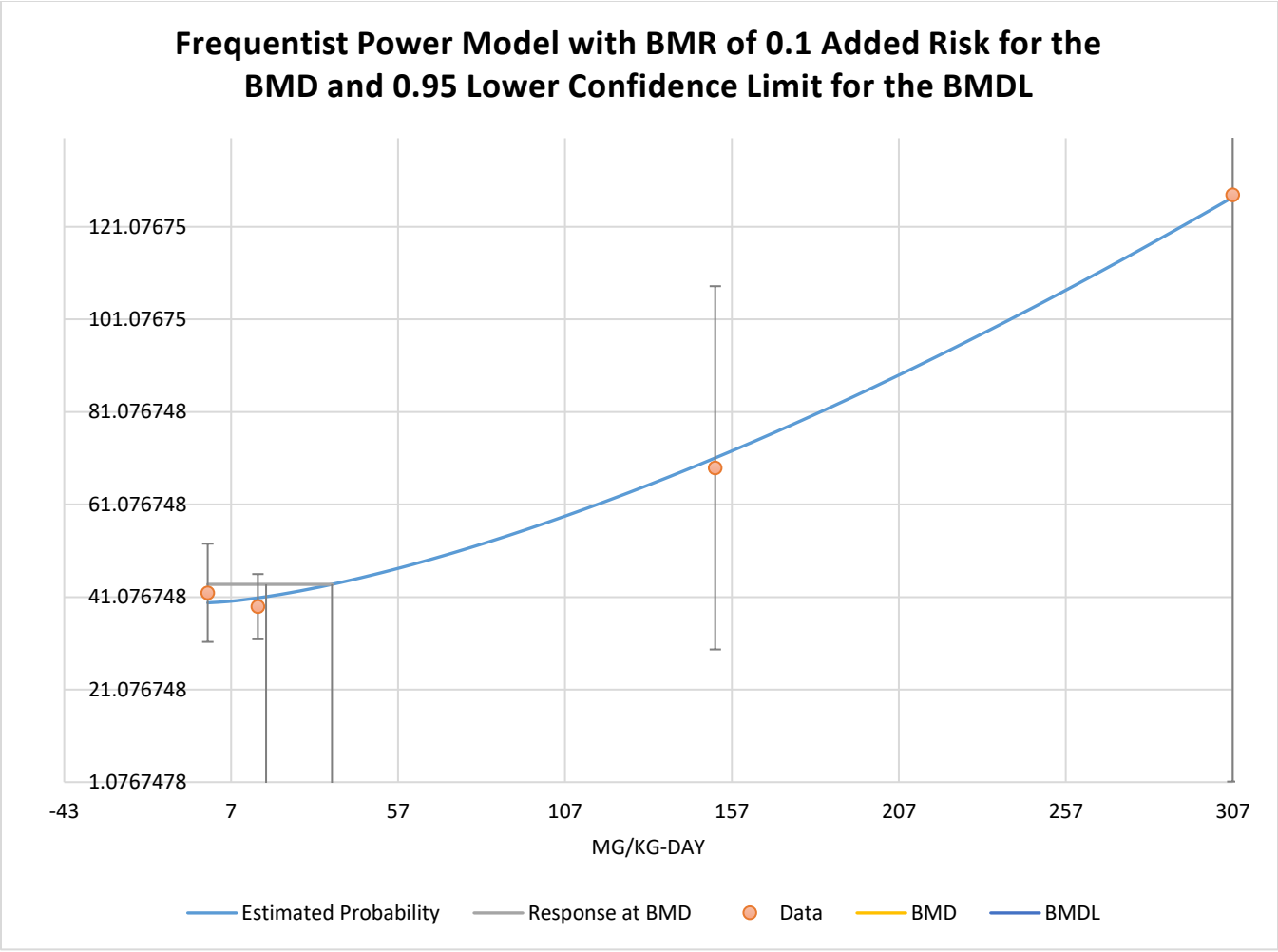
Table_Apx E-9. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Serum ALT Levels in Male F344 Rats Following 18-Month Exposure to DINP (Non-constant Variance) (Lington et al., 1997)

Models [a]	Restriction [b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR = 1 SD		BMR = 20%		BMR = 100%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL	BMD	BMDL
Exponential 3	Restricted	28.31	19.66	0.0433	371.30	Questionable	Goodness of fit p-value < 0.1 Modeled control response std. dev. >|1.5| actual response std. dev.	56.70	37.76	52.87	37.61	191.28	143.00
Exponential 5	Restricted	103.76	21.91	NA	370.80	Questionable	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3; d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	113.99	40.10	113.67	39.87	154.96	134.70
Hill	Restricted	61.57	28.62	NA	371.00	Questionable	d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	CF	CF	82.15	46.68	182.90	133.66
Polynomial Degree 3	Restricted	63.43	20.61	NA	370.94	Questionable	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	85.51	40.83	84.98	40.09	200.71	131.37
Polynomial Degree 2	Restricted	29.49	14.27	0.0428	371.32	Questionable	Goodness of fit p-value < 0.1	56.99	28.32	55.73	28.45	210.39	132.17
Power[c]	**Restricted**	**37.19**	**17.45**	**0.0925**	**370.04**	**Questionable**	**Goodness of fit p-value < 0.1**	62.51	33.36	59.71	33.45	179.20	134.31
Linear	Unrestricted	20.06	12.52	0.0655	370.67	Questionable	Goodness of fit p-value < 0.1	40.61	24.79	40.11	25.04	200.56	125.22

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL = benchmark dose lower limit; NA = not applicable
[a] Selected Model is bolded and shaded gray; residuals for doses 0, 15, 152, and 307 were 0.7610,−0.6609, −0.2070, and 0.0131, respectively.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.
[c] Despite p < 0.1, the Power model fit would pass at p > 0.05, the variance model passed p > 0.05, and visual fit of model to data is still adequate for BMD calculation.


Model Summary with BMR of 0.1 Rel. Dev. for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
130
110
90
70
50
30
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Frequentist Exponential Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Exponential Degree 5 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Polynomial Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Power Estimated Probability
Frequentist Linear Estimated Probability
Data

4321


Frequentist Power Model with BMR of 0.1 Added Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
121.07675
101.07675
81.076748
61.076748
41.076748
21.076748
1.0767478
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Estimated Probability
Response at BMD
Data
BMD
BMDL

4322

Results for Selected Model – Power, NCV (Restricted) – Rel. Dev., BMR = 0.1

User Input

Info	
Model	Frequentist Power, NCV
Dataset Name	MaleF344Rats_Serum ALT_18mon
Formula	M[dose] = g + v * dose ^ n Var[i] = alpha * mean[i] ^ rho

Options	
Risk Type	Rel. Dev.
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	0.95
Distribution	Normal
Variance	Non-Constant

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	37.19126348
BMDL	17.45080887
BMDU	37.96112263
AIC	370.0444752
Test 4 P-value	0.092488008
D.O.F.	1

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	5
Variable	Estimate
g	39.8382544
v	0.019980069
n	1.464367921
rho	4.643124981
alpha	2.69559E-06

Goodness of Fit

Dose	Size	Estimated Median	Calc'd Median	Observed Mean	Estimated SD	Calc'd SD	Observed SD	Scaled Residual
0	9	39.8382544	42	42	8.5216504	10	10	0.761030608
15	10	40.89222207	39	39	9.05422294	7	7	-0.66087743
152	10	71.14361683	69	69	32.7473294	39	39	-0.207000441
307	10	127.4742711	128	128	126.82257	126	126	0.013108871

Likelihoods of Interest

Model	Log Likelihood*	# of Parameters	AIC
A1	-217.2980126	5	444.596025
A2	-178.4089743	8	372.817949
A3	-178.6069741	6	369.213948
fitted	-180.0222376	5	370.044475

E.5 Dichotomous Endpoints

E.5.1 Focal Necrosis in the liver

E.5.1.1 Male F344 Rats

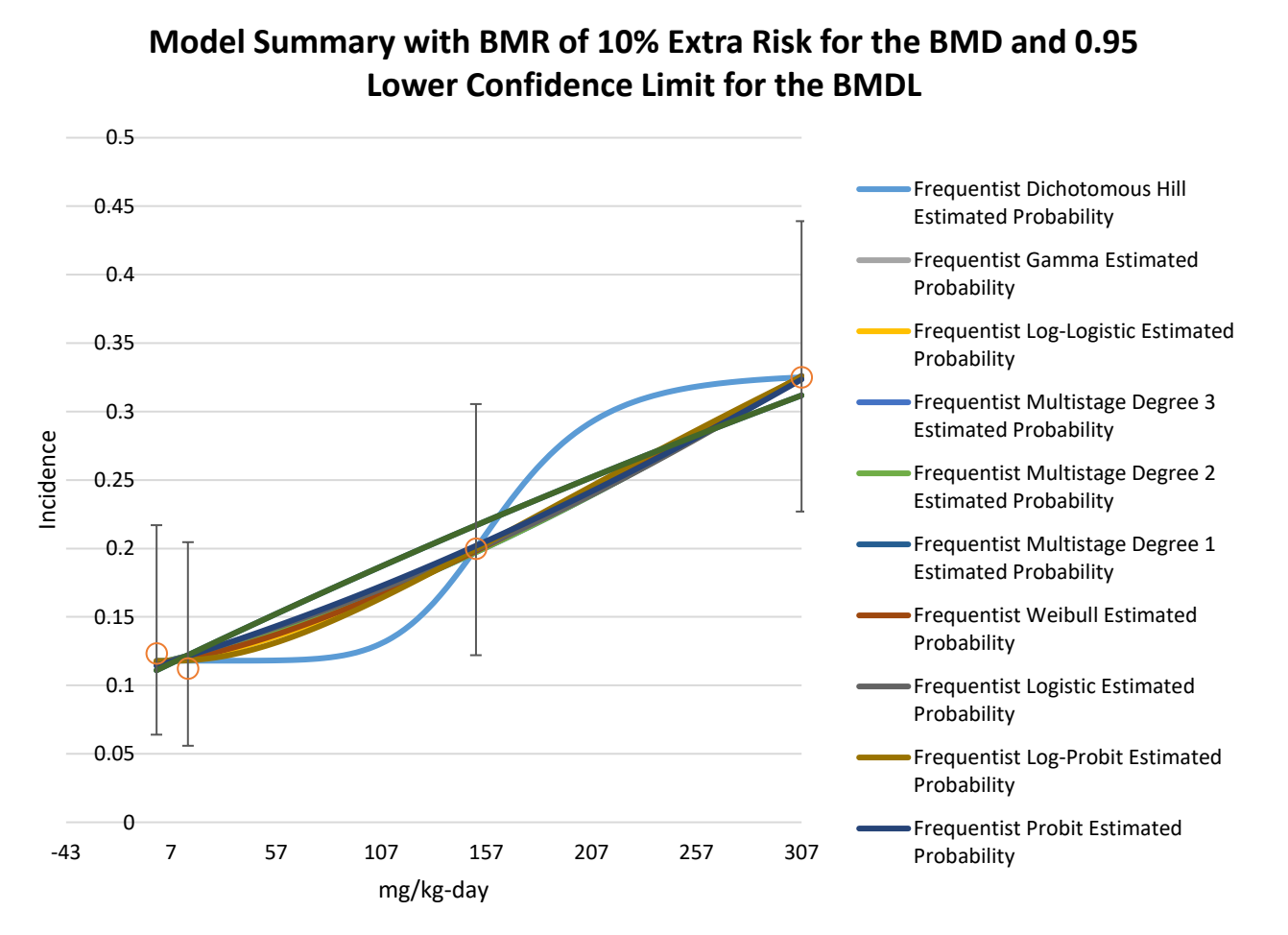
Table_Apx E-10. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Focal Necrosis of the Liver in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Incidence
0	81	10
15	80	9
152	80	16
307	80	26

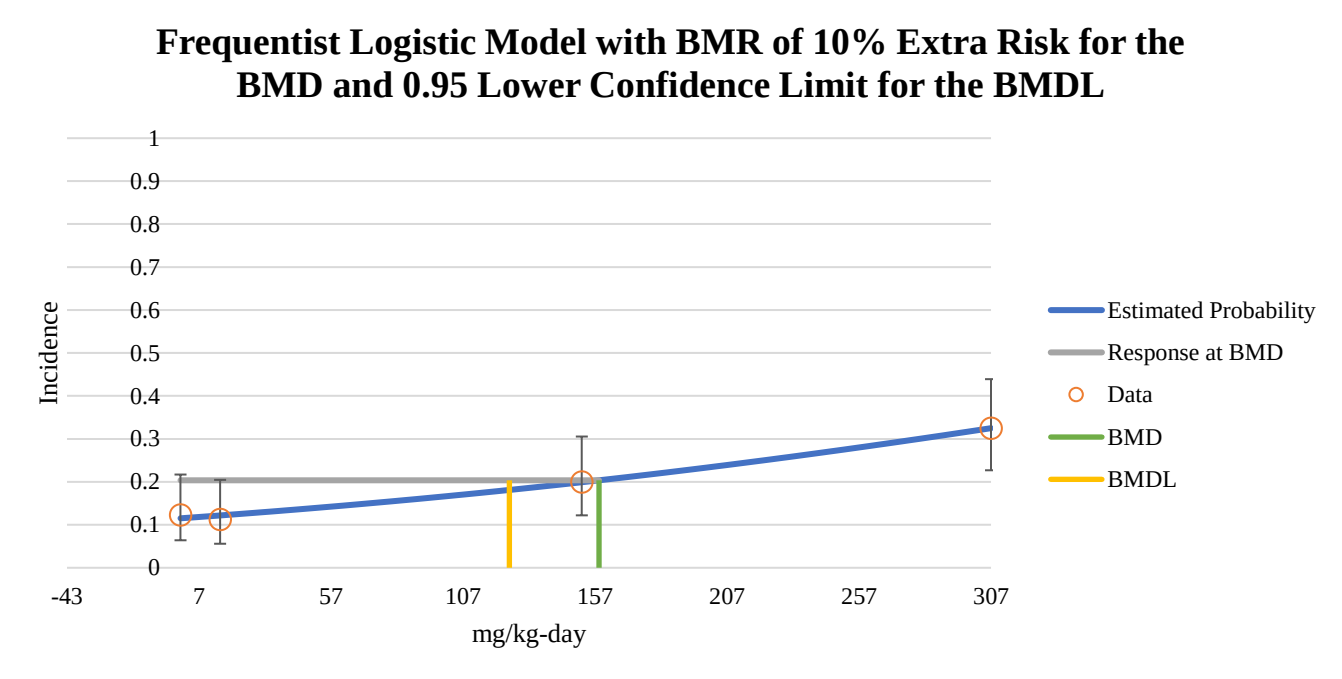
Table_Apx E-11. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Focal Necrosis of the Liver in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Models [a]	Restriction [b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR = 5%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL
Dichotomous Hill	Restricted	154.87	48.90	NA	305.83	Questionable	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	132.94	18.97
Gamma	Restricted	161.40	85.98	0.7925	303.85	Viable – Alternate		100.26	41.86
Log-Logistic	Restricted	160.91	78.23	0.7930	303.85	Viable – Alternate		100.39	37.06
Multistage Degree 3	Restricted	162.13	85.74	0.7420	303.89	Viable – Alternate		94.76	41.74
Multistage Degree 2	Restricted	162.13	85.74	0.7420	303.89	Viable – Alternate		94.76	41.74
Multistage Degree 1	Restricted	126.33	84.11	0.8212	302.17	Viable – Alternate		61.50	40.94
Weibull	Restricted	161.48	85.94	0.7832	303.86	Viable – Alternate		98.74	41.84
Logistic	**Unrestricted**	**158.52**	**124.56**	**0.9417**	**301.90**	**Viable – Recommended**	**Lowest AIC**	88.34	69.47
Log-Probit	Unrestricted	159.84	46.47	0.8230	303.83	Viable – Alternate	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3	104.60	12.63
Probit	Unrestricted	153.31	118.45	0.9368	301.91	Viable – Alternate		83.82	64.96
Quantal Linear	Unrestricted	126.33	84.11	0.8212	302.17	Viable – Alternate		61.50	40.95

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL = benchmark dose lower limit; NA = not applicable
[a] Selected Model is bolded and shaded gray; residuals for doses 0, 15, 152 and 307 were 0.2347, −0.2546, 0.0189 and 0.0007, respectively.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.


Model Summary with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
Incidence
0.5
0.45
0.4
0.35
0.3
0.25
0.2
0.15
0.1
0.05
0
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
mg/kg-day
Frequentist Dichotomous Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Gamma Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 1 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Weibull Estimated Probability
Frequentist Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Probit Estimated Probability
Frequentist Probit Estimated Probability

4335


Frequentist Logistic Model with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
Incidence
1
0.9
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
mg/kg-day
Estimated Probability
Response at BMD
Data
BMD
BMDL

4336

Results for Selected Model - Logistic (Unrestricted) - Extra Risk, BMR = 0.1

User Input

Info	
Model	Logistic
Dataset Name	Male F344 Rats -
Formula	P[dose] = 1/[1+exp(-a-b*dc

Options	
Risk Type	Extra Risk
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	0.95
Background	Estimated

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	Incidence
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	158.52
BMDL	124.56
BMDU	239.50
AIC	301.90
P-value	0.94
D.O.F.	2.00
Chi^2	0.12
Slope Factor	158.52

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	2
Variable	Estimate
a	-2.0393
b	0.00426

Goodness of Fit

Dose	Estimated Probability	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Residual
0	0.115134137	9.32586507	10	81	0.2347
15	0.121808403	9.744672223	9	80	-0.2546
152	0.199154436	15.93235488	16	80	0.0189
307	0.324963847	25.99710772	26	80	0.0007

Analysis of Deviance

Model	Log Likelihood	# of Parameters	Deviance	Test d.f.	P Value
Full Model	-148.8897738	4	-	-	NA
Fitted Model	-148.950072	2	0.12059642	2	0.9414837
Reduced Model	-156.0920707	1	14.4045939	3	0.0024031

4337

User Input

Info	
Model	Logistic
Dataset Name	Male F344 Rats -
Formula	P[dose] = 1/[1+exp(-a-b*dc

Options	
Risk Type	Extra Risk
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	0.95
Background	Estimated

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	Incidence
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	158.52
BMDL	124.56
BMDU	239.50
AIC	301.90
P-value	0.94
D.O.F.	2.00
Chi^2	0.12
Slope Factor	158.52

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	2
Variable	Estimate
a	-2.0393
b	0.00426

Goodness of Fit

Dose	Estimated Probability	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Residual
0	0.115134137	9.32586507	10	81	0.2347
15	0.121808403	9.744672223	9	80	-0.2546
152	0.199154436	15.93235488	16	80	0.0189
307	0.324963847	25.99710772	26	80	0.0007

Analysis of Deviance

Model	Log Likelihood	# of Parameters	Deviance	Test d.f.	P Value
Full Model	-148.8897738	4	-	-	NA
Fitted Model	-148.950072	2	0.12059642	2	0.9414837
Reduced Model	-156.0920707	1	14.4045939	3	0.0024031

E.5.1.2 Female F344 Rats

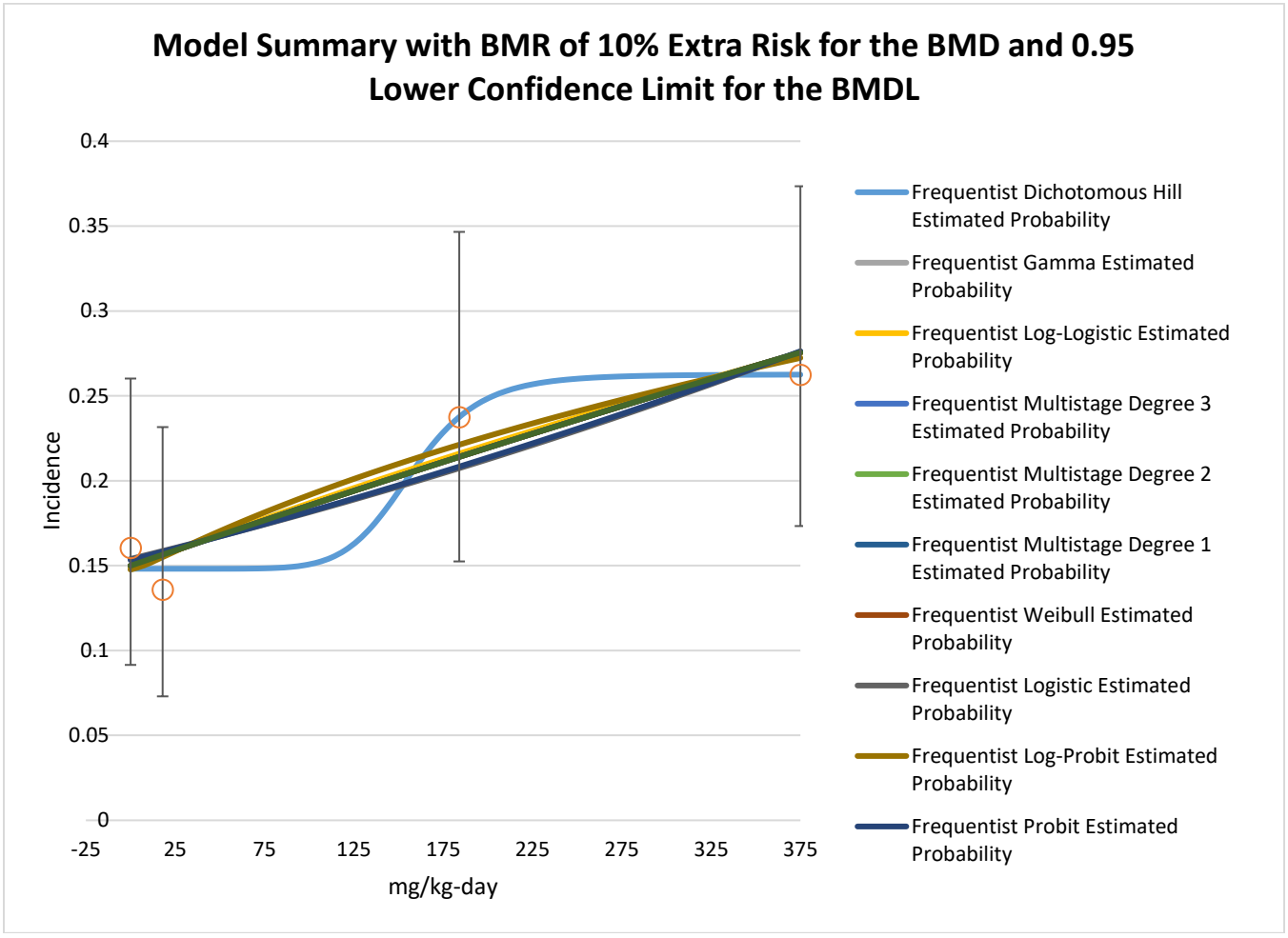
Table_Apx E-12. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Focal Necrosis of the Liver in Female F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

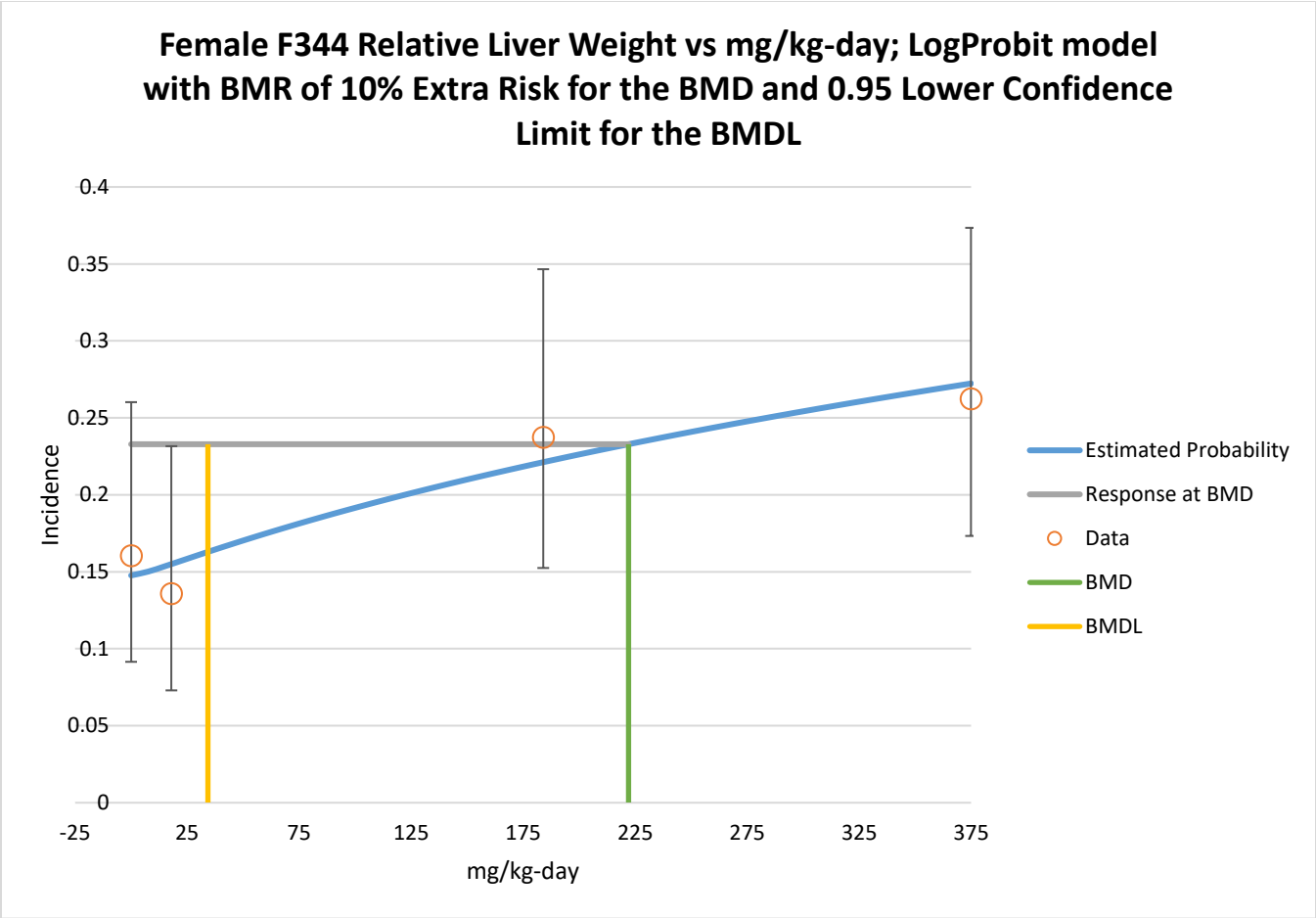
Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Incidence
0	81	13
18	81	11
184	80	19
375	80	21

Table_Apx E-13. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Focal Necrosis of the Liver in Female F344 Rats Following 2-year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Models [a]	Restriction [b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR = 5%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL
Dichotomous Hill	Restricted	179.57	19.90	NA	323.73	Questionable	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	148.09	7.87
Gamma	Restricted	247.12	136.68	0.7185	320.19	Viable – Alternate		120.31	66.54
Log-Logistic	Restricted	239.78	125.46	0.7335	320.15	Viable – Alternate		113.58	59.43
Multistage Degree 3	Restricted	247.12	136.68	0.7185	320.19	Viable – Alternate		120.31	66.53
Multistage Degree 2	Restricted	247.12	136.68	0.7185	320.19	Viable – Alternate		120.31	66.54
Multistage Degree 1	Restricted	247.12	136.68	0.7185	320.19	Viable – Alternate		120.31	66.54
Weibull	Restricted	247.12	136.68	0.7185	320.19	Viable – Alternate		120.31	66.54
Logistic	Unrestricted	275.16	179.48	0.6509	320.39	Viable – Alternate		148.92	98.02
Log-Probit	**Unrestricted**	**222.08**	**34.30**	**0.4809**	**322.03**	**Viable – Recommended**	**Lowest BMDL BMD/BMDL ratio > 3**	96.76	0.90
Probit	Unrestricted	271.03	173.31	0.6617	320.36	Viable – Alternate		144.53	93.23
Quantal Linear	Unrestricted	247.12	136.68	0.7185	320.19	Viable – Alternate		120.31	66.54

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL = benchmark dose lower limit; NA = not applicable.
[a] Selected Model is bolded and shaded gray; residuals for doses 0, 18, 184 and 375 were 0.3259, −0.4779, 0.3508 and −0.1977, respectively.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.


Model Summary with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
Incidence
0.4
0.35
0.3
0.25
0.2
0.15
0.1
0.05
0
-25
25
75
125
175
225
275
325
375
mg/kg-day
Frequentist Dichotomous Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Gamma Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 1 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Weibull Estimated Probability
Frequentist Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Probit Estimated Probability
Frequentist Probit Estimated Probability


Female F344 Relative Liver Weight vs mg/kg-day; LogProbit model with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
Incidence
0.4
0.35
0.3
0.25
0.2
0.15
0.1
0.05
0
-25
25
75
125
175
225
275
325
375
mg/kg-day
Estimated Probability
Response at BMD
Data
BMD
BMDL

4356

Results for Selected Model - LogProbit (Unrestricted) - Extra Risk, BMR = 0.1

User Input

Info	
Model	Log-Probit
Dataset Name	Female F344 Rats - focal necrosis
Formula	P[dose] = g+(1-g) * CumNorm(a+b*Log(Dose))

Options	
Risk Type	Extra Risk
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	0.95
Background	Estimated

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	Incidence
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	222.0806266
BMDL	34.3001408
BMDU	Infinity
AIC	322.0314517
P-value	0.48091731
D.O.F.	1
Chi²	0.496782444

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	3
Variable	Estimate
Background (g)	0.147649782
a	-3.644150287
b	0.437272073

Goodness of Fit					
Dose	Estimated Probability	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Residual
0	0.147649782	11.95963234	13	81	0.3258509
18	0.155022564	12.55682771	11	81	-0.477945
184	0.221220007	17.69760055	19	80	0.3508162
375	0.27234158	21.7873264	21	80	-0.197738

Analysis of Deviance					
Model	Log Likelihood	# of Parameters	Deviance	Test d.f.	P Value
Full Model	-157.7653174	4	-	-	NA
Fitted Model	-158.0157259	3	0.50081701	1	0.4791414
Reduced Model	-160.5735074	1	5.61638012	3	0.1318411

E.5.2 Spongiosis hepatis in the liver – Male F344 Rats

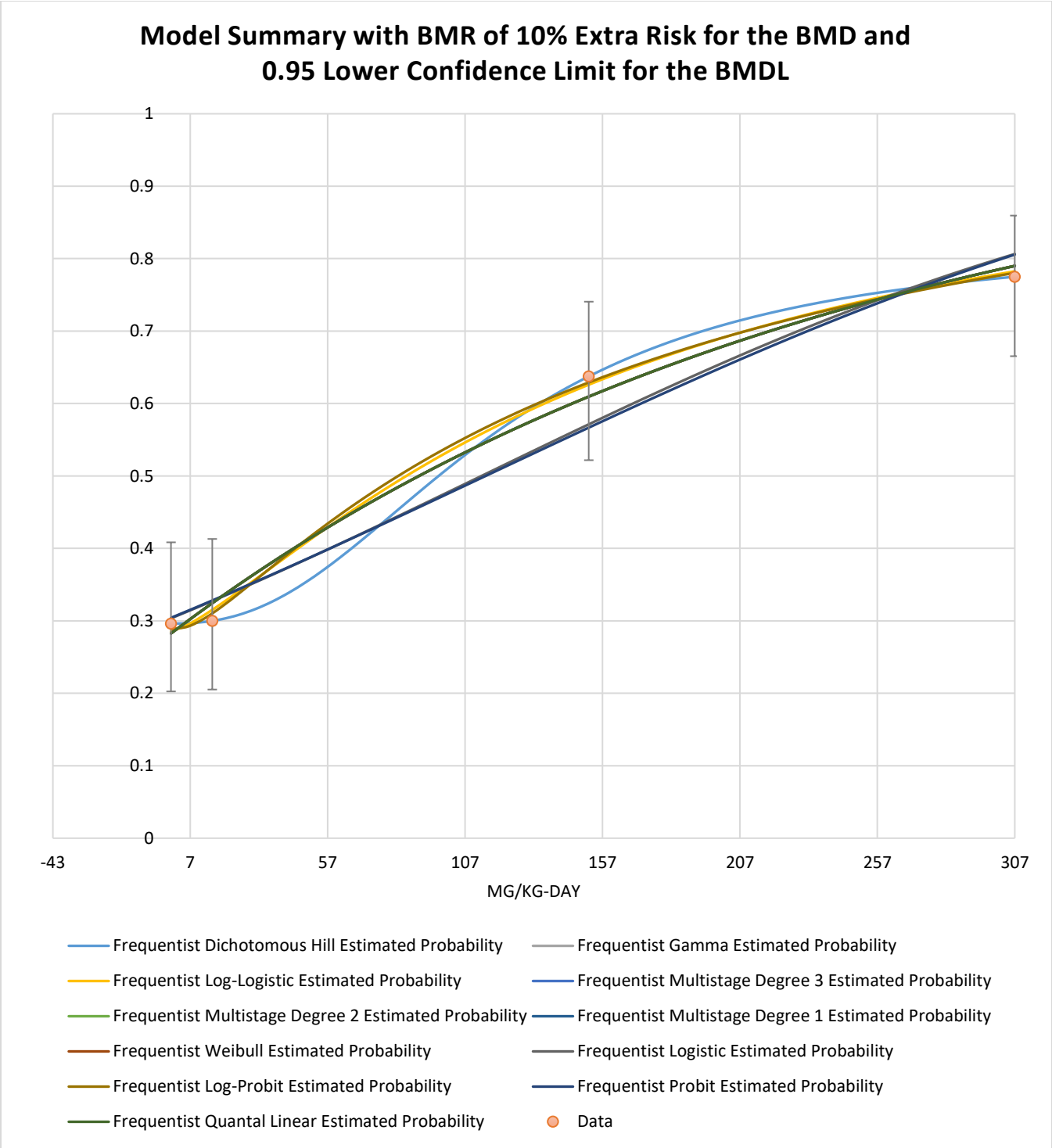
Table_Apx E-14. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Spongiosis Hepatis of the Liver in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Incidence
0	81	24
15	80	24
152	80	51
307	80	62

Table_Apx E-15. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Spongiosis Hepatis of the Liver in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

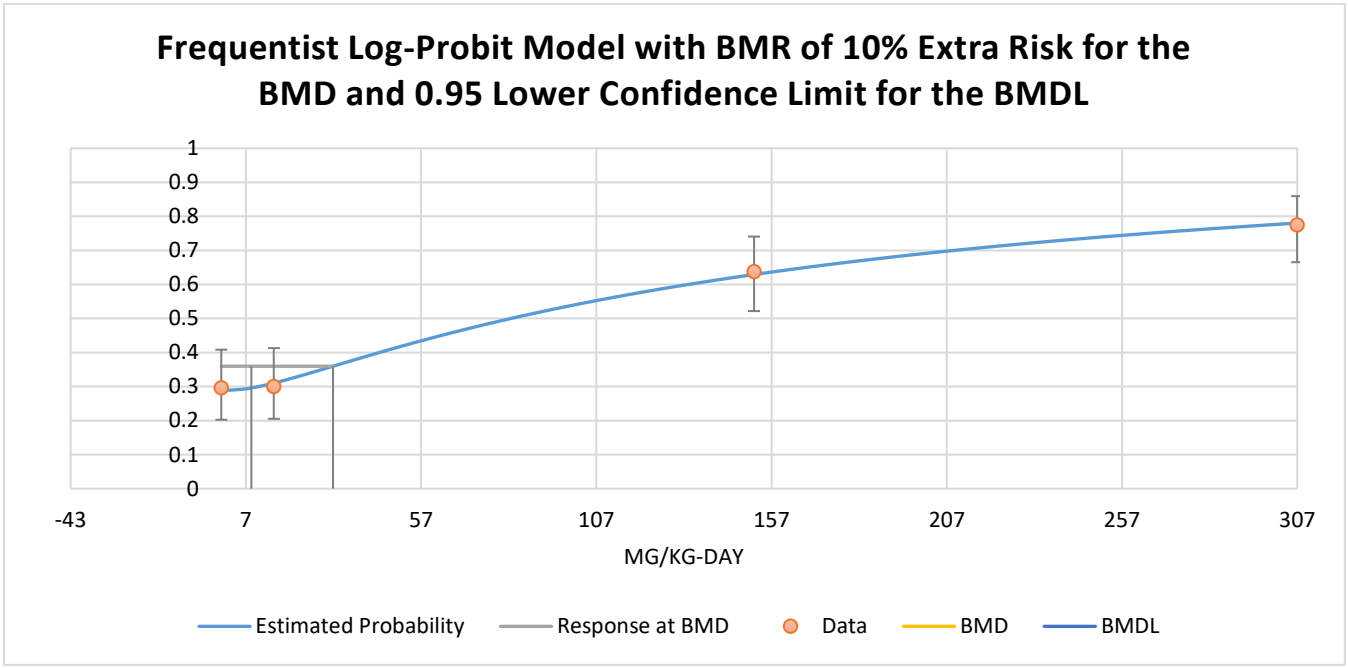
Models[a]	Restriction[b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR = 5%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL
Dichotomous Hill	Restricted	53.05	9.92	1	394.27	Viable – Alternate	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3	37.76	4.81
Gamma	Restricted	26.33	20.77	0.8496	390.93	Viable – Alternate		12.82	10.11
Log-Logistic	Restricted	30.45	11.96	0.7322	392.47	Viable – Alternate		17.20	5.67
Mutlistage Degree 3	Restricted	26.33	20.77	1	−9999	Unusable	AIC not estimated	12.82	10.11
Mutlistage Degree 2	Restricted	26.33	20.77	1	−9999	Unusable	AIC not estimated	12.82	10.11
Mutlistage Degree 1	Restricted	26.33	20.77	0.8496	390.93	Viable – Alternate		12.82	10.11
Weibull	Restricted	26.33	20.77	0.8496	390.93	Viable – Alternate		12.82	10.11
Logistic	Unrestricted	42.42	35.87	0.6349	392.50	Viable – Alternate		21.74	18.35
Log-Probit	**Unrestricted**	**31.88**	**8.57**	**0.8137**	**392.37**	**Viable – Recommended**	**Lowest BMDL; BMD/BMDL ratio > 3**	20.08	4.03
Probit	Unrestricted	42.55	36.41	0.6037	392.70			21.70	18.55
Quantal Linear	Unrestricted	26.33	20.77	0.8496	390.93			12.82	10.11

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL = benchmark dose lower limit
[a] Selected Model is bolded; residuals for doses 0, 15, 152, and 307 were 0.1279, −0.1656, 0.0941, and −0.0539, respectively.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.


Model Summary with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
1
0.9
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Frequentist Dichotomous Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Gamma Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 1 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Weibull Estimated Probability
Frequentist Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Probit Estimated Probability
Frequentist Probit Estimated Probability
Frequentist Quantal Linear Estimated Probability
Data

4368

4369


Frequentist Log-Probit Model with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
1
0.9
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
MG/KG-DAY
Estimated Probability
Response at BMD
Data
BMD
BMDL

4370

Results for Selected Model - LogProbit (Unrestricted) - Extra Risk, BMR = 0.1

User Input

Info	
Model	Log-Probit
Dataset Name	Male F344 Rats_spongiosis hepatis
Formula	P[dose] = g+(1-g) * CumNorm(a+b*Log(Dose))

Options	
Risk Type	Extra Risk
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	0.95
Background	Estimated

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	Incidence
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	31.87966632
BMDL	8.566931336
BMDU	77.63938389
AIC	392.3657526
P-value	0.813651618
D.O.F.	1
Chi2	0.055562904

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	3
Variable	Estimate
Background (g)	0.288658724
a	-4.003497521
b	0.786242291

Goodness of Fit

Dose	Estimated Probability	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Residual
0	0.288658724	23.38135661	24	81	0.1279398
15	0.310314502	24.82516015	24	80	-0.1656122
152	0.629151263	50.33210107	51	80	0.094143
307	0.780322211	62.4257769	62	80	-0.053889

Analysis of Deviance

Model	Log Likelihood	# of Parameters	Deviance	Test d.f.	P Value
Full Model	-193.1328632	4	-	-	NA
Fitted Model	-193.1828763	3	0.10002618	1	0.7517982
Reduced Model	-222.4986873	1	58.6316221	3	0.7517982

4371

E.5.3 Sinusoid Ectasia in the Liver Male F344 Rats

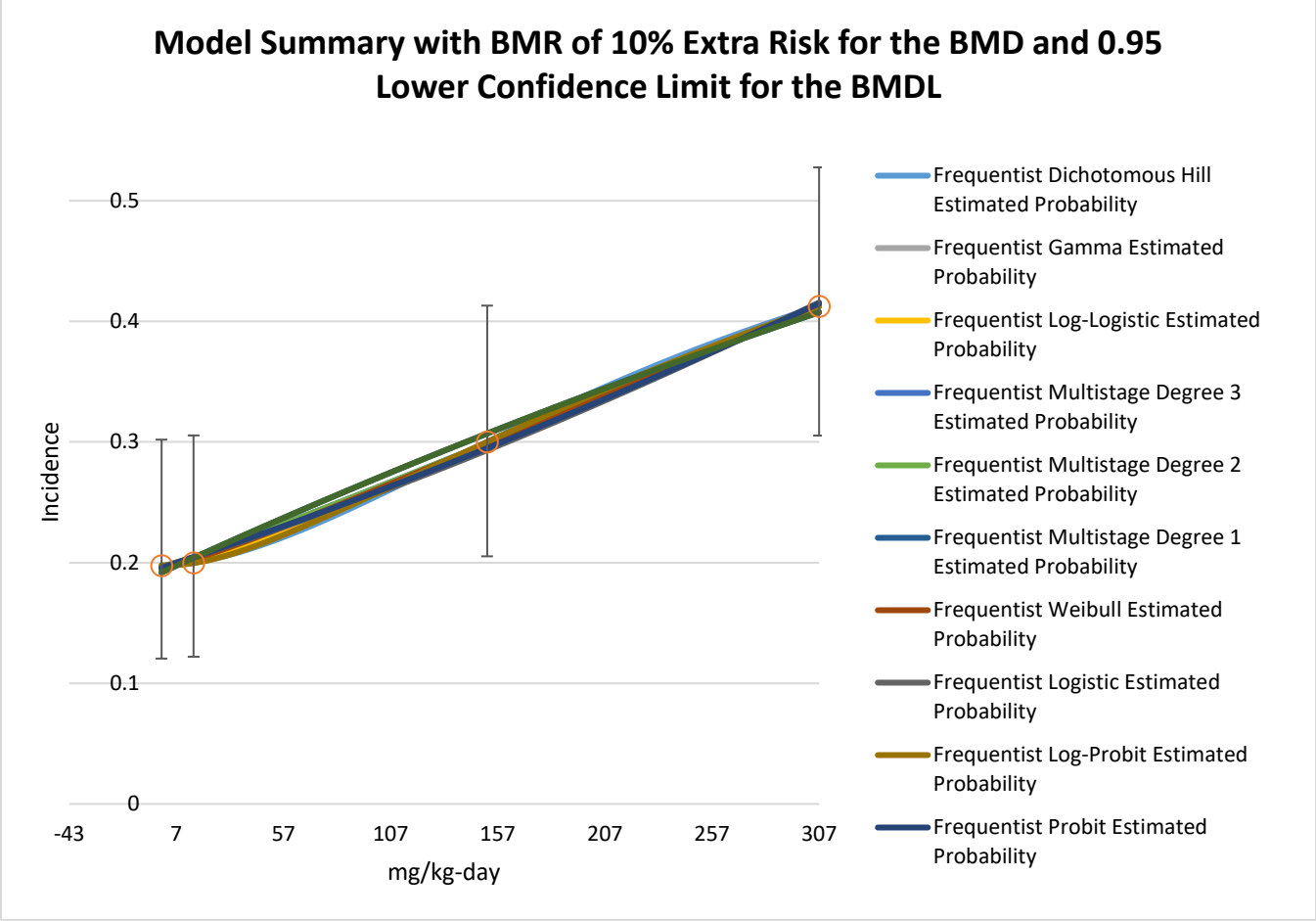
Table_Apx E-16. Dose-Response Modeling Data for Sinusoid Ectasia of the Liver in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

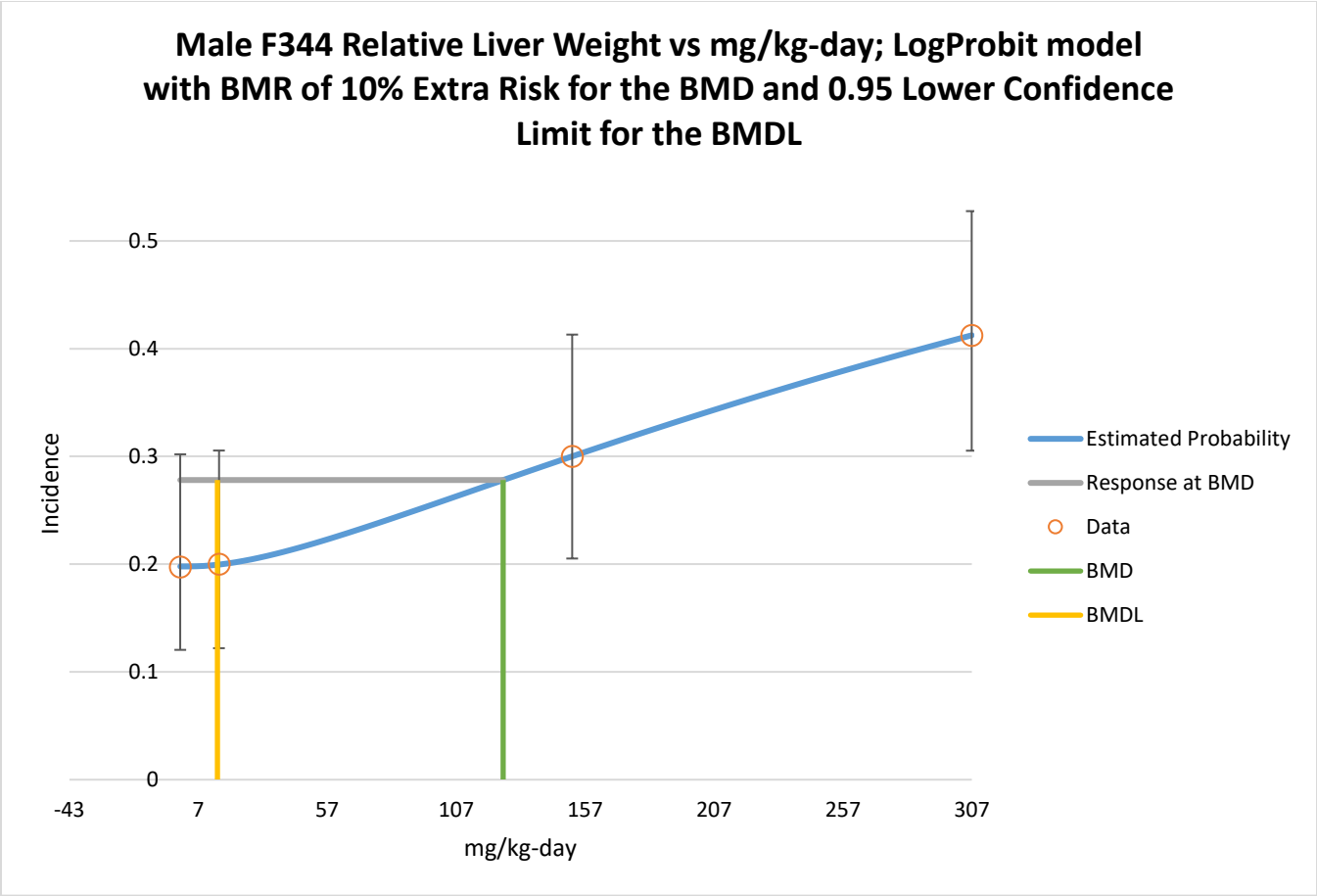
Dose (mg/kg-day)	Number per Group	Incidence
0	81	16
15	80	16
152	80	24
307	80	33

Table_Apx E-17. Summary of Benchmark Dose Modeling Results for Sinusoid Ectasia of the Liver in Male F344 Rats Following 2-Year Exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997)

Models [a]	Restriction [b]	BMR = 10%		P Value	AIC	BMDS Recommends	BMDS Recommendation Notes	BMR=5%	
		BMD	BMDL					BMD	BMDL
Dichotomous Hill	Restricted	126.62	19.59	NA	374.75	Questionable	BMD/BMDL ratio > 3 d.f.=0, saturated model (Goodness of fit test cannot be calculated)	79.29	7.58
Gamma	Restricted	121.73	68.52	0.9441	372.76	Viable - Alternate		66.95	33.36
Log-Logistic	Restricted	122.39	58.96	0.9572	372.75	Viable - Alternate		69.06	27.93
Multistage Degree 3	Restricted	118.39	68.47	0.9930	370.77	Viable - Alternate		60.57	33.33
Multistage Degree 2	Restricted	118.39	68.47	0.9930	370.77	Viable - Alternate		60.57	33.33
Multistage Degree 1	Restricted	104.19	68.30	0.9746	370.80	Viable - Alternate		50.72	33.25
Weibull	Restricted	121.20	68.51	0.9372	372.76	Viable - Alternate		65.82	33.35
Logistic	Unrestricted	128.86	97.30	0.9836	370.78	Viable - Alternate		68.24	51.73
Log-Probit	**Unrestricted**	**125.23**	**14.42**	**0.9911**	**372.75**	**Viable - Recommended**	**Lowest BMDL BMD/BMDL ratio > 3**	76.52	2.40
Probit	Unrestricted	125.62	93.71	0.9883	370.77	Viable - Alternate		65.79	49.29
Quantal Linear	Unrestricted	104.19	68.30	0.9746	370.80	Viable - Alternate		50.72	33.25

AIC = Akaike information criterion; BMD = benchmark dose; BMDL =benchmark dose lower limit; NA = not applicable.
[a] Selected Model is bolded; residuals for doses 0, 15, 152 and 307 were −0.0075, 0.0082, −0.0013 and 0.0007, respectively.
[b] Restrictions defined in the BMDS 3.3 User Guide.


Model Summary with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
Incidence
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
mg/kg-day
Frequentist Dichotomous Hill Estimated Probability
Frequentist Gamma Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 3 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 2 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Multistage Degree 1 Estimated Probability
Frequentist Weibull Estimated Probability
Frequentist Logistic Estimated Probability
Frequentist Log-Probit Estimated Probability
Frequentist Probit Estimated Probability


Male F344 Relative Liver Weight vs mg/kg-day; LogProbit model with BMR of 10% Extra Risk for the BMD and 0.95 Lower Confidence Limit for the BMDL
Incidence
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
-43
7
57
107
157
207
257
307
mg/kg-day
Estimated Probability
Response at BMD
Data
BMD
BMDL

4382

Results for Selected Model - LogProbit (Unrestricted) - Extra Risk, BMR = 0.1

User Input

Info	
Model	Log-Probit
Dataset Name	Sinusoid Ectasia -
Formula	P[dose] = g+(1-g)

Options	
Risk Type	Extra Risk
BMR	0.1
Confidence Level	0.95
Background	Estimated

Model Data	
Dependent Variable	mg/kg-day
Independent Variable	Incidence
Total # of Observation	4

Model Results

Benchmark Dose	
BMD	125.23
BMDL	14.42
BMDU	247.62
AIC	372.75
P-value	0.99
D.O.F.	1.00
Chi^2	0.00

Model Parameters	
# of Parameters	
Variable	Estimate
g	0.197861854
a	-4.843490179
b	0.73743948

Goodness of Fit

Dose	Estimated Probability	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Residual
0	0.197861854	16.02681018	16	81	-0.0075
15	0.199634872	15.97078978	16	80	0.0082
152	0.300068561	24.00548484	24	80	-0.0013
307	0.412461541	32.99692324	33	80	0.0007

Analysis of Deviance

Model	Log Likelihood	# of Parameters	Deviance	Test d.f.	P Value
Full Model	Full Model	-183.3755714	4	-	-
Fitted Model	Fitted Model	-183.3756339	3	0.00012493	1
Reduced Model	Reduced Model	-189.5008934	1	12.2506439	3

4383

Appendix F CALCULATING DAILY ORAL HUMAN EQUIVALENT DOSES AND HUMAN EQUIVALENT CONCENTRATIONS

For DINP, all data considered for PODs are obtained from oral animal toxicity studies in rats, mice, or beagles. Because toxicity values for DINP are from oral animal studies, EPA must use an extrapolation method to estimate HEDs. The preferred method would be to use chemical-specific information for such an extrapolation. EPA identified one study reporting a physiologically based pharmacokinetic model for DINP based on humanized liver mice (Miura et al., 2018). Since the study made use of genetically modified animals and has not been validated by the Agency, it was not considered fit-for-purpose or used to calculate HEDs. EPA did not locate other DINP information to conduct a chemical-specific quantitative extrapolation. In the absence of such data, EPA relied on the guidance from U.S. EPA (2011b), which recommends scaling allometrically across species using the three-quarter power of body weight ($BW^{3/4}$) for oral data. Allometric scaling accounts for differences in physiological and biochemical processes, mostly related to kinetics.

For application of allometric scaling in risk evaluations, EPA uses dosimetric adjustment factors (DAFs), which can be calculated using Equation_Apx F-1.

Equation_Apx F-1. Dosimetric Adjustment Factor

$$DAF = \left(\frac{BW_A}{BW_H}\right)^{1/4}$$

Where:

DAF = Dosimetric adjustment factor (unitless)
BW_A = Body weight of species used in toxicity study (kg)
BW_H = Body weight of adult human (kg)

U.S. EPA (2011b), presents DAFs for extrapolation to humans from several species. However, because those DAFs used a human body weight of 70 kg, EPA has updated the DAFs using a human body weight of 80 kg for the DINP risk evaluation (U.S. EPA, 2011a). EPA used the body weights of 0.025, 0.25, and 12 kg for mice, rats and dogs, respectively, as presented in U.S. EPA (2011b). The resulting DAFs for mice, rats, and dogs are 0.133, 0.236, and 0.622, respectively.

Use of allometric scaling for oral animal toxicity data to account for differences among species allows EPA to decrease the default intraspecies UF (UF_A) used to set the benchmark MOE; the default value of 10 can be decreased to 3, which accounts for any toxicodynamic differences that are not covered by use of $BW^{3/4}$. Using the appropriate DAF from Equation_Apx F-1, EPA adjusts the POD to obtain the HED using Equation_Apx F-2:

Equation_Apx F-2. Daily Oral Human Equivalent Dose

$$HED_{Daily} = POD_{Daily} \times DAF$$

Where:

HED_{Daily} = Human equivalent dose assuming daily doses (mg/kg-day)
POD_{Daily} = Oral POD assuming daily doses (mg/kg-day)
DAF = Dosimetric adjustment factor (unitless)

For this draft risk evaluation, EPA assumes similar absorption for the oral and inhalation routes, and no adjustment was made when extrapolating to the inhalation route. For the inhalation route, EPA extrapolated the daily oral HEDs to inhalation HECs using a human body weight and breathing rate relevant to a continuous exposure of an individual at rest, as follows:

Equation_Apx F-3. Extrapolating from Oral HED to Inhalation HEC

$$HEC_{Daily,\ continuous} = HED_{Daily} \times \left(\frac{BW_H}{IR_R * ED_C}\right)$$

Where:

$HEC_{Daily,continuous}$	=	Inhalation HEC based on continuous daily exposure (mg/m^3)
HED_{Daily}	=	Oral HED based on daily exposure (mg/kg-day)
BW_H	=	Body weight of adult humans (kg) = 80
IR_R	=	Inhalation rate for an individual at rest (m^3/hr) = 0.6125
ED_C	=	Exposure duration for a continuous exposure (hr/day) = 24

Based on information from U.S. EPA (2011a), EPA assumes an at rest breathing rate of 0.6125 m^3/hr. Adjustments for different breathing rates required for individual exposure scenarios are made in the exposure calculations, as needed.

It is often necessary to convert between ppm and mg/m^3 due to variation in concentration reporting in studies and the default units for different OPPT models. Therefore, EPA presents all PODs in equivalents of both units to avoid confusion and errors. Equation_Apx F-4 presents the conversion of the HEC from mg/m^3 to ppm.

Equation_Apx F-4. Converting Units for HECs (mg/m3 to ppm)

$$X\ ppm = Y\ \frac{mg}{m^3} \times \frac{24.45}{MW}$$

Where:

24.45	=	Molar volume of a gas at standard temperature and pressure (L/mol), default
MW	=	Molecular weight of the chemical (MW of DINP = 418.62 g/mol)

F.1 DINP Non-cancer HED and HEC Calculations for Acute and Intermediate Duration Exposures

The acute and intermediate duration non-cancer POD is based on a $BMDL_5$ of 49 mg/kg-day, and the critical effect is decreased fetal testicular testosterone. The $BMDL_5$ was derived by NASEM (2017) through meta-regression and BMD modeling of fetal testicular testosterone data from two studies of DINP with rats (Boberg et al., 2011; Hannas et al., 2011). R code supporting NASEM's meta-regression and BMD analysis of DINP is publicly available through GitHub). This non-cancer POD is considered protective of effects observed following acute and intermediate duration exposures to DINP. EPA used Equation_Apx F-1 to determine a DAF specific to rats (0.236), which was in turn used in the following calculation of the daily HED using Equation_Apx F-2:

$$11.6\ \frac{mg}{kg-day} = 49\ \frac{mg}{kg-day} \times 0.236$$

EPA then calculated the continuous HEC for an individual at rest using Equation_Apx F-3:

$$63.0\ \frac{mg}{m^3} = 11.6\ \frac{mg}{kg-day} \times \left(\frac{80\ kg}{0.6125\ \frac{m^3}{hr} * 24\ hr}\right)$$

Equation_Apx F-4 was used to convert the HEC from mg/m^3 to ppm:

$$3.68\ ppm = 63.0\ \frac{mg}{m^3} \times \frac{24.45}{418.62}$$

F.2 DINP Non-cancer HED and HEC Calculations for Chronic Exposures

The chronic duration non-cancer POD is based on a NOAEL of 15 mg/kg-day, and the critical effect is liver toxicity (*i.e.*, increased relative liver weight, increased serum chemistry (AST, ALT, ALP), histopathologic findings (*e.g.*, focal necrosis, spongiosis hepatis)) in F344 rats following two years of dietary exposure to DINP (Lington et al., 1997; Bio/dynamics, 1986). EPA used Equation_Apx F-1 to determine a DAF specific to rats (0.236), which was in turn used in the following calculation of the daily HED using Equation_Apx F-2:

$$3.55\ \frac{mg}{kg-day} = 15\ \frac{mg}{kg-day} \times 0.236$$

EPA then calculated the continuous HEC for an individual at rest using Equation_Apx F-3:

$$19.3\ \frac{mg}{m^3} = 3.55\ \frac{mg}{kg-day} \times \left(\frac{80\ kg}{0.6125\ \frac{m^3}{hr} * 24\ hr}\right)$$

Equation_Apx F-4 was used to convert the HEC from mg/m^3 to ppm:

$$1.13\ ppm = 19.3\ \frac{mg}{m^3} \times \frac{24.45}{418.62}$$